

ASTRAZENECA PLC

AND

ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

AS ISSUERS

AND

ASTRAZENECA PLC

AS GUARANTOR

AND

DEUTSCHE TRUSTEE COMPANY LIMITED
AS TRUSTEE

AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT DEED
RELATING TO THE TRUST DEED
DATED 10 SEPTEMBER 2007
AS AMENDED AND RESTATED
ON 4 SEPTEMBER 2009, 29 JUNE 2012, 28 JUNE
2013, 24 JUNE 2015, 5 MAY 2016 21 JUNE 2018, 12
JUNE 2019, 10 JUNE 2020 AND 24 MAY 2021
IN RESPECT OF THE U.S.\$10,000,000,000
EURO MEDIUM TERM NOTE PROGRAMME OF
ASTRAZENECA PLC AND ASTRAZENECA
FINANCE LLC

GUARANTEED BY

ASTRAZENECA PLC (IN RESPECT OF NOTES
ISSUED BY ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC)

15 June 2022

CONTENTS

Clause	Page
1. Interpretation	1
2. Amendment to and Restatement of the Trust Deed.....	1
3. Costs and Expenses	2
4. Counterparts.....	2
5. Law and Jurisdiction.....	2
Execution Clauses	3
Exhibit - Amended and Restated Trust Deed.....	6

THIS AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT DEED is made on 15 June 2022

BETWEEN:

- (1) **ASTRAZENECA PLC** and **ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC** as Issuers (each an "**Issuer**" and together the "**Issuers**");
- (2) **ASTRAZENECA PLC** as guarantor of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance LLC (the "**Guarantor**"); and
- (3) **DEUTSCHE TRUSTEE COMPANY LIMITED** (the "**Trustee**", which expression includes, where the context admits, all persons for the time being the trustee or trustees of this Trust Deed).

WHEREAS:

- (A) The Issuers and the Guarantor have established a Euro Medium Term Note Programme pursuant to which the Issuers may issue from time to time Notes (the "**Programme**"). The Guarantor has agreed to guarantee the payment of all sums expressed to be payable from time to time in relation to Notes to be issued by AstraZeneca Finance LLC under the Programme. Notes up to a maximum nominal amount from time to time outstanding of U.S.\$10,000,000,000 (subject to increase as provided in the Dealer Agreement (as defined below)) (the "**Authorised Amount**") may be issued pursuant to the said Programme.
- (B) In connection with the Programme, AstraZeneca PLC and the Trustee entered into a trust deed dated 10 September 2007 as amended and restated on 4 September 2009, 29 June 2012, 28 June 2013, 24 June 2015, 5 May 2016, 21 June 2018, 12 June 2019, 10 June 2010 and 24 May 2021 (the "**Original Trust Deed**" and, as amended by this Deed and as may be further amended or supplemented from time to time, the "**Trust Deed**").
- (C) The Issuers, the Guarantor and the Trustee wish to amend and restate the Original Trust Deed on the terms set out herein.

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows:

1. **INTERPRETATION**

Save where the contrary is indicated or the context otherwise requires, terms defined in the Trust Deed, shall bear the same meaning in this Deed.

2. **AMENDMENT TO AND RESTATEMENT OF THE TRUST DEED**

With effect on and from the date hereof, the parties hereto hereby expressly agree that the Original Trust Deed shall stand amended as set out in the Exhibit attached to this Deed save in relation to any Notes issued prior to the date of this Deed or any Notes issued on or after the date of this Deed and which are consolidated with, and form a single Series with, the Notes of any Series issued prior to the date of this Deed. Subject to such amendment, the Original Trust Deed shall continue in full force and effect.

3. COSTS AND EXPENSES

3.1 Costs and expenses

The Issuers and the Guarantor are responsible for payment of the proper costs, charges and expenses (and any applicable value added tax):

- 3.1.1 of any legal, accountancy and other professional advisers instructed by the parties to this Deed in connection with the preparation of the Base Prospectus relating to this Programme;
- 3.1.2 incurred in connection with the preparation, production and delivery of this Deed; and
- 3.1.3 incidental to the setting, proofing, printing and delivery of the Base Prospectus relating to this Programme.

3.2 Stamp taxes

The Relevant Issuer and, in respect of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance LLC, the Guarantor, shall pay all stamp, registration and other taxes and duties (including any interest and penalties thereon or in connection therewith) which may be payable in connection with the execution and delivery of this Deed and shall indemnify the Trustee against any claim, demand, action, liability, damages, cost, loss or expense (including, without limitation, legal fees and any applicable value added tax) which it may incur as a result of or arising out of or in relation to any failure to pay or delay in paying any of the same.

4. COUNTERPARTS

This Deed may be executed in counterparts, all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same deed.

5. LAW AND JURISDICTION

This Deed and all non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by English law. The provisions of Clause 15 (*Law and Jurisdiction*) of the Trust Deed shall apply to this Deed *mutatis mutandis*.

Each party understands and agrees that its electronic signature manifests its consent to be bound by all terms and conditions set forth in this Deed.

EXECUTION CLAUSES

The Issuers

ASTRAZENECA PLC

By: **Adrian Kemp**

Name: Adrian Kemp

Position: Company Secretary and Attorney

By: **Matthew Bowden**

Name: Matthew Bowden

Position: Deputy Company Secretary and Attorney

ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

By:

Name: David E. White

Position:

[Signature page to Trust Deed]

EXECUTION CLAUSES

The Issuers

ASTRAZENECA PLC

By:

Name:

Position:

By:

Name:

Position:

ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

By: **David E. White**

Name: David E. White

Position: Director

[Signature page to Trust Deed]

The Trustee

EXECUTED and DELIVERED as a DEED

By:

DEUTSCHE TRUSTEE COMPANY LIMITED

Acting by:

Alex Blewer

Attorney

In the presence of: **Angela Allen** *Witness signature*

ANGELA ALLEN *Witness name (in capitals)*

Acting by:

Ed Bond

Attorney

In the presence of: **Angela Allen**

ANGELA ALLEN

**EXHIBIT
AMENDED AND RESTATED TRUST DEED**

ASTRAZENECA PLC
AND
ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC
AS ISSUERS
AND
ASTRAZENECA PLC
AS GUARANTOR (IN RESPECT OF NOTES ISSUED BY ASTRAZENECA FINANCE
LLC)
AND
DEUTSCHE TRUSTEE COMPANY LIMITED
AS TRUSTEE

TRUST DEED
RELATING TO U.S.\$10,000,000,000
EURO MEDIUM TERM NOTE PROGRAMME
GUARANTEED BY
ASTRAZENECA PLC (IN RESPECT OF NOTES
ISSUED BY ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC)

CONTENTS

Clause	Page
1. Definitions and Interpretation.....	9
2. Amount and Issue of the Notes.....	19
3. Covenant to Repay.....	20
4. The Notes.....	23
5. Guarantee and Indemnity.....	24
6. Covenant to comply with the Trust Deed.....	27
7. Covenants by the Issuers and the Guarantor.....	27
8. Amendments and Substitution.....	31
9. Enforcement.....	35
10. Application of Moneys.....	36
11. Terms of Appointment.....	38
12. Costs and Expenses.....	45
13. Appointment and Retirement.....	48
14. Notices.....	50
15. Law and Jurisdiction.....	51
16. Severability.....	52
17. Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.....	52
18. Counterparts.....	52
Schedule 1 Terms and Conditions of the Notes.....	53
Schedule 2.....	104
Part A Form of Temporary Global Note for Astrazeneca PLC.....	104
Part B Form of Permanent Global Note for AstraZeneca PLC.....	120
Part C Form of Definitive Note for AstraZeneca PLC.....	132
Part D Form of Receipt for AstraZeneca PLC.....	136
Part E Form of Coupon for AstraZeneca PLC.....	137
Part F Form of Talon for AstraZeneca PLC.....	139
Part G Form of Temporary Global Notes for AstraZeneca Finance LLC.....	140
Part H Form of Permanent Global Note for AstraZeneca Finance LLC.....	156
Part I Form of Definitive Note for AstraZeneca Finance LLC.....	168
Part J Form of Receipt for AstraZeneca Finance LLC.....	172
Part K Form of Coupon for AstraZeneca Finance LLC.....	173

Part L Form of Talon for AstraZeneca Finance LLC175
Schedule 3176
Part A Form of Global Registered Note for Astrazeneca PLC176
Part B Form of Individual Note Certificate for Astrazeneca PLC185
Part C Form of Global Registered Note for AstraZeneca Finance LLC.....189
Part D Form of Individual Note Certificate for AstraZeneca Finance LLC198
Schedule 4 Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders.....202

THIS TRUST DEED is made on 10 September 2007 and amended and restated on 4 September 2009, 29 June 2012, 28 June 2013, 24 June 2015, 5 May 2016, 21 June 2018, 12 June 2019, 10 June 2020, 24 May 2021 and on 15 June 2022

BETWEEN:

- (1) **ASTRAZENECA PLC** and **ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC** as Issuers (each an "**Issuer**" and together the "**Issuers**");
- (2) **ASTRAZENECA PLC** as guarantor of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance LLC (the "**Guarantor**"); and
- (3) **DEUTSCHE TRUSTEE COMPANY LIMITED** (the "**Trustee**", which expression includes, where the context admits, all persons for the time being the trustee or trustees of this Trust Deed).

WHEREAS

- (A) The Issuers and the Guarantor have established a Euro Medium Term Note Programme pursuant to which the Issuers may issue from time to time Notes (the "**Programme**"). The Guarantor has agreed to guarantee the payment of all sums expressed to be payable from time to time in relation to Notes to be issued by AstraZeneca Finance LLC under the Programme. Notes up to a maximum nominal amount from time to time outstanding of U.S.\$10,000,000,000 (subject to increase as provided in the Dealer Agreement (as defined below)) (the "**Authorised Amount**") may be issued pursuant to the said Programme.
- (B) The Trustee has agreed to act as trustee of this Trust Deed on the following terms and conditions.

NOW THIS TRUST DEED WITNESSES AND IT IS HEREBY DECLARED as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

1.1 Definitions

In this Trust Deed the following expressions have the following meanings:

"**Agency Agreement**" means, in relation to the Notes of any Series, the agreement appointing the initial Paying Agent, the Registrars and the Calculation Agent and the Transfer Agents in relation to such Series and any other agreement for the time being in force appointing Successor paying agents or a Successor registrar or a Successor calculation agent or Successor transfer agents in relation to such Series, together with any agreement for the time being in force amending or modifying with the prior written approval of the Trustee any of the aforesaid agreements in relation to such Series.

"**Agents**" means, in relation to the Notes of any Series other than CMU Notes, the Principal Paying Agent, in relation to CMU Notes, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent,

the other Paying Agents, the ICSD Registrar, the CMU Registrar, the Calculation Agent, the Transfer Agent or any of them.

"**Authorised Signatory**" means any officer of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, or any other person or persons notified to the Trustee by any officer of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, as being an Authorised Signatory pursuant to subclause 7.1.18 (*Authorised Signatories*).

"**Bearer Note**" means a Note issued in bearer form.

"**Calculation Agent**" means, in relation to the Notes of any Series, the institution at its Specified Office initially appointed as calculation agent in relation to such Notes pursuant to the Agency Agreement and/or, if applicable, Successor calculation agent in relation to such Notes at its Specified Office.

"**CGN Permanent Global Note**" means a Permanent Global Note representing Notes for which the relevant Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is not applicable.

"**CGN Temporary Global Note**" means a Temporary Global Note representing Notes for which the relevant Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is not applicable.

"**Clearing Systems**" means the ICSDs and the CMU.

"**Clearstream**" means Clearstream Banking S.A.

"**CMU**" means the Central Moneymarkets Unit Service operated by the HKMA.

"**CMU Issue Position Report**" shall have the meaning specified in the CMU Rules.

"**CMU Lodging and Paying Agent**" means, in relation to the CMU Notes of any Series, the institution at its Specified Office initially appointed as CMU lodging and paying agent in relation to such Series or, if applicable, any Successor CMU lodging and paying agent in relation to such Series at its Specified Office.

"**CMU Main Account**" means an account, other than a custody account, within the CMU of a person who has entered into an appropriate membership agreement with the HKMA.

"**CMU Member**" means any member of the CMU.

"**CMU Notes**" means any Notes lodged with the CMU.

"**CMU Reference Manual**" means the reference manual relating to the operation of the CMU issued by the HKMA to CMU Members, as amended from time to time.

"**CMU Registrar**" means in relation to the Registered Notes of any Series of CMU Notes, Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch, initially appointed as registrar in

relation to such Notes pursuant to the relative Agency Agreement and/or, if applicable, any successor registrar in relation to such Registered Notes.

"CMU Rules" means all requirements of the CMU for the time being applicable to a CMU Member and includes: (a) all the obligations for the time being applicable to a CMU Member under or by virtue of its membership agreement with the CMU and the CMU Reference Manual; (b) all the operating procedures as set out in the CMU Reference Manual for the time being in force in so far as such procedures are applicable to a CMU Member; and (c) any directions for the time being in force and applicable to a CMU Member given by the HKMA through any operational circulars or pursuant to any provision of its membership agreement with the HKMA or the CMU Reference Manual.

"Common Safekeeper" means an ICSD in its capacity as common safekeeper or a person nominated by the ICSDs to perform the role of common safekeeper.

"Conditions" means:

- (a) in relation to the Bearer Notes of any Series, the terms and conditions to be endorsed on, or incorporated by reference in, the Bearer Notes of any such Series, in the form set out in 0 or in such other form, having regard to the terms of the Notes of the relevant Series, as may be agreed between the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable) in the case of Notes other than CMU Notes, the Principal Paying Agent, in the case of CMU Notes, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, the Trustee and the relevant Dealer(s) as completed by the Final Terms(s) applicable to such Series, as any of the same may from time to time be modified in accordance with this Trust Deed and any reference in this Trust Deed to a particular numbered Condition shall be construed in relation to the Bearer Notes of such Series accordingly; and
- (b) in relation to the Registered Notes of any Series, the terms and conditions to be endorsed on, or incorporated by reference in, the Note Certificates in respect of such Series, in the form set out in 0 or in such other form, having regard to the terms of the relevant Series, as may be agreed between the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable), the Registrar, the Trustee and the relevant Dealer(s) as modified and supplemented by the Final Terms applicable to such Series, as any of the same may from time to time be modified in accordance with the provisions of this Trust Deed and any reference in this Trust Deed to a particular numbered Condition shall be construed in relation to the Registered Notes of such Series accordingly;

"Contractual Currency" means, in relation to any payment obligation of any Note, the currency in which that payment obligation is expressed and, in relation to Clause 12.1 (*Remuneration*), pounds sterling or such other currency as may be agreed between the Relevant Issuer and the Trustee from time to time.

"Couponholder" means the holder of a Coupon.

"**Coupons**" means any bearer interest coupons appertaining to the Bearer Notes of any Series in or substantially in the form set out in Part E of Schedule 2, in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca PLC and Part K of Schedule 2, in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance LLC, and for the time being outstanding or, as the context may require, a specific number thereof and includes any replacement Coupons issued pursuant to Condition 15 (*Replacement of Notes and Coupons*) and, where the context so permits, the Talons appertaining to the Bearer Notes of such Series.

"**Dealer Agreement**" means the agreement between the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Dealers named therein concerning the purchase of Notes to be issued pursuant to the Programme as amended from time to time or any restatement thereof for the time being in force.

"**Dealers**" means any person appointed as a Dealer by the Dealer Agreement and any other person which the Issuers and the Guarantor or the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (in respect of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance LLC) may appoint as a Dealer and notice of whose appointment has been given to the Principal Paying Agent, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent and the Trustee by the Issuers and the Guarantor or the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (where applicable), as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of the Dealer Agreement but excluding any entity whose appointment has been terminated in accordance with the terms of the Dealer Agreement and notice of whose termination has been given to the Principal Paying Agent, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent and the Trustee by the Issuers and the Guarantor or the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (where applicable), as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of the Dealer Agreement and references to the "**relevant Dealer(s)**" mean, in relation to any Note, the Dealer(s) with whom the Relevant Issuer has agreed the issue and purchase of such Note.

"**Definitive Notes**" means Bearer Notes in definitive form issued or, as the case may be, required to be issued by the Relevant Issuer in accordance with the provisions of the Dealer Agreement or any other agreement between the Relevant Issuer and the Relevant Dealer(s), the Agency Agreement and this Trust Deed in exchange for a Temporary Global Note or part thereof or a Permanent Global Note (all as indicated in the relevant Final Terms), such Bearer Notes in definitive form being in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part C of Schedule 2, in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca PLC and Part I of Schedule 2, in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance LLC;

"**Director**" means any Director of any of the Issuers or the Guarantor, as the case may be, from time to time.

"**Drawdown Prospectus**" means a prospectus specific to a Tranche of Notes.

"**Euroclear**" means Euroclear Bank SA/NV.

"**Event of Default**" means any one of the circumstances described in Condition 13.

"**Extraordinary Resolution**" has the meaning set out in Schedule 4.

"**Final Terms**" has the meaning ascribed to it in the Dealer Agreement.

"**Fixed Rate Note**" means a Note on which interest is calculated at a fixed rate payable in arrear on a fixed date or dates in each year and on redemption or on such other dates as may be agreed between the Relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) (as indicated in the relevant Final Terms).

"**Floating Rate Note**" means a Note on which interest is calculated at a floating rate payable at intervals of one, two, three, six or twelve months or at such other intervals as may be agreed between the Relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) (as indicated in the relevant Final Terms).

"**Global Note**" means, a CGN Temporary Global Note, a CGN Permanent Global Note, an NGN Temporary Global Note or an NGN Permanent Global Note.

"**Global Registered Note**" means, in relation to any Series of Registered Notes, any Global Registered Note issued or to be issued pursuant to Clause 4.2 (*Global Registered Notes*).

"**Guaranteed Notes**" means Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance LLC, as Relevant Issuer, which are guaranteed by AstraZeneca PLC;

"**Individual Note Certificate**" means, in relation to any Series, any Individual Note Certificate representing a Noteholder's entire holding of Notes, in or substantially in the form set out in Part B of Schedule 3, in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca PLC and Part D of Schedule 3, in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance LLC.

"**HKMA**" means The Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

"**ICSDs**" means Clearstream and Euroclear.

"**Issue Date**" means, in relation to any Note, the date of issue of such Note pursuant to the Dealer Agreement or any other relevant agreement between the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable) and the relevant Dealer(s).

"**Interest Commencement Date**" means, in relation to any interest-bearing Note, the date specified in the relevant Final Terms from which such Note bears interest or, if no such date is specified therein, the Issue Date.

"**Liabilities**" means any loss, damage, cost, charge, claim, demand, expense, judgment, action, proceeding or other liability whatsoever (including, without limitation, in respect of taxes, duties, levies, imposts and other charges) and including any value added tax or similar tax charged or chargeable in respect thereof and legal fees and expenses on a full indemnity basis.

"**NGN Permanent Global Note**" means a Permanent Global Note representing Notes for which the relevant Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable.

"**NGN Temporary Global Note**" means a Temporary Global Note representing Notes for which the relevant Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable.

"**Note Certificate**" means, in relation to any Series, any Global Registered Note or Individual Note Certificate and includes any replacement Note Certificate issued pursuant to Condition 15 (*Replacement of Notes and Coupons*);

"**Noteholder**" and (in relation to a Note) "**holder**" means, in the case of a Bearer Note, the bearer of a Note or, in the case of a Registered Note, a person in whose name a Note is registered in the Register (or in the case of joint holders, the first named thereof), save that, for so long as the Notes of any Series are represented by a Global Note or Global Registered Note, each person who has for the time being a particular principal amount of such Notes credited to his securities account in the records of Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear shall be deemed to be the Noteholder in respect of the principal amount of such Notes for all purposes hereof other than for the purpose of payments in respect thereof, the right to which shall be vested, as against the Relevant Issuer, solely in the bearer, in the case of a Bearer Note, or registered holder, in the case of a Registered Note, of such Global Note or Global Registered Note, as applicable, in accordance with and subject to the terms of this Trust Deed and such Global Note or Global Registered Note.

"**Notes**" means the notes of each Series constituted in relation to or by this Trust Deed which shall, in the case of Bearer Notes, be in or substantially in the form set out in Schedule 2 and, in the case of Registered Notes, be represented by a Note Certificate in or substantially in the form set out in Schedule 4 and, for the time being outstanding or, as the case may be, a specific number thereof and includes any replacement Notes of such Series issued pursuant to Condition 15 (*Replacement of Notes and Coupons*) and (except for the purposes of Clauses 4.1 (*Global Bearer Notes*), 4.2 (*Global Registered Note*) and 4.5 (*Signature*)) each Global Note or Global Registered Note in respect of such Series for so long as it has not been exchanged in accordance with the terms thereof.

"**outstanding**" means, in relation to the Notes of any Series, all the Notes of such Series other than:

- (a) those which have been redeemed in accordance with this Trust Deed;
- (b) those in respect of which the date for redemption in accordance with the provisions of the Conditions has occurred and for which the redemption moneys (including all interest accrued thereon to the date for such redemption) have been duly paid to the Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent or the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, as the case may be, in the manner provided for in the Agency Agreement (and, where appropriate, notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 19) and remain available for payment in accordance with the Conditions;
- (c) those which have been purchased and surrendered for cancellation as provided in Condition 9(j) (*Redemption and Purchase – Cancellation*) and notice of the cancellation of which has been given to the Trustee;

- (d) those which have become void under Condition 14 (*Prescription*);
- (e) in the case of Bearer Notes only:
 - (i) those mutilated or defaced Notes which have been surrendered or cancelled and in respect of which replacement Notes have been issued pursuant to Condition 15 (*Replacement of Notes and Coupons*);
 - (ii) (for the purpose only of ascertaining the aggregate nominal amount of Notes outstanding and without prejudice to the status for any other purpose of the relevant Notes) those Notes which are alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed and in respect of which replacements have been issued pursuant to Condition 15 (*Replacement of Notes and Coupons*);

provided that for each of the following purposes, namely:

- (i) the right to attend and vote at any meeting of the holders of Notes of any Series;
- (ii) the determination of how many and which Notes of any Series are for the time being outstanding for the purposes of Clauses 9.1 (*Legal Proceedings*) and 8.1 (*Waiver*), Conditions 12 (*Taxation*) and 16 (*Trustee and Agents*) and Schedule 4; and
- (iii) any discretion, power or authority, whether contained in this Trust Deed or provided by law, which the Trustee is required to exercise in or by reference to the interests of the holders of the Notes of any Series or any of them;

those Notes (if any) of the relevant Series which are for the time being held by any person (including but not limited to the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Guaranteed Notes) or any Subsidiary of AstraZeneca PLC) for the benefit of the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Guaranteed Notes) or any Subsidiary of AstraZeneca PLC) shall (unless and until ceasing to be so held) be deemed not to remain outstanding.

"Paying Agents" means, in relation to the Notes of any Series, the several institutions (including, where the context permits, the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent) at their respective Specified Offices appointed pursuant to the relative Agency Agreement and/or, if applicable, any additional and/or Successor paying agents in relation to such Series at their respective Specified Offices.

"Permanent Global Note" means, in relation to any Series, a Global Note to be issued pursuant to Clause 4.1 (*Global Bearer Notes*) in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part B of Schedule 2, in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca PLC and Part H of Schedule 2, in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance LLC.

"Potential Event of Default" means an event or circumstance which could, with the giving of notice, lapse of time, the issuing of a certificate and/or fulfilment of any other requirement provided for in Condition 13 (*Event of Default*), become an Event of Default.

"Principal Paying Agent" means, in relation to the Notes of any Series other than CMU Notes, the institution at its Specified Office initially appointed as issuing and principal paying agent in relation to such Series pursuant to the relative Agency Agreement or, if applicable, any Successor principal paying agent in relation to such Series at its Specified Office.

"Receiptholder" means the holder of a Receipt.

"Receipts" means any bearer principal receipts appertaining to the Bearer Notes of any Series or, as the context may require, a specific number thereof and includes any replacement Receipts issued pursuant to Condition 15 (Replacement of Notes and Coupons).

"Register" means the register maintained by the Registrar at its Specified Office;

"Registered Note" means a Note issued in registered form;

"Registrar" means the ICSD Registrar or the CMU Registrar, as the context may require, and **"Registrars"** means both of them;

"Relevant Date" has the meaning ascribed to it in the Conditions.

"Relevant Issuer" in relation to any Tranche of Notes, means the Issuer which is, or is intended to be, the Issuer of such Notes as indicated in the applicable Final Terms;

"repay" includes **"redeem"** and *vice versa* and **"repaid"**, **"repayable"**, **"repayment"**, **"redeemed"**, **"redeemable"** and **"redemption"** shall be construed accordingly.

"Restricted Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary (whether now existing or hereafter organised or acquired) defined as a "Restricted Subsidiary" in the Conditions.

"Series" means a Tranche of Notes together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Notes expressed to be consolidated and form a single series with the Notes of the original Tranche and the terms of which are identical (save for the Issue Date and/or the Interest Commencement Date but including as to whether or not the Notes are listed).

"Special Conditions" means, in relation to any Series of Notes, any provision of the Conditions applicable thereto which does not appear in the form set out in 0 but which, by comparison with the form set out in 0, is a significant new factor capable of affecting an assessment of the rights attaching to the Notes **provided, however, that** any information which can only be determined at the time of the issue of the Notes shall not constitute a Special Condition.

"**Specified Office**" means, in relation to any Agent in respect of any Series, either the office identified with its name in the Conditions of such Series or any other office notified to any relevant parties pursuant to the Agency Agreement.

"**Subsidiary**" means a subsidiary or subsidiary undertaking of either Issuer and, in the case of Guaranteed Notes, the Guarantor, as the case may be, as defined in the Conditions.

"**Successor**" means, in relation to the Paying Agents, such other or further person as may from time to time be appointed pursuant to the Agency Agreement as a Paying Agent.

"**Talonholder**" means the holder of a Talon.

"**Talons**" means any bearer talons appertaining to the Bearer Notes of any Series or, as the context may require, a specific number thereof and includes any replacement Talons issued pursuant to Condition 15 (*Replacement of Notes and Coupons*).

"**Temporary Global Note**" means, in relation to any Series, a Global Note to be issued pursuant to Clause 4.1 (*Global Bearer Notes*) in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part A of Schedule 2, in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca PLC and Part G of Schedule 2, in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance LLC.

"**this Trust Deed**" means this Trust Deed and the Schedules (as from time to time modified in accordance with the provisions contained herein) and (unless the context requires otherwise) includes any deed or other document executed in accordance with the provisions hereof (as from time to time modified as aforesaid) and expressed to be supplemental hereto.

"**Tranche**" means all Notes of the same Series with the same Issue Date and Interest Commencement Date.

"**Transfer Agents**" means, in relation to the Notes of any Series, the several institutions at their respective Specified Offices initially appointed pursuant to the relative Agency Agreement and/or, if applicable, any Successor transfer agents in relation to such Series at their respective Specified Offices;

"**Trustee Acts**" means both the Trustee Act 1925 and the Trustee Act 2000 of England and Wales.

"**Written Resolution**" means, in relation to any Series, a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of all holders of Notes of such Series for the time being outstanding, whether contained in one document or several documents in like form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more such Noteholders.

"**Zero Coupon Note**" means a Note on which no interest is payable.

1.2 Principles of interpretation

In this Trust Deed:

- 1.2.1 **Statutory modification:** a provision of any statute shall be deemed also to refer to any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof or any statutory instrument, order or regulation made thereunder or under such modification or re-enactment;
- 1.2.2 **Additional amounts:** principal and/or interest in respect of the Notes of any Series shall be deemed also to include references to any additional amounts, any redemption amounts and any premium which may be payable under the Conditions;
- 1.2.3 **Relevant Currency:** "relevant currency" shall be construed as a reference to the currency in which payments in respect of the Notes and/or Receipts and/or Coupons of the relevant Series are to be made as indicated in the relevant Final Terms;
- 1.2.4 **Tax:** costs, charges or expenses shall include any value added tax or similar tax charged or chargeable in respect thereof;
- 1.2.5 **Enforcement of rights:** an action, remedy or method of judicial proceedings for the enforcement of rights of creditors shall include, in respect of any jurisdiction other than England, references to such action, remedy or method of judicial proceedings for the enforcement of rights of creditors available or appropriate in such jurisdictions as shall most nearly approximate thereto;
- 1.2.6 **Clauses and Schedules:** a Schedule or a Clause, subclause, paragraph or sub-paragraph is, unless otherwise stated, to a schedule hereto or a clause, subclause, paragraph or sub-paragraph hereof respectively;
- 1.2.7 **Clearing systems:** references to Euroclear, Clearstream and/or the CMU shall, wherever the context so admits, be deemed to include references to any additional or alternative clearing system approved by the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Guaranteed Notes) and the Trustee;
- 1.2.8 **Trust corporation:** a trust corporation denotes a corporation entitled by rules made under the Public Trustee Act 1906 to act as a custodian trustee or entitled pursuant to any other legislation applicable to a trustee in any jurisdiction other than England to act as trustee and carry on trust business under the laws of the country of its incorporation;
- 1.2.9 **Coupons:** in the case of any Notes which are Zero Coupon Notes or Registered Notes, references to Coupons and Couponholders in this Trust Deed are not applicable to such Notes;
- 1.2.10 **Interpretation:** words denoting the masculine gender shall include the feminine gender also, words denoting individuals shall include companies, corporations

and partnerships, words importing the singular number shall include the plural and, in each case, *vice versa*;

1.2.11 **Records:** any reference to the records of an ICSD or, as the case may be, the CMU, shall be to the records that each of the ICSDs or, as the case may be, the CMU, holds for its customers which reflect the amount of such customers' interests in the Notes (but excluding any interest in any Notes of one such clearing system shown in the records of another such clearing system); and

1.2.12 **Drawdown Prospectus:** each reference to Final Terms shall, in the case of a series of Notes which is the subject of a Drawdown Prospectus be read and construed as a reference to the final terms of the Notes set out in such Drawdown Prospectus.

1.3 **The Conditions**

In this Trust Deed, unless the context requires or the same are otherwise defined, words and expressions defined in the Conditions and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning in this Trust Deed.

1.4 **Headings**

The headings and sub-headings are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the construction of this Trust Deed.

1.5 **The Schedules**

The schedules are part of this Trust Deed and shall have effect accordingly.

2. **AMOUNT AND ISSUE OF THE NOTES**

2.1 **Amount of the Notes**

The Notes will be issued in Series in an aggregate nominal amount from time to time outstanding not exceeding the Authorised Amount and, for the purpose of determining such aggregate nominal amount, clause 14 of the Dealer Agreement shall apply.

2.2 **Prior to each Issue Date**

By not later than 3.00 p.m. (London time) on the second business day in London (which for this purpose shall be a day on which commercial banks are open for business in London) preceding each proposed Issue Date, the Relevant Issuer shall:

2.2.1 deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee a draft of the relevant Final Terms and, if applicable, notify the Trustee of any proposed changes to the draft Final Terms delivered to the Trustee; and

2.2.2 notify the Trustee in writing without delay of the Issue Date and the nominal amount of the Notes of the relevant Tranche.

If no Special Conditions apply to the relevant Tranche or, as the case may be, the relevant Series of Notes, the Trustee shall not be required in any case to approve such Final Terms. In any other case the Trustee shall be deemed to have approved the relevant Final Terms or any proposed changes notified to the Trustee in accordance with subclause 2.2.1 above if it has not objected in writing to all or any of the terms thereof within one business day of the Trustee receiving them **provided, however, that** if the Trustee indicates as soon as practicable after receipt of any draft Final Terms or any proposed changes to any draft Final Terms within such period that it does not approve of the provisions of the relevant Final Terms or the relevant changes then the Tranche or, as the case may be, the Series of Notes relating to such Final Terms shall not be issued until such time as the Trustee shall approve the relevant Final Terms.

2.3 **Constitution of Notes**

Upon the issue of the Temporary Global Note, in the case of Bearer Notes, or the Note Certificate, in the case of Registered Notes, initially representing the Notes of any Tranche, such Notes shall become constituted by this Trust Deed without further formality.

2.4 **Further legal opinions**

Before the first issue of Notes occurring after each anniversary of this Trust Deed, on each occasion when a legal opinion is delivered to a Dealer(s) pursuant to clause 5.11 (*Legal opinions*) of the Dealer Agreement and on such other occasions as the Trustee so requests, the Issuers and the Guarantor, where applicable, will procure, at no cost to the Trustee, that further legal opinions in such form and with such content as the Trustee may require from the legal advisers specified in the Dealer Agreement or in the relevant jurisdiction approved by the Trustee are delivered to the Trustee **provided that** the Trustee shall not be required to approve the applicable legal opinions if there are no Special Conditions opined upon therein. In each such case, receipt by the Trustee of the relevant opinion shall be a condition precedent to the issue of Notes pursuant to this Trust Deed.

3. **COVENANT TO REPAY**

3.1 **Covenant to repay**

The Relevant Issuer covenants with the Trustee that it shall, as and when the Notes of any Series or any of them become due to be redeemed or any principal on the Notes of any Series or any of them becomes due to be repaid in accordance with the Conditions, unconditionally pay or procure to be paid to or to the order of the Trustee in immediately available freely transferable funds in the relevant currency the principal amount of the Notes of such Series or any of them becoming due for payment on that date and shall (subject to the provisions of the Conditions and except in the case of Zero Coupon Notes), until all such payments (both before and after judgment or other order) are duly made, unconditionally pay or procure to be paid to or to the order of the Trustee as aforesaid on the dates provided for in the Conditions interest on the principal amount (or such other amount as may be specified in the Final Terms) of the Notes or any of them of such Series outstanding from time to time as set out in the Conditions (subject

to Clause 3.3 (*Interest on Floating Rate Notes following Event of Default*)) **provided that:**

- 3.1.1 every payment of principal or interest in respect of such Notes or any of them made to the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar, or the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, as the case may be in the manner provided in the Agency Agreement shall satisfy, to the extent of such payment, the relevant covenant by the Relevant Issuer contained in this Clause except to the extent that there is default in the subsequent payment thereof to the relevant Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders (as the case may be) in accordance with the Conditions;
- 3.1.2 if any payment of principal or interest in respect of such Notes or any of them is made after the due date, payment shall be deemed not to have been made until either the full amount is paid to the relevant Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders (as the case may be) or, if earlier, the seventh day after notice has been given to the relevant Noteholders in accordance with the Conditions that the full amount has been received by the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, as the case may be, or the Trustee except, in the case of payment to the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar or the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, as the case may be, to the extent that there is failure in the subsequent payment to the Noteholders, Receiptholders, or Couponholders (as the case may be) under the Conditions; and
- 3.1.3 in any case where payment of the whole or any part of the principal amount due in respect of any Note is improperly withheld or refused upon due presentation of the relevant Note or Receipt or (if so provided for in the Conditions) the relevant Note Certificate (as the case may be) interest shall accrue on the whole or such part of such principal amount (except in the case of Zero Coupon Notes, to which the provision of Condition 8 (*Zero Coupon Note Provisions*) shall apply) from the date of such withholding or refusal until the date either on which such principal amount due is paid to the relevant Noteholders or Receiptholders (as the case may be) or, if earlier, the seventh day after which notice is given to the relevant Noteholders in accordance with the Conditions that the full amount payable in respect of the said principal amount is available for collection by the relevant Noteholders or Receiptholders (as the case may be) **provided that** on further due presentation of the relevant Note or Receipt or (if so provided for in the Conditions) the relevant Note Certificate (as the case may be) such payment is in fact made.

The Trustee will hold the benefit of this covenant and the covenant in Clause 6 (*Covenant to comply with the Trust Deed*) on trust for the Noteholders in accordance with their respective interests.

3.2 Following an Event of Default

At any time after any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default shall have occurred, the Trustee may:

- 3.2.1 by notice in writing to the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Guaranteed Notes), the Principal Paying Agent, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent (as the case may be) and the other Agents require the Principal Paying Agent, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent and the other Agents or any of them:
- (a) to act thereafter, until otherwise instructed by the Trustee, as Agents of the Trustee under the provisions of this Trust Deed on the terms provided in the Agency Agreement (with consequential amendments as necessary and save that the Trustee's liability under any provisions thereof for the indemnification, remuneration and payment of out-of-pocket expenses of the Agents shall be limited to amounts for the time being held by the Trustee on the trusts of this Trust Deed in relation to the Notes on the terms of this Trust Deed and available to the Trustee for such purpose) and thereafter to hold all Notes, Receipts, Coupons and Note Certificates and all sums, documents and records held by them in respect of Notes, Receipts, Coupons and Note Certificates on behalf of the Trustee; and/or
 - (b) to deliver up all Notes, Receipts, Coupons and Note Certificates and all sums, documents and records held by them in respect of Notes, Receipts, Coupons and Note Certificates to the Trustee or as the Trustee shall direct in such notice **provided that** such notice shall be deemed not to apply to any document or record which the relevant Agent is obliged not to release by any law or regulation; and
- 3.2.2 by notice in writing to the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Guaranteed Notes) require the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Guaranteed Notes) to make all subsequent payments in respect of Notes, Receipts, Coupons and Note Certificates to or to the order of the Trustee and, with effect from the issue of any such notice until such notice is withdrawn, subclause 3.1.1 to Clause 3.1 (*Covenant to repay*) and (so far as it concerns payments such Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be)) Clause 10.4 (*Payments to Noteholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders*) shall cease to have effect.

3.3 Interest on Floating Rate Notes following Event of Default

If Floating Rate Notes become immediately due and repayable under Condition 13 (*Events of Default*) the rate and/or amount of interest payable in respect of them will be calculated at the same intervals as if such Notes had not become due and repayable, the first of which will commence on the expiry of the Interest Period (as defined in the Conditions) during which the Notes become so due and repayable in accordance with

Condition 13(with consequential amendments as necessary) except that the rates of interest need not be published.

3.4 Currency of payments

All payments in respect of, under and in connection with this Trust Deed and the Notes to the relevant Noteholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders shall be made in the relevant currency as required by the Conditions.

3.5 Separate Series

The Notes of each Series shall form a separate Series of Notes and accordingly, unless for any purpose the Trustee in its absolute discretion shall otherwise determine, all the provisions of this Trust Deed shall apply *mutatis mutandis* separately and independently to the Notes of each Series and in such Clauses and Schedule the expressions "**Notes**", "**Noteholders**", "**Receipts**", "**Receiptholders**", "**Coupons**", "**Couponholders**", "**Talons**" and "**Talonholders**" shall be construed accordingly.

4. THE NOTES

4.1 Global Bearer Notes

4.1.1 The Bearer Notes of each Tranche will initially be together represented by a Temporary Global Note. Each Temporary Global Note shall (save as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms) be exchangeable, in accordance with its terms, for interests in a Permanent Global Note or Definitive Notes.

4.1.2 Each Permanent Global Note shall be exchangeable, in accordance with its terms, for Definitive Notes.

4.2 Global Registered Notes

4.2.1 The Registered Notes of each Tranche will initially be evidenced by a Global Registered Note.

4.2.2 Interests in the Global Registered Note shall be exchangeable, in accordance with their terms, for Individual Note Certificates.

4.3 Definitive Notes

Definitive Notes will be security printed in accordance with applicable legal and stock exchange requirements substantially in the form set out in Part C of Schedule 2, in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca PLC and Part I of Schedule 2, in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance LLC Any Coupons, Receipts and Talons will also be security printed in accordance with the same requirements and will be attached to the Definitive Notes at the time of issue. Definitive Notes will be endorsed with the Conditions.

4.4 **Individual Note Certificates**

Individual Note Certificates will be security printed in accordance with applicable legal and stock exchange requirements substantially in the form set out in Part B of Schedule 3, in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca PLC and Part D of Schedule 3, in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance LLC. Individual Note Certificates will be endorsed with the Conditions.

4.5 **Signature**

The Global Notes, the Definitive Notes and the Note Certificates will be signed manually by a duly authorised person designated by the Relevant Issuer and will be authenticated by or on behalf of the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, (in the case of Global Notes and Definitive Notes) or the Registrar (in the case of Note Certificates) and if applicable, will be effectuated by or on behalf of the Common Safekeeper. Global Notes, the Definitive Notes and the Note Certificates so executed, duly authenticated and, if applicable, duly effectuated will be binding and valid obligations of the Relevant Issuer.

4.6 **Entitlement to treat holder as owner**

The Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (in case of Guaranteed Notes), the Trustee and any Agent may deem and treat the holder of any Note as the absolute owner of such Note, free of any equity, set-off or counterclaim on the part of the Relevant Issuer (and the Guarantor in the case of Guaranteed Notes) against the original or any intermediate holder of such Note (whether or not such Note shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon or any notice of previous loss or theft of such Global Note or Global Registered Note) for all purposes and, except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by applicable law, the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (in case of Guaranteed Notes), the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary. All payments made to any such holder shall be valid and, to the extent of the sums so paid, effective to satisfy and discharge the liability for the moneys payable upon the Notes.

5. **GUARANTEE AND INDEMNITY**

In respect of Guaranteed Notes:

5.1 **Guarantee**

The Guarantor hereby unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees to the Trustee the due and punctual payment of all sums expressed to be payable by AstraZeneca Finance LLC under this Trust Deed or in respect of the Guaranteed Notes or related Coupons, as and when the same becomes due and payable, whether at maturity, upon early redemption, upon acceleration or otherwise, according to the terms of this Trust Deed and the Guaranteed Notes and Coupons. In case of the failure of AstraZeneca Finance LLC to pay any such sum as and when the same shall become due and payable, the Guarantor hereby agrees to cause such payment to be made as and when the same becomes due and payable, whether at maturity, upon early redemption, upon

acceleration or otherwise, as if such payment were made by AstraZeneca Finance LLC. This guarantee referred to in this Clause 5.1 constitutes direct, general and unconditional obligations of the Guarantor which will at all times rank at least *pari passu* with all other present and future unsecured obligations of the Guarantor, save for such obligations as may be preferred by provisions of law that are both mandatory and of general application.

5.2 **Indemnity**

The Guarantor agrees, as an independent primary obligation, that it shall pay to the Trustee on demand sums sufficient to indemnify the Trustee and each Holder of Guaranteed Notes and Couponholder against any Liability sustained by the Trustee or such Holder of Guaranteed Notes or Couponholder by reason of the non-payment as and when the same shall become due and payable of any sum expressed to be payable by AstraZeneca Finance LLC under this Trust Deed or in respect of the Guaranteed Notes, whether by reason of any of the obligations expressed to be assumed by AstraZeneca Finance LLC in this Trust Deed or the Guaranteed Notes being or becoming void, voidable or unenforceable for any reason, whether or not known to the Trustee or such Holder of Guaranteed Notes or Couponholder or for any other reason whatsoever.

5.3 **Unconditional payment**

If AstraZeneca Finance LLC defaults in the payment of any sum expressed to be payable by AstraZeneca Finance LLC under this Trust Deed or in respect of the Guaranteed Notes or related Coupons as and when the same shall become due and payable, the Guarantor shall forthwith unconditionally pay or procure to be paid to or to the order of the Trustee in the relevant currency owed in same day, freely transferable funds the amount in respect of which such default has been made; provided that every payment of such amount made by the Guarantor to the Principal Paying Agent in the manner provided in the Agency Agreement shall be deemed to cure pro tanto such default by AstraZeneca Finance LLC and shall be deemed for the purposes of this Clause 5.3 to have been paid to or for the account of the Trustee except to the extent that there is failure in the subsequent payment of such amount to the Holder of Guaranteed Notes and Couponholders in accordance with the Conditions, and everything so paid by the Guarantor in accordance with the Agency Agreement shall have the same effect as if it had been paid thereunder by AstraZeneca Finance LLC, as applicable.

5.4 **Unconditional obligation**

The Guarantor agrees that its obligations hereunder shall be unconditional, irrespective of the validity, regularity or enforceability of this Trust Deed or any Guaranteed Note or related Coupon and shall not be affected by:

- 5.4.1 any change in or amendment to this Trust Deed or any Guaranteed Note or related Coupon, including any amendment, novation, supplement, extension (whether of maturity or otherwise) or restatement (in each case, however fundamental and of whatsoever nature) or replacement, waiver or release of,

any obligation of AstraZeneca Finance LLC under or in respect of this Trust Deed or any Guaranteed Note or related Coupon or any security or other Guarantee or indemnity in respect thereof including without limitation any change in the purposes for which the proceeds of the issue of any Guaranteed Note are to be applied and any extension of or any increase of the obligations of AstraZeneca Finance LLC in respect of any Guaranteed Note or related Coupon or the addition of any new obligations for AstraZeneca Finance LLC under this Trust Deed;

- 5.4.2 the absence of any action to enforce the same;
- 5.4.3 any waiver or consent by any Holder of Guaranteed Notes or Couponholder or by the Trustee with respect to any provision of this Trust Deed or the Guaranteed Notes;
- 5.4.4 any judgment obtained against AstraZeneca Finance LLC or any action to enforce the same or any other circumstance which might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defence of a guarantor.

5.5 Guarantor's obligations continuing

The Guarantor waives diligence, presentment, demand of payment, filing of claims with a court in the event of merger or bankruptcy of AstraZeneca Finance LLC, any right to require a proceeding first against AstraZeneca Finance LLC, protest or notice with respect to any Guaranteed Note or the indebtedness evidenced thereby and all demands whatsoever. The Guarantor agrees that the guarantee and indemnity contained in this Clause 5.5 is a continuing guarantee and indemnity and shall remain in full force and effect until all amounts due as principal, interest or otherwise in respect of the Guaranteed Notes or Coupons or under this Trust Deed shall have been paid in full and that the Guarantor shall not be discharged by anything other than a complete performance of the obligations contained in this Trust Deed and the Guaranteed Notes and Coupons.

5.6 Subrogation of Guarantor's rights

The Guarantor shall be subrogated to all rights of the Holder of Guaranteed Notes against AstraZeneca Finance LLC in respect of any amounts paid by such Guarantor pursuant hereto; *provided that* the Guarantor shall not without the consent of the Trustee be entitled to enforce, or to receive any payments arising out of or based upon or prove in any insolvency or winding up of AstraZeneca Finance LLC in respect of, such right of subrogation until such time as the principal of and interest on all outstanding Guaranteed Notes and Coupons and all other amounts due under this Trust Deed and the Guaranteed Notes and Coupons have been paid in full. Furthermore, until such time as aforesaid the Guarantor shall not take any security or counter-indemnity from AstraZeneca Finance LLC in respect of the Guarantor's obligations under this Clause 5.6.

5.7 No implied waivers

If any payment received by the Trustee or the Principal Paying Agent pursuant to the provisions of this Trust Deed or the Conditions shall, on the subsequent bankruptcy, insolvency, corporate reorganisation or other similar event affecting AstraZeneca Finance LLC, be avoided, reduced, invalidated or set aside under any laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, corporate reorganisation or other similar events, such payment shall not be considered as discharging or diminishing the liability of the Guarantor whether as guarantor, principal debtor or indemnifier and the guarantee and indemnity contained in this Clause 5.7 shall continue to apply as if such payment had at all times remained owing by AstraZeneca Finance LLC and the Guarantor shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Trustee and the Holders of Guaranteed Notes on the terms of the guarantee and indemnity contained in this Clause.

5.8 Suspense account

Any amount received or recovered by the Trustee from the Guarantor in respect of any sum payable by AstraZeneca Finance LLC under this Trust Deed or the Guaranteed Notes or Coupons may be placed in a suspense account and kept there for so long as the Trustee thinks fit.

6. COVENANT TO COMPLY WITH THE TRUST DEED

6.1 Covenant to comply with the Trust Deed

The Issuers and the Guarantor covenant with the Trustee to comply with those provisions of this Trust Deed and the Conditions which are expressed to be binding on it and to perform and observe the same. The Notes, the Receipts and the Coupons are subject to the provisions contained in this Trust Deed, all of which shall be binding upon the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Noteholders, the Receiptholders, the Couponholders and all persons claiming through or under them respectively.

6.2 Trustee may enforce Conditions

The Trustee shall itself be entitled to enforce the obligations of the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor, in the case of any Guaranteed Notes, under the Notes and the Conditions as if the same were set out and contained in this Trust Deed which shall be read and construed as one document with the Notes.

7. COVENANTS BY THE ISSUERS AND THE GUARANTOR

Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor (for so long as the Guaranteed Notes remain outstanding) covenants with the Trustee that, so long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, it will:

7.1.1 **Books of account:** at all times keep and (in the case of AstraZeneca PLC only) procure that all its Subsidiaries keep such books of account as may be necessary to comply with all applicable laws and so as to enable the financial statements of AstraZeneca PLC to be prepared and, if the Trustee, in its sole opinion,

determines that it is necessary to request access to such books of account, allow the Trustee and any person appointed by it free access to the same at all reasonable times and to discuss the same with responsible officers of AstraZeneca PLC;

- 7.1.2 ***Event of Default:*** give notice in writing to the Trustee forthwith upon becoming aware of any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default and without waiting for the Trustee to take any further action;
- 7.1.3 ***Certificate of Compliance:*** provide to the Trustee within 10 days of any request by the Trustee and at the time of the despatch to the Trustee of AstraZeneca PLC's annual balance sheet and profit and loss account, and in any event not later than 180 days after the end of its financial year, a certificate, signed by one Authorised Signatory of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, certifying that up to a specified date not earlier than seven days prior to the date of such certificate (the "**Certified Date**") the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, has complied with its obligations under this Trust Deed (or, if such is not the case, giving details of the circumstances of such non-compliance) and that as at such date there did not exist nor had there existed at any time prior thereto since the Certified Date in respect of the previous such certificate (or, in the case of the first such certificate, since the date of this Trust Deed) any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default or other matter which could affect the Issuer's ability to perform its obligations under this Trust Deed or (if such is not the case) specifying the same;
- 7.1.4 ***Accounts in relation to Restricted Subsidiaries:*** in the case of AstraZeneca PLC only, ensure that such accounts are prepared as may be necessary to determine which subsidiaries are Restricted Subsidiaries and, in respect only of Notes issued after the date hereof, prepare and deliver to the Trustee at the time of issue of every audited consolidated balance sheet of AstraZeneca PLC, and in any event not later than 180 days after the end of AstraZeneca PLC's financial year, and at any other time within 10 days of any request by the Trustee, a certificate signed by one Authorised Signatory of AstraZeneca PLC specifying the Restricted Subsidiaries at the date of such balance sheet or request;
- 7.1.5 ***Certificate relating to Restricted Subsidiaries:*** in the case of AstraZeneca PLC only, provide to the Trustee, as soon as reasonably practicable after the acquisition or disposal of any company which thereby becomes or ceases to be a Restricted Subsidiary or after any transfer is made to any Subsidiary which thereby becomes a Restricted Subsidiary, a certificate to such effect signed by one Authorised Signatory of AstraZeneca PLC;
- 7.1.6 ***Financial statements:*** in the case of AstraZeneca PLC only, send to the Trustee, to the Principal Paying Agent and the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent (if the same are produced) as soon as practicable after their date of publication and in the case of annual financial statements in any event not more than 180 days after the end of each financial year, one copy of AstraZeneca PLC's consolidated annual balance sheet and profit and loss account and of every balance sheet,

profit and loss account, report or other notice, statement or circular issued (or which under any legal or contractual obligation should be issued) to AstraZeneca PLC's members or holders of debentures or its creditors (or any class of them) in their capacity as such at the time of the actual (or legally or contractually required) issue or publication thereof and procure that the same are made available for inspection by Noteholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders at the Specified Offices of the Paying Agents as soon as practicable thereafter;

- 7.1.7 **Information:** so far as permitted by applicable law, at all times give to the Trustee such information, opinions, certificates and other evidence as it shall reasonably require in accordance with its fiduciary duties and obligations to the Noteholders and in such form as it shall require (including, without limitation, the certificates called for by the Trustee pursuant to subclause 7.1.3 (*Certificate of Compliance*) above for the performance of its functions;
- 7.1.8 **Notes held by the Relevant Issuer or, in respect of Guaranteed Notes, the Guarantor:** send to the Trustee forthwith upon being so requested in writing by the Trustee a certificate of the Relevant Issuer or (if applicable) the Guarantor (signed in each case on its behalf by one Authorised Signatory) setting out the total number of Notes of each Series which at the date of such certificate are held by or for the benefit of the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries;
- 7.1.9 **Execution of further Documents:** so far as permitted by applicable law, at all times execute all such further documents and do all such further acts and things as may be necessary at any time or times in the opinion of the Trustee to give effect to the provisions of this Trust Deed;
- 7.1.10 **Notices to Noteholders:** send or procure to be sent to the Trustee not less than three days prior to the date of publication, for the Trustee's approval, one copy of each notice to be given to the Noteholders in accordance with the Conditions and not publish such notice without such approval and, upon publication, send to the Trustee two copies of such notice (such approval, unless so expressed, not to constitute approval of such notice for the purpose of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000);
- 7.1.11 **Notification of non-payment:** use its best endeavours to procure that the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, notifies the Trustee forthwith in the event that it does not, on or before the due date for payment in respect of the Notes, Receipts or Coupons of any Series or any of them receive unconditionally the full amount in the relevant currency of the moneys payable on such due date on all such Notes, Receipts or Coupons;
- 7.1.12 **Notification of late payment:** in the event of the unconditional payment to the Principal Paying Agent or the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, as the case may be, or the Trustee of any sum due in respect of any of the Notes, the Receipts or

the Coupons or any of them being made after the due date for payment thereof, forthwith give notice to the Noteholders that such payment has been made;

- 7.1.13 ***Notification of redemption or payment:*** not less than the number of days specified in the relevant Condition prior to the redemption or payment date in respect of any Note, Receipt or Coupon give to the Trustee notice in writing of the amount of such redemption or payment pursuant to the Conditions and duly proceed to redeem or pay such Notes, Receipts or Coupons accordingly;
- 7.1.14 ***Tax or optional redemption:*** if the Relevant Issuer gives notice to the Trustee that it intends to redeem the Notes pursuant to Conditions 9(b), 9(c) or 9(e) the Relevant Issuer shall, prior to giving such notice to the Noteholders, provide such information to the Trustee as the Trustee requires in order to satisfy itself of the matters referred to in such Condition;
- 7.1.15 ***Obligations of Agents:*** observe and comply with its obligations and use all reasonable endeavours to procure that the Agents observe and comply with all their obligations under the Agency Agreement and procure that the Registrar maintains the Register and notify the Trustee immediately it becomes aware of any material breach or failure by an Agent in relation to the Notes, Receipts or Coupons;
- 7.1.16 ***Change of taxing jurisdiction:*** if before the Relevant Date for any Note, Receipt or Coupon the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (if applicable) shall become subject generally to the taxing jurisdiction of any territory or any political sub-division thereof or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax other than or in addition to the Relevant Jurisdiction(s), immediately upon becoming aware thereof notify the Trustee of such event and (unless the Trustee otherwise agrees) enter forthwith into a trust deed supplemental hereto, giving to the Trustee an undertaking or covenant in form and manner satisfactory to the Trustee in terms corresponding to the terms of Condition 12 (*Taxation*) with the substitution of (or, as the case may be, the addition to) the references therein to the Relevant Jurisdiction with references to that other or additional territory to whose taxing jurisdiction, or that of a political subdivision thereof or an authority therein or thereof, the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (if applicable) shall have become subject as aforesaid, such trust deed also to modify Condition 12 so that such Condition shall make reference to that other or additional territory;
- 7.1.17 ***Listing:*** at all times use reasonable endeavours to maintain the admission to listing, trading and/or quotation of the Notes of each Series by the relevant competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system on which they are admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation on issue as indicated in the relevant Final Terms or, if it is unable to do so having used all reasonable endeavours or if the maintenance of such admission to listing, trading and/or quotation is certified by one Authorised Signatory of the Relevant Issuer to be unduly burdensome or impractical, use reasonable endeavours to obtain and maintain admission to listing, trading and/or quotation of the Notes on such other

competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system as the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Guaranteed Notes) may (with the approval of the Trustee) decide and give notice of the identity of such other competent authority, stock exchange or quotation system to the Noteholders;

- 7.1.18 **Authorised Signatories:** upon the execution hereof and thereafter forthwith upon any change of the same, deliver to the Trustee (with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent and the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent) a list of its Authorised Signatories, together with certified specimen signatures of the same;
- 7.1.19 **Payments:** pay moneys payable by it to the Trustee hereunder without set-off, counterclaim, deduction or withholding, unless otherwise compelled by law and in the event of any deduction or withholding compelled by law pay such additional amount as will result in the payment to the Trustee of the amount which would otherwise have been payable by it to the Trustee hereunder;
- 7.1.20 **Notification of amendment to Dealer Agreement:** notify the Trustee of any amendment to the Dealer Agreement; and
- 7.1.21 **Benchmark Amendments:** no later than notifying the Trustee, pursuant to Condition 7(i)(vii) (*Benchmark Discontinuation*) of the Conditions, the Relevant Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee a certificate (on which the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on without further enquiry or liability) signed by one Authorised Signatory of the Relevant Issuer certifying that each change which the Relevant Issuer requires the Trustee to make pursuant to Condition 7(i)(v) (*Benchmark Discontinuation*) of the Conditions is a Benchmark Amendment (as defined in the Conditions) and that the effect of the drafting of such change is solely to implement a Benchmark Amendment (as defined in the Conditions).

8. AMENDMENTS AND SUBSTITUTION

8.1 Waiver

The Trustee may, without any consent or sanction of the Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders and without prejudice to its rights in respect of any subsequent breach, condition, event or act, from time to time and at any time, but only if and in so far as in its opinion the interests of the Noteholders shall not be materially prejudiced thereby, authorise or waive, on such terms and conditions (if any) as shall seem expedient to it, any breach or proposed breach of any of the covenants or provisions contained in this Trust Deed or the Notes, Receipts or Coupons or determine that any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default shall not be treated as such for the purposes of this Trust Deed; any such authorisation, waiver or determination shall be binding on the Noteholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders and, if, but only if, the Trustee shall so require, the Relevant Issuer shall cause such authorisation, waiver or determination to be notified to the Noteholders as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with the Conditions; **provided that** the Trustee shall not exercise any powers conferred upon it by this Clause in contravention of any express direction by an Extraordinary Resolution or of a request in writing made by the holders of not less than 25 per cent. in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding

(but so that no such direction or request shall affect any authorisation, waiver or determination previously given or made) or so as to authorise or waive any such breach or proposed breach relating to any of the matters the subject of the Reserved Matters as specified and defined in Schedule 4.

8.2 **Modifications**

The Trustee may from time to time and at any time without any consent or sanction of the Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders concur with the Relevant Issuer in making (a) any modification to this Trust Deed (other than in respect of Reserved Matters as specified and defined in Schedule 4 or any provision of this Trust Deed referred to in that specification), the Notes or the Conditions which in the opinion of the Trustee it may be proper to make provided the Trustee is of the opinion that such modification will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders or (b) any modification to this Trust Deed, the Conditions or the Notes if in the opinion of the Trustee such modification is of a formal, minor or technical nature or made to correct a manifest error. Any such modification shall be binding on the Noteholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders and, unless the Trustee otherwise agrees, the Relevant Issuer shall cause such modification to be notified to the Noteholders as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with the Conditions.

In addition, the Trustee shall agree to vary or amend the Conditions, this Deed and/or the Agency Agreement to give effect to certain amendments without the requirement for the consent or approval of Noteholders of the relevant Notes of Coupons on the basis set out in Condition 7(i)(v)(*Benchmark Discontinuation*) provided however it shall not be obliged to concur with the Relevant Issuer in respect of any Benchmark Amendments (as defined in the Conditions) which, in its reasonable opinion, would have the effect of (i) exposing it to any liabilities against which it has not been indemnified and/or prefunded and/or secured to its satisfaction or (ii) imposing more onerous obligations upon it or expose it to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend the protective provisions in this Trust Deed, the Conditions and/or the Agency Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Trustee, the Paying Agents or the Calculation Agent will be responsible for determining whether or not a Benchmark Event has occurred.

8.3 **Substitution**

8.3.1 **Procedure:** The Trustee may, without the consent of the Noteholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders, agree to the substitution, in place of the Relevant Issuer (or of any previous substitute under this Clause) of any of the Guarantor or a subsidiary of the Guarantor (hereinafter called the "**Substituted Obligor**") as the principal debtor under this Trust Deed in relation to the Notes, Receipts, and Coupons of any Series if:

- (a) a trust deed is executed or some other written form of undertaking is given by the Substituted Obligor to the Trustee, in form and manner satisfactory to the Trustee, agreeing to be bound by the terms of this Trust Deed, the Notes, the Receipts and the Coupons with any

consequential amendments which the Trustee may deem appropriate as fully as if the Substituted Obligor had been named in this Trust Deed and on the Notes, the Receipts and the Coupons as the principal debtor in place of the Relevant Issuer (or of any previous substitute under this Clause);

- (b) the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor and the Substituted Obligor execute such other deeds, documents and instruments (if any) as the Trustee may require in order that the substitution is fully effective and (unless the Substituted Obligor is the Guarantor) the Guarantee contained in Clause 5 (*Guarantee and Indemnity*) is fully effective in relation to the obligations of the Substituted Obligor and comply with such other requirements as the Trustee may direct in the interests of the Noteholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders;
- (c) unless the Substituted Obligor is the Guarantor, an unconditional and irrevocable guarantee in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been given by the Relevant Issuer of the obligations of the Substituted Obligor under this Trust Deed and the Notes;
- (d) the Trustee is satisfied that (i) the Substituted Obligor has obtained all governmental and regulatory approvals and consents necessary for its assumption of liability as principal debtor in respect of the Notes, the Receipts and the Coupons in place of the Relevant Issuer (or such previous substitute as aforesaid), (ii) the Guarantor has obtained all governmental and regulatory approvals and consents necessary for the Guarantee to be fully effective described in subclause (b) above and (iii) such approvals and consents are at the time of substitution in full force and effect;
- (e) (without prejudice to the generality of the preceding subclauses of this subclause 8.3.1) where the Substituted Obligor is incorporated, domiciled or resident in or is otherwise subject generally to the taxing jurisdiction of any territory or any political sub-division thereof or any authority of or in such territory having power to tax (the "**Substituted Territory**") other than or in addition to the territory, the taxing jurisdiction of which (or to any such authority of or in which) the Relevant Issuer is subject generally (the "**Issuer's Territory**"), the Substituted Obligor will (unless the Trustee otherwise agrees) give to the Trustee an undertaking in form and manner satisfactory to the Trustee in terms corresponding to the terms of Condition 12 (*Taxation*) with the substitution for the reference in that Condition to the Issuer's Territory of references to the Substituted Territory and in such event the Trust Deed and Notes, Receipts and Coupons will be interpreted accordingly;
- (f) without prejudice to the rights of reliance of the Trustee under subclause 8.3.4 (*Directors' certification*) below the Trustee is satisfied that the said

substitution is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders;

- (g) Moody's Investors Service Limited and S&P Global Ratings UK Limited have confirmed in writing to the Trustee that the substitution of the Substituted Obligor will not result in (i) in respect of any Series of Notes which is not specifically rated by any rating agency, a downgrading of the then current credit rating of any rating agency applicable to the class of debt represented by the Notes or (ii) in respect of any Series of Notes which is specifically rated by any rating agency, a downgrading of the then current credit rating applicable to such Series of Notes by such rating agency;

- 8.3.2 **Change of law:** In connection with any proposed substitution of the Relevant Issuer or any previous substitute, the Trustee may, in its absolute discretion and without the consent of the Noteholders or the Couponholders agree to a change of the law from time to time governing the Notes and the Coupons and this Trust Deed **provided that** such change of law, in the opinion of the Trustee, would not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders;
- 8.3.3 **Extra duties:** The Trustee shall be entitled to refuse to approve any Substituted Obligor if, pursuant to the law of the country of incorporation of the Substituted Obligor, the assumption by the Substituted Obligor of its obligations hereunder imposes responsibilities on the Trustee over and above those which have been assumed under this Trust Deed;
- 8.3.4 **Directors' certification:** If any two directors of the Substituted Obligor certify that immediately prior to the assumption of its obligations as Substituted Obligor under this Trust Deed the Substituted Obligor is solvent after taking account of all prospective and contingent liabilities resulting from its becoming the Substituted Obligor, the Trustee need not have regard to the financial condition, profits or prospects of the Substituted Obligor or compare the same with those of the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Guaranteed Notes) (or of any previous substitute under this Clause);
- 8.3.5 **Interests of Noteholders:** In connection with any proposed substitution, the Trustee shall not have regard to, or be in any way liable for, the consequences of such substitution for individual Noteholders or the Couponholders resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory. No Noteholder or Couponholder shall, in connection with any such substitution, be entitled to claim from the Relevant Issuer any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequence of any such substitution upon individual Noteholders or Couponholders;
- 8.3.6 **Release of Issuer:** Any agreement by the Trustee pursuant to subclause 8.3.1 (*Procedure*) above shall, if so expressed, operate to release the Relevant Issuer (or such previous substitute as aforesaid) from any or all of its obligations as

principal debtor under the Notes and this Trust Deed (but without prejudice to its liabilities under any guarantee given pursuant to subclause 8.3.1(c). Not later than fourteen days after the execution of any such documents as aforesaid and after compliance with the said requirements of the Trustee, the Substituted Obligor shall cause notice thereof to be given to the Noteholders; and

- 8.3.7 ***Completion of substitution:*** Upon the execution of such documents and compliance with the said requirements, the Substituted Obligor shall be deemed to be named in this Trust Deed and the Notes, Receipts and Coupons as the principal debtor in place of the Relevant Issuer (or of any previous substitute under this Clause) and this Trust Deed, the Notes, the Receipts and the Coupons shall thereupon be deemed to be amended in such manner as shall be necessary to give effect to the substitution and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing any references in this Trust Deed, in the Notes, Receipts and Coupons to the Relevant Issuers shall be deemed to be references to the Substituted Obligor.

9. **ENFORCEMENT**

9.1 **Legal proceedings**

The Trustee may at any time, at its discretion and without further notice, institute such proceedings against the Relevant Issuer and/or (if applicable) the Guarantor as it may think fit to recover any amounts due in respect of the Notes which are unpaid or to enforce any of its rights under this Trust Deed or the Conditions but it shall not be bound to take any such proceedings unless (a) it shall have been so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution or so requested in writing by the holders of at least one-quarter in principal amount of the outstanding Notes and (b) it shall have been indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction against all liabilities, proceedings, claims and demands to which it may thereby become liable and all costs, charges and expenses which may be incurred by it in connection therewith and **provided that** the Trustee shall not be held liable for the consequence of taking any such action and may take such action without having regard to the effect of such action on individual Noteholders or Couponholders. Only the Trustee may enforce the provisions of the Notes or this Trust Deed and no Noteholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Relevant Issuer and/or (if applicable) the Guarantor unless the Trustee, having become bound so to proceed, fails to do so within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing.

9.2 **Evidence of default**

If the Trustee (or any Noteholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder where entitled under this Trust Deed so to do) makes any claim, institutes any legal proceeding or lodges any proof in a winding up or insolvency of the Relevant Issuer and/or (if applicable) the Guarantor under this Trust Deed or under the Notes, proof therein that:

- 9.2.1 as regards any specified Note the Relevant Issuer has made default in paying any principal due in respect of such Note shall (unless the contrary be proved) be sufficient evidence that the Relevant Issuer has made the like default as

regards all other Notes in respect of which a corresponding payment is then due; and

9.2.2 as regards any specified Coupon or any specified Registered Note the Relevant Issuer has made default in paying any interest due in respect of such Coupon or Registered Note shall (unless the contrary be proved) be sufficient evidence that the Relevant Issuer has made the like default as regards all other Coupons or Registered Notes in respect of which a corresponding payment is then due; and

9.2.3 as regards any Talon, the Relevant Issuer has made default in exchanging such Talon for further Coupons and a further Talon as provided by its terms shall (unless the contrary be proved) be sufficient evidence that the Relevant Issuer has made the like default as regards all other Talons which are then available for exchange;

and for the purposes of subclauses 9.2.1 and 9.2.2 a payment shall be a "corresponding" payment notwithstanding that it is due in respect of a Note of a different denomination from that in respect of the above specified Note.

10. APPLICATION OF MONEYS

10.1 Application of moneys

All moneys received by the Trustee in respect of the Notes of any Series or amounts payable under this Trust Deed will despite any appropriation of all or part of them by the Relevant Issuer and/or (as the case may be) the Guarantor (including any moneys which represent principal or interest in respect of Notes, Receipts or Coupons which have become void under the Conditions) be held by the Trustee on trust to apply them (subject to Clause 10.2 (*Investment of moneys*)):

10.1.1 first, in payment or satisfaction of those costs, charges, expenses and liabilities incurred by the Trustee in the preparation and execution of the trusts of this Trust Deed (including remuneration of the Trustee);

10.1.2 secondly, in or towards payment *pari passu* and rateably of all interest remaining unpaid in respect of the Notes of the relevant Series and all principal moneys due on or in respect of the Notes of that Series **provided that** where the Notes of more than one Series become so due and payable, such monies shall be applied as between the amounts outstanding in respect of the different Series *pari passu* and rateably (except where, in the opinion of the Trustee, such monies are paid in respect of a specific Series or several specific Series, in which event such monies shall be applied solely to the amounts outstanding in respect of that Series or those Series respectively); and

10.1.3 thirdly, the balance (if any) in payment to the Relevant Issuer and/or (as the case may be) the Guarantor.

10.2 Investment of moneys

If the amount of the moneys at any time available for payment of principal and interest in respect of the Notes of any Series under Clause 10.1 (*Application of moneys*) shall be less than a sum sufficient to pay at least one-tenth of the principal amount of the Notes of such Series then outstanding, the Trustee may, at its discretion, invest such moneys upon some or one of the investments hereinafter authorised with power from time to time, with like discretion, to vary such investments; and such investment with the resulting income thereof may be accumulated until the accumulations together with any other funds for the time being under the control of the Trustee and available for the purpose shall amount to a sum sufficient to pay at least one-tenth of the principal amount of the Notes of such Series then outstanding and such accumulation and funds (after deduction of any taxes and any other deductibles applicable thereto) shall then be applied in the manner aforesaid.

10.3 Authorised Investments

Any moneys which under this Trust Deed may be invested by the Trustee may be invested in the name or under the control of the Trustee in any of the investments for the time being authorised by English law for the investment by trustees of trust moneys or in any other investments, whether similar to those aforesaid or not, which may be selected by the Trustee or by placing the same on deposit in the name or under the control of the Trustee with such bank or other financial institution as the Trustee may think fit and in such currency as the Trustee in its absolute discretion may determine and the Trustee may at any time vary or transfer any of such investments for or into other such investments or convert any moneys so deposited into any other currency and shall not be responsible for any Liability occasioned by reason of any such investments or such deposit whether by depreciation in value, fluctuation in exchange rates or otherwise.

10.4 Payment to Noteholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders

The Trustee shall give notice to the Noteholders in accordance with the Conditions of the date fixed for any payment under Clause 10.1 (*Application of Moneys*). Any payment to be made in respect of the Notes, Receipts or Coupons of any Series by the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (in respect of Guaranteed Notes) or the Trustee may be made in the manner provided in the Conditions, the Agency Agreement and this Trust Deed and any payment so made shall be a good discharge to the extent of such payment by the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or the Trustee (as the case may be).

10.5 Production of Notes, Receipts and Coupons and Notes Certificates

Upon any payment under Clause 10.4 (*Payment to Noteholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders*) of principal or interest, the Note, Receipt, or Note Certificate or Coupon in respect of which such payment is made shall, if the Trustee so requires, be produced to the Trustee or the Paying Agent by or through whom such payment is made and the Trustee shall in respect of a Note:

- (a) in respect of a Bearer Note, Receipt or Coupon (a) in the case of part payment, enface or cause such Paying Agent to enface a memorandum of the amount and date of payment thereon (or, in the case of part payment of an NGN Temporary Global Note or an NGN Permanent Global Note cause the Principal Paying Agent to procure that the ICSDs make appropriate entries in their records to reflect such payment) or (b) in the case of payment in full, cause such Bearer Note, Receipt or Coupon to be surrendered or shall cancel or procure the same to be cancelled and shall certify or procure the certification of such cancellation; and
- (b) in respect of a Registered Note, (a) in the case of part payment, require the Registrar to make a notation in the Register of the amount and date of payment (and in the case of a Registered Note held under the New Safekeeping Structure, to procure that the ICSDs make appropriate entries in their records to reflect such payment) or (b) in the case of payment in full, cause the relevant Note Certificate to be surrendered or shall cancel or procure the same to be cancelled and shall certify or procure the certification of such cancellation.

10.6 Holders of Bearer Notes to be treated as holding all Coupons

Wherever in this Trust Deed the Trustee is required or entitled to exercise a power, trust, authority or discretion under this Trust Deed, the Trustee shall, notwithstanding that it may have express notice to the contrary assume that each holder of Bearer Notes is the holder of all Coupons and Talons appertaining to each Bearer Note of which they are the holder.

11. TERMS OF APPOINTMENT

By way of supplement to the Trustee Acts, it is expressly declared as follows:

11.1 Reliance on Information

- 11.1.1 *Advice*: The Trustee may in relation to this Trust Deed act on the opinion or advice of or a certificate or any information obtained from any lawyer, banker, valuer, surveyor, broker, auctioneer, accountant or other expert (whether obtained by the Trustee, the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) or any Agent) and which advice or opinion may be provided on such terms (including as to limitations on liability) as the Trustee may consider in its sole discretion to be consistent with prevailing market practice with regard to advice or opinions of that nature and shall not be responsible for any Liability occasioned by so acting; any such opinion, advice, certificate or information may be sent or obtained by letter or electronic communication and the Trustee shall not be liable for acting on any opinion, advice, certificate or information purporting to be so conveyed although the same shall contain some error or shall not be authentic;

- 11.1.2 ***Certificate of Director or Authorised Signatory:*** the Trustee may call for and shall be at liberty to accept a certificate signed by one Director and/or one Authorised Signatory of such Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) or other person duly authorised on its behalf as to any fact or matter *prima facie* within the knowledge of such Issuer and the Guarantor (if applicable) as sufficient evidence thereof and a like certificate to the effect that any particular dealing, transaction or step or thing is, in the opinion of the person so certifying expedient, as sufficient evidence that it is expedient and the Trustee shall not be bound in any such case to call for further evidence or be responsible for any Liability that may be occasioned by its failing so to do;
- 11.1.3 ***Certificate on Restricted Subsidiaries:*** a certificate signed by one Authorised Signatory of AstraZeneca PLC that in their opinion a Subsidiary of AstraZeneca PLC is or is not or was or was not at any particular time or during any particular period a Restricted Subsidiary shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding on the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Guaranteed Notes), the Trustee, the Noteholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders;
- 11.1.4 ***Resolution or direction of Noteholders:*** the Trustee shall not be responsible for acting upon any resolution purporting to be a Written Resolution or to have been passed at any meeting of the Noteholders in respect whereof minutes have been made and signed or a direction of a specified percentage of Noteholders, even though it may subsequently be found that there was some defect in the constitution of the meeting or the passing of the resolution or the making of the directions or that for any reason the resolution purporting to be a Written Resolution or to have been passed at any Meeting or the making of the directions was not valid or binding upon the Noteholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders;
- 11.1.5 ***Reliance on certification of clearing system:*** the Trustee may call for any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear, Clearstream, the CMU or any other relevant clearing system in relation to any matter. Any such certificate or other document shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding for all purposes. Any such certificate or other document may comprise any form of statement or print out of electronic records provided by the relevant clearing system (including Euroclear's EUCLID or Clearstream's Cedcom system) in accordance with its usual procedures and in which the holder of a particular principal or nominal amount of the Notes is clearly identified together with the amount of such holding. The Trustee shall not be liable to any person by reason of having accepted as valid or not having rejected any certificate or other document to such effect purporting to be issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, the CMU or any other relevant clearing system and subsequently found to be forged or not authentic;
- 11.1.6 ***Noteholders as a class:*** whenever in this Trust Deed the Trustee is required in connection with any exercise of its powers, trusts, authorities or discretions to have regard to the interests of the Noteholders, it shall have regard to the

interests of the Noteholders as a class and in particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, shall not be obliged to have regard to the consequences of such exercise for any individual Noteholder resulting from such Noteholder being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory;

- 11.1.7 ***Trustee not responsible for investigations:*** the Trustee shall not be responsible for, or for investigating any matter which is the subject of, any recital, statement, representation, warranty or covenant of any person contained in this Trust Deed, the Notes or any other agreement or document relating to the transactions herein or therein contemplated or for the execution, legality, effectiveness, adequacy, genuineness, validity, enforceability or admissibility in evidence thereof;
- 11.1.8 ***No obligation to monitor:*** the Trustee shall be under no obligation to monitor or supervise the functions of any other person under the Notes or any other agreement or document relating to the transactions herein or therein contemplated and shall be entitled, in the absence of actual knowledge of a breach of obligation, to assume that each such person is properly performing and complying with its obligations;
- 11.1.9 ***Notes held by the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor:*** in the absence of knowledge or express notice to the contrary, the Trustee may assume without enquiry (other than requesting a certificate of the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor under subclause 7.1.8 (*Notes held by the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor*)), that no Notes are for the time being held by or for the benefit of the Relevant Issuer, if applicable, or the Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries;
- 11.1.10 ***Forged Notes:*** the Trustee shall not be liable to the Issuers and the Guarantor or any Noteholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder by reason of having accepted as valid or not having rejected any Bearer Note, Receipt or Coupon as such and subsequently found to be forged or not authentic;
- 11.1.11 ***Entry on the Register:*** the Trustee shall not be liable to the Issuers, the Guarantor or any Noteholder by reason of having accepted as valid or not having rejected any entry on the Register later found to be forged or not authentic and can assume for all purposes in relation hereto that any entry on the Register is correct;
- 11.1.12 ***Events of Default:*** the Trustee shall not be bound to give notice to any person of the execution of this Trust Deed or to take any steps to ascertain whether any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default has happened and, until it shall have actual knowledge or express notice to the contrary, the Trustee shall be entitled to assume that no such Event of Default or Potential Event of Default has happened and that each of the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Guaranteed Notes) observing and performing all the obligations on its part contained in the Notes, Receipts and Coupons and under this Trust Deed and no

event has happened as a consequence of which any of the Notes may become repayable;

- 11.1.13 **Legal Opinions:** the Trustee shall not be responsible to any person for failing to request, require or receive any legal opinion relating to any Notes or for checking or commenting upon the content of any such legal opinion;
- 11.1.14 **Authorised Amount:** the Trustee shall not be concerned, and need not enquire, as to whether or not any Notes are issued in breach of the Authorised Amount;
- 11.1.15 **Trustee not Responsible:** the Trustee shall not be responsible for the execution, delivery, legality, effectiveness, adequacy, genuineness, validity, enforceability or admissibility in evidence of this Trust Deed or any other document relating thereto and shall not be liable for any failure to obtain any rating of Notes (where required), any licence, consent or other authority for the execution, delivery, legality, effectiveness, adequacy, genuineness, validity, performance, enforceability or admissibility in evidence of this Trust Deed or any other document relating thereto. In addition the Trustee shall not be responsible for the effect of the exercise of any of its powers, duties and discretions hereunder;
- 11.1.16 **Freedom to Refrain:** notwithstanding anything else herein contained, the Trustee may refrain from doing anything which would or might in its opinion be contrary to any law of any jurisdiction or any directive or regulation of any agency or any state of which would or might otherwise render it liable to any person and may do anything which is, in its opinion, necessary to comply with any such law, directive or regulation; and
- 11.1.17 **Right to Deduct or Withhold:** notwithstanding anything contained in this Trust Deed, to the extent required by any applicable law, if the Trustee is or will be required to make any deduction or withholding from any distribution or payment made by it hereunder or if the Trustee is or will be otherwise charged to, or is or may become liable to, tax as a consequence of performing its duties hereunder whether as principal, agent or otherwise, and whether by reason of any assessment, prospective assessment or other imposition of liability to taxation of whatsoever nature and whensoever made upon the Trustee, and whether in connection with or arising from any sums received or distributed by it or to which it may be entitled under this Trust Deed (other than in connection with its remuneration as provided for herein) or any investments or deposits from time to time representing the same, including any income or gains arising therefrom or any action of the Trustee in connection with the trusts of this Trust Deed (other than the remuneration herein specified) or otherwise, then the Trustee shall be entitled to make such deduction or withholding or, as the case may be, to retain out of sums received by it an amount sufficient to discharge any liability to tax which relates to sums so received or distributed or to discharge any such other liability of the Trustee to tax from the funds held by the Trustee upon the trusts of this Trust Deed.

11.2 Trustee's powers and duties

- 11.2.1 ***Trustee's determination:*** The Trustee may determine whether or not a default in the performance or observance by the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (where applicable) of any obligation under the provisions of this Trust Deed or contained in the Notes, Receipts or Coupons is capable of remedy and if the Trustee shall certify that any such default is, in its opinion, not capable of remedy such certificate shall be conclusive and binding upon the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable), the Noteholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders;
- 11.2.2 ***Determination of questions:*** the Trustee as between itself and the Noteholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders shall have full power to determine all questions and doubts arising in relation to any of the provisions of this Trust Deed and every such determination, whether made upon a question actually raised or implied in the acts or proceedings of the Trustee, shall be conclusive and shall bind the Trustee, the Noteholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders;
- 11.2.3 ***Trustee's discretion:*** the Trustee shall (save as expressly otherwise provided herein) as regards all the trusts, powers, authorities and discretions vested in it by this Trust Deed or by operation of law have absolute and uncontrolled discretion as to the exercise or non-exercise thereof and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any Liability that may result from the exercise or non-exercise thereof but, whenever the Trustee is under the provisions of this Trust Deed bound to act at the request or direction of the Noteholders, the Trustee shall nevertheless not be so bound unless first indemnified and/or provided with security to its satisfaction against all actions, proceedings, claims and demands to which it may render itself liable and all costs, charges, damages, expenses and liabilities which it may incur by so doing;
- 11.2.4 ***Trustee's consent:*** any consent given by the Trustee for the purposes of this Trust Deed may be given on such terms and subject to such conditions (if any) as the Trustee may require;
- 11.2.5 ***Conversion of currency:*** where it is necessary or desirable for any purpose in connection with this Trust Deed to convert any sum from one currency to another it shall (unless otherwise provided by this Trust Deed or required by law) be converted at such rate(s) of exchange, in accordance with such method and as at such date for the determination of such rate(s) of exchange as may be specified by the Trustee in its sole discretion as relevant and any rate of exchange, method and date so specified shall be binding on the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable), the Noteholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders;
- 11.2.6 ***Application of proceeds:*** the Trustee shall not be responsible for the receipt or application by the Relevant Issuer of the proceeds of the issue of the Notes, the exchange of any Temporary Global Note for any Permanent Global Note or

Definitive Note, the exchange of any Permanent Global Note for Definitive Notes, the exchange of any Global Registered Note for Individual Note Certificates or the delivery of any Note, Receipt or Coupon to the persons entitled to them;

- 11.2.7 **Error of judgment:** the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by any officer or employee of the Trustee assigned by the Trustee to administer its corporate trust matters;
- 11.2.8 **Agents:** the Trustee may, in the conduct of the trusts of this Trust Deed instead of acting personally, employ and pay an agent on any terms, whether or not a lawyer or other professional person, to transact or conduct, or concur in transacting or conducting, any business and to do or concur in doing all acts required to be done by the Trustee (including the receipt and payment of money) and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any loss, liability, expense, demand, cost, claim or proceedings incurred by reason of the misconduct, omission or default on the part of any person appointed by it hereunder or be bound to supervise the proceedings or acts of any such person;
- 11.2.9 **Delegation:** the Trustee may, in the execution and exercise of all or any of the trusts, powers, authorities and discretions vested in it by this Trust Deed, act by responsible officer(s) for the time being of the Trustee and the Trustee may also whenever it thinks fit, whether by power of attorney or otherwise, delegate to any person(s) or fluctuating body of persons (whether being a joint trustee of this Trust Deed or not) all or any of the trusts, powers, authorities and discretions vested in it by this Trust Deed and any such delegation may be made upon such terms and conditions and subject to such regulations (including power to sub-delegate with the consent of the Trustee) as the Trustee may think fit in the interests of the Noteholders and the Trustee shall not be bound to supervise the proceedings or acts of and shall not in any way or to any extent be responsible for any loss, liability, expense, demand, cost, claim or proceedings incurred by reason of the misconduct, omission or default on the part of such delegate or sub-delegate;
- 11.2.10 **Custodians and nominees:** the Trustee may appoint and pay any person to act as a custodian or nominee on any terms in relation to such assets of the trust as the Trustee may determine, including for the purpose of depositing with a custodian this Trust Deed or any document relating to the trust created hereunder and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any loss, liability, expense, demand, cost, claim or proceedings incurred by reason of the misconduct, omission or default on the part of any person appointed by it hereunder or be bound to supervise the proceedings or acts of any such person; the Trustee is not obliged to appoint a custodian if the Trustee invests in securities payable to bearer; and
- 11.2.11 **Confidential information:** the Trustee shall not (unless required by law or ordered so to do by a court of competent jurisdiction) be required to disclose to any Noteholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder confidential information or

other information made available to the Trustee by the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (where applicable) in connection with this Trust Deed and no Noteholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder shall be entitled to take any action to obtain from the Trustee any such information.

11.3 Financial matters

- 11.3.1 **Professional charges:** any trustee being a banker, lawyer, broker or other person engaged in any profession or business shall be entitled to charge and be paid all usual professional and other charges for business transacted and acts done by such person or such person's partner or firm on matters arising in connection with the trusts of this Trust Deed and also such person's properly incurred charges in addition to disbursements for all other work and business done and all time spent by such person or such person's partner or firm on matters arising in connection with this Trust Deed, including matters which might or should have been attended to in person by a trustee not being a banker, lawyer, broker or other professional person;
- 11.3.2 **Expenditure by the Trustee:** nothing contained in this Trust Deed shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of its duties or the exercise of any right, power, authority or discretion hereunder if it has grounds for believing the repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against, or security for, such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it; and
- 11.3.3 **Trustee may enter into financial transactions with either Issuer or the Guarantor:** no Trustee and no director or officer of any corporation being a Trustee hereof shall by reason of the fiduciary position of such Trustee be in any way precluded from making any contracts or entering into any transactions in the ordinary course of business with the Issuers, the Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries, or any person or body corporate directly or indirectly associated with the Issuers, the Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries, or from accepting the trusteeship of any other debenture stock, debentures or securities of the Issuers, the Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries or any person or body corporate directly or indirectly associated with the Issuers, the Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries, and neither the Trustee nor any such director or officer shall be accountable to the Noteholders, the Receiptholders, the Couponholders, the Issuers, the Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries, or any person or body corporate directly or indirectly associated with Issuers, the Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries, for any profit, fees, commissions, interest, discounts or share of brokerage earned, arising or resulting from any such contracts or transactions and the Trustee and any such director or officer shall also be at liberty to retain the same for their own benefit.

11.4 **Disapplication**

Section 1 of the Trustee Act 2000 shall not apply to the duties of the Trustee in relation to the trusts constituted by this Trust Deed. Where there are any inconsistencies between the Trustee Acts and the provisions of this Trust Deed, the provisions of this Trust Deed shall, to the extent allowed by law, prevail and, in the case of any such inconsistency with the Trustee Act 2000, the provisions of this Trust Deed shall constitute a restriction or exclusion for the purposes of that Act.

11.5 **Trustee Liability**

Subject to Section 750 of the Companies Act 2006 (if applicable) and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Trust Deed, the Notes or the Agency Agreement, the Trustee shall not be liable to any person for any matter or thing done or omitted in any way in connection with or in relation to this Trust Deed, the Notes or the Agency Agreement save in relation to its own negligence, wilful default or fraud.

12. **COSTS AND EXPENSES**

12.1 **Remuneration**

12.1.1 **Normal remuneration:** The Relevant Issuer (failing whom, the Guarantor in the case of Guaranteed Notes) shall pay to the Trustee remuneration for its services as trustee as from the date of this Trust Deed, such remuneration to be at such rate as may from time to time be agreed between the Issuers and the Trustee. Such remuneration shall be payable in advance on the anniversary of the date hereof in each year and the first payment shall be made on the date hereof. Such remuneration shall accrue from day to day and be payable (in priority to payments to the Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders up to and including the date when, all the Notes having become due for redemption, the redemption moneys and interest thereon to the date of redemption have been paid to the Principal Paying Agent, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent or the Trustee, **provided that** if upon due presentation (if required pursuant to the Conditions) of any Note or Note Certificate or any cheque, payment of the moneys due in respect thereof is improperly withheld or refused, remuneration will commence again to accrue).

12.1.2 **Extra remuneration:** In the event of the occurrence of an Event of Default or a Potential Event of Default or the Trustee considering it expedient or necessary or being requested by the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (where applicable) to undertake duties which the Trustee and the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (where applicable) agree to be of an exceptional nature or otherwise outside the scope of the normal duties of the Trustee under this Trust Deed, the Relevant Issuer (failing whom, the Guarantor in the case of Guaranteed Notes) shall pay to the Trustee such additional remuneration as shall be agreed between them.

12.1.3 **Value added tax:** The Relevant Issuer (failing whom, the Guarantor in the case of Guaranteed Notes) shall in addition pay to the Trustee an amount equal to the

amount of any value added tax or similar tax chargeable in respect of its remuneration under this Trust Deed.

12.1.4 ***Failure to agree:*** In the event of the Trustee and the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (where applicable) failing to agree:

- (a) (in a case to which subclause 12.1.1 (*Normal remuneration*) above applies) upon the amount of the remuneration; or
- (b) (in a case to which subclause 12.1.2 (*Extra remuneration*) applies) upon whether such duties shall be of an exceptional nature or otherwise outside the scope of the normal duties of the Trustee under this Trust Deed, or upon such additional remuneration;

such matters shall be determined by a merchant bank (acting as an expert and not as an arbitrator) selected by the Trustee and approved by the Relevant Issuer (or the Guarantor, at the case may be) or, failing such approval, nominated (on the application of the Trustee) by the President for the time being of The Law Society of England and Wales (the expenses involved in such nomination and the fees of such merchant bank being payable by the Relevant Issuer (or the Guarantor, at the case may be)) and the determination of any such merchant bank shall be final and binding upon the Trustee and the Relevant Issuer (and/or the Guarantor, at the case may be).

12.1.5 ***Expenses:*** The Relevant Issuer (failing whom, the Guarantor in the case of Guaranteed Notes) shall also pay or discharge all costs, charges and expenses properly incurred by the Trustee in relation to the preparation and execution of, the exercise of its powers and the performance of its duties under, and in any other manner in relation to, this Trust Deed, including but not limited to legal and travelling expenses and any stamp, issue, registration, documentary and other taxes or duties paid or payable by the Trustee in connection with any action taken or contemplated by or on behalf of the Trustee for enforcing, or resolving any doubt concerning, or for any other purpose in relation to, this Trust Deed. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Trust Deed, the Relevant Issuer or (if applicable) the Guarantor shall not be obliged to pay any amounts, or indemnify any person in respect of, any tax on the net income or profits of the Trustee (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, any value added tax or similar chargeable in respect of: i) the Trustee's remuneration under this Trust Deed; or ii) any Liabilities incurred by the Trustee).

12.1.6 ***Indemnity:*** The Relevant Issuer (failing whom, the Guarantor in the case of Guaranteed Notes) shall indemnify the Trustee (a) in respect of all liabilities and expenses incurred by it or by any Appointee or other person appointed by it to whom any trust, power, authority or discretion may be delegated by it in the execution or purported execution of the trusts, powers, authorities or discretions vested in it by this Trust Deed and (b) against all liabilities, actions, proceedings, costs, claims and demands in respect of any matter or thing done or omitted in any way relating to this Trust Deed **provided that** it is expressly

stated that Clause 11.5 (*Trustee Liability*) shall apply in relation to these provisions.

12.1.7 ***Payment of amounts due:*** All amounts due and payable pursuant to subclauses 12.1.5 (*Expenses*) and 12.1.6 (*Indemnity*) shall be payable by the Relevant Issuer (failing whom, the Guarantor in the case of Guaranteed Notes) on the date specified in a demand by the Trustee; the rate of interest applicable to such payments shall be one per cent. per annum above the base rate from time to time of Barclays Bank PLC and interest shall accrue:

- (a) in the case of payments made by the Trustee prior to the date of the demand, from the date on which the payment was made or such later date as specified in such demand;
- (b) in the case of payments made by the Trustee on or after the date of the demand, from the date specified in such demand, which date shall not be a date earlier than the date such payments are made.

All remuneration payable to the Trustee shall carry interest at the rate specified in this subclause 12.1.7 (*Payment of amounts due*) from the due date thereof.

12.1.8 ***Apportionment of expenses:*** The Trustee shall apportion the costs, charges, expenses and liabilities incurred by the Trustee in the preparation and execution of the trusts of this Trust Deed (including remuneration of the Trustee) between the several Series of Notes in such manner and in such amounts as it shall, in its absolute discretion, consider appropriate.

12.1.9 ***Discharges:*** Unless otherwise specifically stated in any discharge of this Trust Deed the provisions of this Clause 12.1 (*Remuneration*) shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding such discharge.

12.1.10 ***Payments:*** All payments to be made by the Relevant Issuer or (if applicable) the Guarantor to the Trustee under this Trust Deed shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or on behalf of any Relevant Jurisdiction, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. In that event, the Relevant Issuer (failing whom, the Guarantor in the case of Guaranteed Notes) shall pay such additional amounts as will result in the receipt by the Trustee of such amounts as would have been received by it had no such withholding or deduction been required.

12.2 Stamp duties

The Relevant Issuer or, failing whom, the Guarantor (in the case of Guaranteed Notes) will pay all stamp duties, registration taxes, capital duties and other similar duties or taxes (if any) payable in the United Kingdom, Belgium, Luxembourg and the United States on (a) the constitution and issue of the Notes, (b) the initial delivery of the Notes, (c) any action taken by the Trustee (or any Noteholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder

where permitted or required under this Trust Deed so to do) to enforce the provisions of the Notes or this Trust Deed and (d) the execution of this Trust Deed. If the Trustee (or any Noteholder, Receiptholder, or Couponholder where permitted under this Trust Deed so to do) shall take any proceedings against the Issuers or the Guarantor in any other jurisdiction and if for the purpose of any such proceedings this Trust Deed or any Note or any Note Certificate is taken into any such jurisdiction and any stamp duties or other duties or taxes become payable thereon in any such jurisdiction, the Relevant Issuer or, failing whom, the Guarantor (in the case of Guaranteed Notes) will pay (or reimburse the person making payment of) such stamp duties or other duties or taxes (including penalties).

12.3 Exchange rate indemnity

- 12.3.1 ***Currency of Account and Payment:*** The Contractual Currency is the sole currency of account and payment for all sums payable by the Issuers or the Guarantor under or in connection with this Trust Deed, the Notes, the Receipts and the Coupons including damages;
- 12.3.2 ***Extent of Discharge:*** An amount received or recovered in a currency other than the Contractual Currency (whether as a result of, or of the enforcement of, a judgment or order of a court of any jurisdiction, in the winding up or dissolution of the Issuers, the Guarantor or otherwise) by the Trustee or any Noteholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder in respect of any sum expressed to be due to it from the Issuers and/or the Guarantor will only discharge the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to the extent of the Contractual Currency amount which the recipient is able to purchase with the amount so received or recovered in that other currency on the date of that receipt or recovery (or, if it is not practicable to make that purchase on that date, on the first date on which it is practicable to do so); and
- 12.3.3 ***Indemnity:*** If that Contractual Currency amount is less than the Contractual Currency amount expressed to be due to the recipient under this Trust Deed or the Notes, the Receipts or the Coupons, the Relevant Issuer or, failing whom, the Guarantor in respect of Guaranteed Notes will indemnify it against any Liability sustained by it as a result. In any event, the Relevant Issuer, failing whom, the Guarantor in respect of Guaranteed Notes will indemnify the recipient against the cost of making any such purchase.

12.4 Indemnities separate

The indemnities in this Clause 12 constitute separate and independent obligations from the other obligations in this Trust Deed, will give rise to separate and independent causes of action, will apply irrespective of any indulgence granted by the Trustee and/or any Noteholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder and will continue in full force and effect despite any judgment, order, claim or proof for a liquidated amount in respect of any sum due under this Trust Deed or the Notes, the Receipts or the Coupons or any other judgment or order. Any such Liability as referred to in subclause 12.3.3 (*Indemnity*) shall be deemed to constitute a Liability suffered by the Trustee, the

Noteholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders and no proof or evidence of any actual Liability shall be required by the Issuers or the Guarantor or their liquidator or liquidators.

13. APPOINTMENT AND RETIREMENT

13.1 Appointment of Trustees

The power of appointing new trustees of this Trust Deed shall be vested in the Issuers and the Guarantor but no person shall be appointed who shall not previously have been approved by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders. A trust corporation may be appointed sole trustee hereof but subject thereto there shall be at least two trustees hereof one at least of which shall be a trust corporation. Any appointment of a new trustee hereof shall as soon as practicable thereafter be notified by the Issuers and the Guarantor to the Agents and the Noteholders. The Noteholders shall together have the power, exercisable by Extraordinary Resolution, to remove any trustee or trustees for the time being hereof. The removal of any trustee shall not become effective unless there remains a trustee hereof (being a trust corporation) in office after such removal.

13.2 Co-trustees

Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 13.1 (*Appointment of Trustees*), the Trustee may, upon giving prior notice to the Issuers and the Guarantor but without the consent of the Issuers, the Guarantor or the Noteholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders, appoint any person established or resident in any jurisdiction (whether a trust corporation or not) to act either as a separate trustee or as a co-trustee jointly with the Trustee:

- 13.2.1 if the Trustee considers such appointment to be in the interests of the Noteholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders; or
- 13.2.2 for the purposes of conforming to any legal requirements, restrictions or conditions in any jurisdiction in which any particular act or acts are to be performed; or
- 13.2.3 for the purposes of obtaining a judgment in any jurisdiction or the enforcement in any jurisdiction either of a judgment already obtained or of this Trust Deed.

13.3 Attorneys

Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor (in the case of Guaranteed Notes) hereby irrevocably appoints the Trustee to be its attorney in its name and on its behalf to execute any such instrument of appointment. Such a person shall (subject always to the provisions of this Trust Deed) have such trusts, powers, authorities and discretions (not exceeding those conferred on the Trustee by this Trust Deed) and such duties and obligations as shall be conferred on such person or imposed by the instrument of appointment. The Trustee shall have power in like manner to remove any such person. Such proper remuneration as the Trustee may pay to any such person, together with any attributable costs, charges and expenses incurred by it in performing its function as such

separate trustee or co-trustee, shall for the purposes of this Trust Deed be treated as costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Trustee.

13.4 Retirement of Trustees

Any Trustee for the time being of this Trust Deed may retire at any time upon giving not less than three calendar months' notice in writing to the Issuers and the Guarantor without assigning any reason therefor and without being responsible for any costs occasioned by such retirement. The retirement of any Trustee shall not become effective unless there remains a trustee hereof (being a trust corporation) in office after such retirement. The Issuers and the Guarantor hereby covenant that in the event of the only trustee hereof which is a trust corporation giving notice under this Clause they shall use their best endeavours to procure a new trustee, being a trust corporation, to be appointed and if the Issuers and the Guarantor have not procured the appointment of a new trustee within 30 days of the expiry of the Trustee notice referred to in this Clause 13.4, the Trustee shall be entitled to procure forthwith a new trustee.

13.5 Competence of a majority of Trustees

Whenever there shall be more than two trustees hereof the majority of such trustees shall (provided such majority includes a trust corporation) be competent to execute and exercise all the trusts, powers, authorities and discretions vested by this Trust Deed in the Trustee generally.

13.6 Powers additional

The powers conferred by this Trust Deed upon the Trustee shall be in addition to any powers which may from time to time be vested in it by general law or as the holder of any of the Notes, the Receipts or the Coupons.

13.7 Merger

Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Clause, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto.

14. NOTICES

14.1 Addresses for notices

All notices and other communications hereunder shall be made in writing and in English (by letter or email) and shall be sent as follows:

14.1.1 *Issuers and the Guarantor*

If to AstraZeneca PLC, to it at:

AstraZeneca PLC
1 Francis Crick Avenue
Cambridge Biomedical Campus
Cambridge
CB2 0AA

Telephone: +44(0)20 3749 5000
Email: aztbo@astrazeneca.com
Attention: Group Treasurer

If to AstraZeneca Finance LLC, to AstraZeneca PLC on its behalf at:

AstraZeneca PLC
1 Francis Crick Avenue
Cambridge Biomedical Campus
Cambridge
CB2 0AA

Telephone: +44(0)20 3749 5000
Email: aztbo@astrazeneca.com
Attention: Group Treasurer

14.1.2 **Trustee:** if to the Trustee, to it at:

Deutsche Trustee Company Limited
Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB

Email: tss-gds.eur@db.com
Attention: The Managing Director

14.2 Effectiveness

Every notice or other communication sent in accordance with Clause 13.1 (*Appointment of Trustees*) shall be effective as follows:

14.2.1 **Letter:** if sent by letter, it shall be deemed to have been delivered 7 days after the time of despatch; and

14.2.2 **Email:** if sent by email, it shall be deemed to have been delivered at the time of despatch,

provided that any such notice or other communication which would otherwise take effect after 4.00 p.m. on any particular day shall not take effect until 10.00 a.m. on the immediately succeeding business day in the place of the addressee.

14.3 No Notice to Couponholders or Receiptholders

None of the Trustee, the Issuers or the Guarantor shall be required to give any notice to the Couponholders or Receiptholders for any purpose under this Trust Deed and the Couponholders and Receiptholders shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 19 (*Notices*).

15. LAW AND JURISDICTION

15.1 Governing law

This Trust Deed and the Notes and any non-contractual obligation arising out of or in connection with them are governed by English law.

15.2 English courts

The courts of England have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute (a "**Dispute**"), arising out of or in connection with this Trust Deed or the Notes (including a dispute regarding the existence, validity or termination of this Trust Deed or the Notes and all non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them) or the consequences of their nullity.

15.3 Appropriate forum

The parties agree that the courts of England are the most appropriate and convenient courts to settle any Dispute and, accordingly, that they will not argue to the contrary.

15.4 Rights of the Trustee and Noteholders to take proceedings outside England

Notwithstanding Clause 15.2 (*English courts*) the Trustee or any of the Noteholders may take proceedings relating to a Dispute ("**Proceedings**") in any other courts with jurisdiction. To the extent allowed by law, the Trustee or any of the Noteholders may take concurrent Proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.

15.5 Process Agent

AstraZeneca Finance LLC irrevocably and unconditionally appoints AstraZeneca PLC at 1 Francis Crick Avenue, Cambridge Biomedical Campus, Cambridge, CB2 0AA at its registered office for the time being as its agent for service of process in England in respect of any Proceedings and undertakes that in the event of it ceasing so to act it will appoint such other person with a registered office in England as its agent for service of process.

16. SEVERABILITY

In case any provision in or obligation under this Trust Deed shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions or obligations, or of such provision or obligation in any other jurisdiction, shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

17. **CONTRACTS (RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES) ACT 1999**

No person shall have any right to enforce any provision of this Trust Deed under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

18. **COUNTERPARTS**

This Trust Deed may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this Trust Deed has been executed as a deed by the parties hereto and is intended to be and is hereby delivered on the date first before written.

SCHEDULE 1
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

The following is the text of the terms and conditions which, as completed by the relevant Final Terms, will be endorsed on each Note in definitive form issued under the Programme. The terms and conditions applicable to any Note in global form will differ from those terms and conditions which would apply to the Note were it in definitive form to the extent described under "Summary of Provisions Relating to the Notes while in Global Form" below.

1. **Introduction**

(a) **Programme:**

AstraZeneca PLC and AstraZeneca Finance LLC ("**AstraZeneca Finance**") (each, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, the "**Issuer**") have established a Euro Medium Term Note Programme (the "**Programme**") for the issuance of up to US\$10,000,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of notes (the "**Notes**"), guaranteed, in respect of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance, by AstraZeneca PLC (in such capacity, the "**Guarantor**", and such Notes, the "**Guaranteed Notes**").

(b) **Final Terms:**

Notes issued under the Programme are issued in series (each a "**Series**") and each Series may comprise one or more tranches (each a "**Tranche**") of Notes. Each Tranche is the subject of final terms (the "**Final Terms**") which completes these terms and conditions (the "**Conditions**"). The terms and conditions applicable to any particular Tranche of Notes are these Conditions as completed by the relevant Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between these Conditions and the relevant Final Terms, the relevant Final Terms shall prevail.

(c) **Trust Deed:**

The Notes are constituted by, have the benefit of and are in all respects subject to a trust deed made on 10 September 2007 and amended and restated on 15 June 2022 (the "**Trust Deed**") between the Issuers, the Guarantor and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited (the "**Trustee**", which expression shall include all persons for the time being the trustee or trustees under the Trust Deed) as trustee for the Noteholders (as defined below).

(d) **Agency Agreement:**

The Notes are the subject of an amended and restated issue and paying agency agreement dated 15 June 2022 (the "**Agency Agreement**") between the Issuers, the Guarantor, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal paying agent (the "**Principal Paying Agent**" which expression includes any successor principal paying agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes) and Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU lodging and paying agent (the "**CMU Lodging and Paying Agent**", which expression includes any successor CMU lodging and paying agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas as ICSD registrar (the "**Registrar**", which expression includes any successor registrar appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as ICSD transfer agent (the "**Transfer Agent**", which expression includes any successor transfer agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU registrar (the "**CMU Registrar**", which expression includes any successor CMU transfer agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes to be held in the CMU Service and, together with the Registrar and any successor and the other registrars appointed in respect of any Notes, the "**Registrars**"), Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU transfer agent (the "**CMU Transfer Agent**", which expression includes any successor CMU transfer agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes to be held in the CMU) and the Trustee. In these Conditions

references to the "**Agents**" are to the Paying Agents, the Registrars and the Transfer Agents and any reference to an "**Agent**" is to any one of them.

(e) ***The Notes:***

All subsequent references in these Conditions to "Notes" are to the Notes which are the subject of the relevant Final Terms. Copies of the relevant Final Terms are available for viewing at <https://www.astrazeneca.com/investor-relations/debt-investors/emtn-programme.html>.

(f) ***Summaries:***

Certain provisions of these Conditions are summaries of the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement and are subject to their detailed provisions. The holders of the Notes (the "**Noteholders**") and the holders of the related interest coupons, if any, (the "**Couponholders**" and the "**Coupons**", respectively) are entitled to the benefit of, are bound by, and are deemed to have notice of, all the provisions of the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement applicable to them. Copies of the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement are available to Noteholders upon request during normal business hours.

2. **Interpretation**

(a) ***Definitions:***

In these Conditions the following expressions have the following meanings:

"**2006 ISDA Definitions**" means, in relation to a Series of Notes, the 2006 ISDA Definitions (as supplemented, amended and updated as at the date of issue of the first Tranche of the Notes of such Series) as published by ISDA (copies of which may be obtained from ISDA at www.isda.org);

"**2021 ISDA Definitions**" means, in relation to a Series of Notes, the latest version of the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions (including each Matrix (and any successor Matrix thereto), as defined in such 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions) as at the date of issue of the first Tranche of Notes of such Series, as published by ISDA on its website (www.isda.org);

"**Accrual Yield**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Additional Business Centre(s)**" means the city or cities specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Additional Financial Centre(s)**" means the city or cities specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Business Day**" means:

- (i) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a TARGET Settlement Day and a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in each (if any) Additional Business Centre; and
- (ii) in relation to any sum payable in a currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in London, in the Principal Financial Centre of the relevant currency and in each (if any) Additional Business Centre;

"**Business Day Convention**", in relation to any particular date, has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms and, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, may have different

meanings in relation to different dates and, in this context, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

- (i) **"Following Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day;
- (ii) **"Modified Following Business Day Convention"** or **"Modified Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month in which case that date will be the first preceding day that is a Business Day;
- (iii) **"Preceding Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be brought forward to the first preceding day that is a Business Day;
- (iv) **"FRN Convention", "Floating Rate Convention" or "Eurodollar Convention"** means that each relevant date shall be the date which numerically corresponds to the preceding such date in the calendar month which is the number of months specified in the relevant Final Terms as the Specified Period after the calendar month in which the preceding such date occurred, **provided, however, that:**
 - (A) if there is no such numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which any such date should occur, then such date will be the last day which is a Business Day in that calendar month;
 - (B) if any such date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then such date will be the first following day which is a Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case it will be the first preceding day which is a Business Day; and
 - (C) if the preceding such date occurred on the last day in a calendar month which was a Business Day, then all subsequent such dates will be the last day which is a Business Day in the calendar month which is the specified number of months after the calendar month in which the preceding such date occurred; and
- (v) **"No Adjustment"** means that the relevant date shall not be adjusted in accordance with any Business Day Convention;

"Calculation Agent" means the Principal Paying Agent or such other Person specified in the relevant Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and Interest Amount(s) and/or such other amount(s) as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Calculation Amount" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Consolidated Net Tangible Assets" means the aggregate amount of consolidated total assets of AstraZeneca PLC, after deducting therefrom (a) all liabilities due within one year (other than (x) short-term borrowings and (y) long-term debt due within one year) and (b) all goodwill, trade names, trademarks, patents and other like intangibles, as shown on the audited consolidated balance sheet contained in the last annual report to shareholders of AstraZeneca PLC;

"Coupon Sheet" means, in respect of a Note, a coupon sheet relating to the Note;

"Day Count Fraction" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount for any period of time (the **"Calculation Period"**), such day count fraction as may be specified in these Conditions or the relevant Final Terms and:

- (i) if "**Actual/Actual (ICMA)**" is so specified, means:
- (a) where the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Regular Period during which it falls, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (1) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
- (b) where the Calculation Period is longer than one Regular Period, the sum of:
- (A) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Regular Period in which it begins divided by the product of (1) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
- (B) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Regular Period divided by the product of (a) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year;
- (ii) if "**Actual/Actual (ISDA)**" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of the Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (iii) if "**Actual/365 (Fixed)**" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
- (iv) if "**Actual/360**" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;
- (v) if "**30/360**" is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**D₁**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"**D₂**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30";

- (vi) if "**30E/360**" or "**Eurobond Basis**" is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**D₁**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case **D₁** will be 30; and

"**D₂**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case **D₂** will be 30; and

- (vii) if "**30E/360 (ISDA)**" is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**D₁**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case **D₁** will be 30; and

"**D₂**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case **D₂** will be 30,

provided, however, that in each such case the number of days in the Calculation Period is calculated from and including the first day of the Calculation Period to but excluding the last day of the Calculation Period;

"Early Redemption Amount (Tax)" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, the relevant Final Terms;

"Early Termination Amount" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, these Conditions or the relevant Final Terms;

"EURIBOR" means, in respect of any specified currency and any specified period, the interest rate benchmark known as the Euro zone interbank offered rate which is calculated and published by a designated distributor (currently Thomson Reuters) in accordance with the requirements from time to time of the European Banking Federation based on estimated interbank borrowing rates for a number of designated currencies and maturities which are provided, in respect of each such currency, by a panel of contributor banks (details of historic EURIBOR rates can be obtained from the designated distributor);

"Extraordinary Resolution" has the meaning given in the Trust Deed;

"Final Redemption Amount" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, the relevant Final Terms;

"First Interest Payment Date" means the date specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Fixed Coupon Amount" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Guarantee" and **"Guarantee of the Notes"** each means the Guarantee of the Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance by the Guarantor in the Trust Deed;

"Holder", in the case of Bearer Notes, has the meaning given in Condition 3(b) (*Form, Denomination and Title – Title to Bearer Notes*) and, in the case of Registered Notes, has the meaning given in Condition 3(d) (*Form, Denomination and Title – Title to Registered Notes*);

"Indebtedness" means any indebtedness (whether being principal, premium, interest or other amounts) for or in respect of any notes, bonds, debentures, debenture stock, loan stock or other securities or any borrowed money or any liability under or in respect of any acceptance or acceptance credit;

"Interest Amount" means, in relation to a Note and an Interest Period, the amount of interest payable in respect of that Note for that Interest Period;

"Interest Commencement Date" means the Issue Date of the Notes or such other date as may be specified as the Interest Commencement Date in the relevant Final Terms;

"Interest Determination Date" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Interest Payment Date" means the First Interest Payment Date and any date or dates specified as such in, or determined in accordance with the provisions of, the relevant Final Terms and, if a Business Day Convention is specified in the relevant Final Terms:

- (i) as the same may be adjusted in accordance with the relevant Business Day Convention;
or

- (ii) if the Business Day Convention is the FRN Convention, Floating Rate Convention or Eurodollar Convention and an interval of a number of calendar months is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being the Specified Period, each of such dates as may occur in accordance with the FRN Convention, Floating Rate Convention or Eurodollar Convention at such Specified Period of calendar months following the Interest Commencement Date (in the case of the first Interest Payment Date) or the previous Interest Payment Date (in any other case);

"**Interest Period**" means each period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date or any Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next Interest Payment Date;

"**ISDA**" means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (or any successor);

"**ISDA Definitions**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Issue Date**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Margin**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Maturity Date**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Maximum Redemption Amount**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Minimum Redemption Amount**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Noteholder**", in the case of Bearer Notes, has the meaning given in Condition 3(b) (*Form, Denomination and Title – Title to Bearer Notes*) and, in the case of Registered Notes, has the meaning given in Condition 3(d) (*Form, Denomination and Title – Title to Registered Notes*);

"**Optional Redemption Amount (Call)**" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, the relevant Final Terms;

"**Optional Redemption Amount (Put)**" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, the relevant Final Terms;

"**Optional Redemption Date (Call)**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Optional Redemption Date (Put)**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Par Redemption Date**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Participating Member State**" means a Member State of the European Communities which adopts the euro as its lawful currency in accordance with the Treaty;

"**Paying Agents**" means the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent and any substitute or additional paying agents appointed in accordance with the Agency Agreement and a "**Paying Agent**" means any of them;

"Payment Business Day" means:

- (i) if the currency of payment is euro, any day which is:
 - (A) a day on which banks in the relevant place of presentation are open for presentation and payment of bearer debt securities and for dealings in foreign currencies; and
 - (B) in the case of payment by transfer to an account, a TARGET Settlement Day and a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre; or
- (ii) if the currency of payment is not euro, any day which is:
 - (A) a day on which banks in the relevant place of presentation are open for presentation and payment of bearer debt securities and for dealings in foreign currencies; and
 - (B) in the case of payment by transfer to an account, a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in the Principal Financial Centre of the currency of payment and in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre;

"Permitted Security Interest" means:

- (i) any Security Interest over Relevant Assets and the shares of stock or Indebtedness of AstraZeneca PLC, and its Restricted Subsidiaries securing Indebtedness of AstraZeneca PLC and its Restricted Subsidiaries the principal amount of which (when aggregated with the principal amount of any other Indebtedness which has the benefit of any Security Interest over Relevant Assets and the shares of stock or Indebtedness of AstraZeneca PLC and its Restricted Subsidiaries) does not at the time exceed 15 per cent. of the Consolidated Net Tangible Assets;
- (ii) any Security Interest on property, shares of stock or Indebtedness of any Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary;
- (iii) any Security Interest on property or shares of stock existing at the time of acquisition of that property or those shares of stock, or to secure the payment of all or any part of the purchase price of that property or those shares of stock, or to secure any debt incurred before, at the time of, or within twelve months after, in the case of shares of stock, the acquisition of such shares of stock and, in the case of property, the later of the acquisition, completion of construction (including any improvements on an existing property) or commencement of the commercial operation of the property, where the debt is incurred to finance all or any part of the purchase price thereof;
- (iv) any Security Interest securing Indebtedness owed to AstraZeneca PLC or to any of its Restricted Subsidiaries by AstraZeneca PLC or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;
- (v) any Security Interest existing at the Issue Date of the Notes;
- (vi) any Security Interest on a Relevant Asset to secure Indebtedness incurred to finance all or part of the cost of improving, constructing, altering or repairing any building, equipment or facilities or of any other improvements on all or any part of that Relevant Asset, if such Indebtedness is incurred before, during, or within twelve months after completing the improvement, construction, alteration or repair;
- (vii) any Security Interest on property owned or held by any Person or on shares of stock or Indebtedness of any Person, where the Security Interest existed either at the time the corporation is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with either AstraZeneca PLC or a Restricted Subsidiary or at the time of a sale, lease or other disposition of all or

substantially all of the property of a Person to AstraZeneca PLC or a Restricted Subsidiary;

- (viii) any Security Interest arising by operation of law and not securing amounts more than 90 days overdue or otherwise being contested in good faith;
- (ix) any Security Interest arising by operation of law over any credit balance or cash held in any account with a financial institution;
- (x) any rights of financial institutions to offset credit balances in connection with the operation of cash management programs established for the benefit of AstraZeneca PLC and/or the benefit of any Restricted Subsidiary;
- (xi) any Security Interest incurred or deposits made in the ordinary course of business, including but not limited to:
 - (a) any mechanics', materialmen's, carriers', workmen's, vendors' or other similar Security Interests;
 - (b) any Security Interests securing amounts in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security; or
 - (c) any easements, rights-of-way, restrictions and other similar charges;
- (xii) any Security Interest incurred or deposit made securing the performance of tenders, bids, leases, statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, government contracts, performance and return of money bonds and other obligations of a similar nature incurred in the ordinary course of business;
- (xiii) any Security Interest securing taxes or assessments or other applicable governmental charges or levies;
- (xiv) any extension, renewal or replacement or successive extensions, renewals or replacements, in whole or in part, of any Security Interest described in paragraphs (i) to (xiii) above or of any Indebtedness secured by a Security Interest described in paragraphs (i) to (xiii) above, so long as the principal amount of Indebtedness secured does not exceed the principal amount of Indebtedness secured at the time of the extension, renewal or replacement, and that the extension, renewal or replacement Security Interest is limited to all or any part of the same property or shares of stock that secured the Security Interest extended, renewed or replaced (including improvements on that property), or property received or shares of stock issued in substitution or exchange;
- (xv) any Security Interest in favour of AstraZeneca PLC or any of its Subsidiaries; and
- (xvi) any Security Interest on property of AstraZeneca PLC or a Restricted Subsidiary in favour of the United States or any State of the United States, or the United Kingdom, or any other country, or any political subdivision of, or any department, agency or instrumentality of, these countries or states, to secure partial, progress, advance or other payments under provisions of any contract or statute including, but not limited to, Security Interests to secure Indebtedness of pollution control or industrial revenue bond type, or to secure any Indebtedness incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price or cost of construction of the property subject to these Security Interests;

"Person" means any individual, company, corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, association, organisation, state or agency of a state or other entity, whether or not having separate legal personality;

"**Principal Financial Centre**" means, in relation to any currency, the principal financial centre for that currency, **provided, however, that:**

- (i) in relation to euro, it means the principal financial centre of such Member State of the European Communities as is selected (in the case of a payment) by the payee or (in the case of a calculation) by the Calculation Agent; and
- (ii) in relation to Australian dollars, it means either Sydney or Melbourne and, in relation to New Zealand dollars, it means either Wellington or Auckland; in each case as is selected (in the case of a payment) by the payee or (in the case of a calculation) by the Calculation Agent;

"**Put Option Notice**" means a notice which must be delivered to a Paying Agent by any Noteholder wanting to exercise a right to redeem a Note at the option of the Noteholder pursuant to Condition 9(f) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption at the option of Noteholders*);

"**Put Option Receipt**" means a receipt issued by a Paying Agent to a depositing Noteholder upon deposit of a Note with such Paying Agent by any Noteholder wanting to exercise a right to redeem a Note at the option of the Noteholder;

"**Rate of Interest**" means the rate or rates (expressed as a percentage per annum) of interest payable in respect of the Notes specified in the relevant Final Terms or calculated or determined in accordance with the provisions of these Conditions and/or the relevant Final Terms;

"**Redemption Amount**" means, as appropriate, the Final Redemption Amount, the Early Redemption Amount (Tax), the Optional Redemption Amount (Call), the Optional Redemption Amount (Put), the Early Termination Amount or such other amount in the nature of a redemption amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with the provisions of, the relevant Final Terms;

"**Reference Banks**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms or, if none, four major banks selected by the Issuer or an agent appointed at the time in the market that is most closely connected with the Reference Rate;

"**Reference Price**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Reference Rate**" means EURIBOR for the relevant tenor specified in the applicable Final Terms;

"**Regular Period**" means:

- (i) in the case of Notes where interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including the Interest Commencement Date to but excluding the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period from and including one Interest Payment Date to but excluding the next Interest Payment Date;
- (ii) in the case of Notes where, apart from the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where "**Regular Date**" means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls; and
- (iii) in the case of Notes where, apart from one Interest Period other than the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where "**Regular Date**" means the day and month (but not the year) on which any

Interest Payment Date falls other than the Interest Payment Date falling at the end of the irregular Interest Period;

"Relevant Asset" means any manufacturing plant or facility or any research facility owned by AstraZeneca PLC or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries which is located within the United States or the United Kingdom and having a gross book value (before deducting any depreciation reserve), as of the date of determination, exceeding 2 per cent. of AstraZeneca PLC's Consolidated Net Tangible Assets other than:

- (i) any plant or facility or research facility which, in the opinion of the board of directors of AstraZeneca PLC is not materially important to the total business conducted by the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, and its subsidiaries considered as a whole; or
- (ii) any portion of a property described above which, in the opinion of the board of directors of AstraZeneca PLC, is not materially important to the use or operation of such property;

"Relevant Date" means, in relation to any payment, whichever is the later of (a) the date on which the payment in question first becomes due and (b) if the full amount payable has not been received by the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent on or prior to such due date, the date on which (the full amount having been so received) notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders;

"Relevant Financial Centre" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Relevant Jurisdiction" means the United Kingdom in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca PLC and the United States and/or the United Kingdom in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance;

"Relevant Screen Page" means the page, section or other part of a particular information service (including, without limitation, Reuters) specified as the Relevant Screen Page in the relevant Final Terms, or such other page, section or other part as may replace it on that information service or such other information service, in each case, as may be nominated by the Person providing or sponsoring the information appearing there for the purpose of displaying rates or prices comparable to the Reference Rate;

"Relevant Time" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Reserved Matter" means any proposal:

- (i) to change any date fixed for payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes, to reduce the amount of principal or interest payable on any date in respect of the Notes or to alter the method of calculating the amount of any payment in respect of the Notes on redemption or maturity (other than in respect of any Benchmark Amendments);
- (ii) to effect the exchange or substitution of the Notes for, or the conversion of the Notes into, shares, bonds or other obligations or securities of the Issuer or any other person or body corporate formed or to be formed (other than as permitted under Clause 8.3 of the Trust Deed);
- (iii) to change the currency in which amounts due in respect of the Notes are payable;
- (iv) to change the quorum required at any meeting of Noteholders or the majority required to pass an Extraordinary Resolution; or
- (v) to amend this definition;

"**Restricted Subsidiary**" means any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of AstraZeneca PLC other than a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary principally engaged in leasing or financing instalment receivables or principally engaged in financing the operations of AstraZeneca PLC and its consolidated subsidiaries:

- (i) with substantially all of its property located within the United Kingdom or the United States; and
- (ii) which owns a Relevant Asset;

"**Security Interest**" means any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or other security interest including, without limitation, anything analogous to any of the foregoing under the laws of any jurisdiction;

"**Specified Currency**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Specified Denomination(s)**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Specified Office**" has the meaning given in the Agency Agreement;

"**Specified Period**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Subsidiary**" means, in relation to any Person (the "**first Person**") at any particular time, any other Person (the "**second Person**"):

- (i) whose affairs and policies the first Person controls or has the power to control, whether by ownership of share capital, contract, the power to appoint or remove members of the governing body of the second Person or otherwise; or
- (ii) whose financial statements are, in accordance with applicable law and generally accepted accounting principles, consolidated with those of the first Person;

"**Talon**" means a talon for further Coupons;

"**TARGET2**" means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer payment system which utilises a single shared platform and which was launched on 19 November 2007;

"**TARGET Settlement Day**" means any day on which TARGET2 is open for the settlement of payments in euro;

"**Treaty**" means the Treaty establishing the European Communities, as amended;

"**Wholly-Owned Subsidiary**" means any Person in which AstraZeneca PLC and/or one or more of its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries, controls, directly or indirectly, all of the stock with ordinary voting power to elect the board of directors of that Person; and

"**Zero Coupon Note**" means a Note specified as such in the relevant Final Terms.

(b) **Interpretation:**

In these Conditions:

- (i) if the Notes are Zero Coupon Notes or are Registered Notes, references to Coupons and Couponholders are not applicable;
- (ii) if Talons are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being attached to the Notes at the time of issue, references to Coupons shall be deemed to include references to Talons;

- (iii) if Talons are not specified in the relevant Final Terms as being attached to the Notes at the time of issue, references to Talons are not applicable;
- (iv) any reference to principal shall be deemed to include the Redemption Amount, any additional amounts in respect of principal which may be payable under Condition 12 (*Taxation*), any premium payable in respect of a Note and any other amount in the nature of principal payable pursuant to these Conditions;
- (v) any reference to interest shall be deemed to include any additional amounts in respect of interest which may be payable under Condition 12 (*Taxation*) and any other amount in the nature of interest payable pursuant to these Conditions;
- (vi) references to Notes being "outstanding" shall be construed in accordance with the Trust Deed;
- (vii) if an expression is stated in Condition 2(a) (*Interpretation – Definitions*) to have the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms, but the relevant Final Terms gives no such meaning or specifies that such expression is "not applicable" then such expression is not applicable to the Notes; and
- (viii) any reference to the Agency Agreement or the Trust Deed shall be construed as a reference to the Agency Agreement or the Trust Deed, as the case may be, as amended and/or supplemented up to and including the Issue Date of the Notes.

3. **Form, Denomination and Title**

- (a) *Bearer Notes*: Bearer Notes are in the Specified Denomination(s) with Coupons and, if specified in the relevant Final Terms, Talons attached at the time of issue. In the case of a Series of Bearer Notes with more than one Specified Denomination, Bearer Notes of one Specified Denomination will not be exchangeable for Bearer Notes of another Specified Denomination.
- (b) *Title to Bearer Notes*: Title to Bearer Notes and the Coupons will pass by delivery. In the case of Bearer Notes, "**Holder**" means the holder of such Bearer Note and "**Noteholder**" and "**Couponholder**" shall be construed accordingly.
- (c) *Registered Notes*: Registered Notes are in the Specified Denomination(s), which may include a minimum denomination specified in the relevant Final Terms and higher integral multiples of a smaller amount specified in the relevant Final Terms.
- (d) *Title to Registered Notes*: The Registrar will maintain the register in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement. A certificate (each, a "**Note Certificate**") will be issued to each Holder of Registered Notes in respect of its registered holding. Each Note Certificate will be numbered serially with an identifying number which will be recorded in the Register. In the case of Registered Notes, "**Holder**" means the person in whose name such Registered Note is for the time being registered in the Register (or, in the case of a joint holding, the first named thereof) and "**Noteholder**" shall be construed accordingly.
- (e) *Ownership*: The Holder of any Note or Coupon shall (except as otherwise required by law) be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes (whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any other interest therein, any writing thereon, in the case of Registered Notes, on the Note Certificate relating thereto (other than the endorsed form of transfer) or any notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) and no Person shall be liable for so treating such Holder. No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of any Note or the Trust Deed under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.
- (f) *Transfers of Registered Notes*: Subject to Conditions 3(i) (*Closed periods*) and 3(j) (*Regulations concerning transfers and registration*) below, a Registered Note may be transferred upon surrender of the relevant Note Certificate, with the endorsed form of transfer duly completed, at

the Specified Office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent, together with such evidence as the Registrar or (as the case may be) such Transfer Agent may reasonably require to prove the title of the transferor and the authority of the individuals who have executed the form of transfer; provided, however, that a Registered Note may not be transferred unless the principal amount of Registered Notes transferred and (where not all of the Registered Notes held by a Holder are being transferred) the principal amount of the balance of Registered Notes not transferred are Specified Denominations. Where not all the Registered Notes represented by the surrendered Note Certificate are the subject of the transfer, a new Note Certificate in respect of the balance of the Registered Notes will be issued to the transferor.

- (g) *Registration and delivery of Note Certificates:* Within five business days of the surrender of a Note Certificate in accordance with Condition 3(f) (*Transfers of Registered Notes*) above, the Registrar will register the transfer in question and deliver a new Note Certificate of a like principal amount to the Registered Notes transferred to each relevant Holder at its Specified Office or (as the case may be) the Specified Office of any Transfer Agent or (at the request and risk of any such relevant Holder) by uninsured first class mail (airmail if overseas) to the address specified for the purpose by such relevant Holder. In this paragraph, "**business day**" means a day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign currencies) in the city where the Registrar or (as the case may be) the relevant Transfer Agent has its Specified Office.
- (h) *No charge:* The transfer of a Registered Note will be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Registrar or any Transfer Agent but against such indemnity as the Registrar or (as the case may be) such Transfer Agent may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such transfer.
- (i) *Closed periods:* Noteholders may not require transfers to be registered during the period of 15 days ending on the due date for any payment of principal or interest in respect of the Registered Notes.
- (j) *Regulations concerning transfers and registration:* All transfers of Registered Notes and entries on the Register are subject to the detailed regulations concerning the transfer of Registered Notes scheduled to the Agency Agreement. The regulations may be changed by the Issuer with the prior written approval of the Registrar. A copy of the current regulations will be mailed (free of charge) by the Registrar to any Noteholder who requests in writing a copy of such regulations.

4. **Status of the Notes and the Guarantee of the Notes**

- (a) The Notes constitute direct, general and unconditional obligations of the Issuer which will at all times rank *pari passu* among themselves and at least *pari passu* with all other present and future unsecured obligations of the Issuer, save for such obligations as may be preferred by provisions of law that are both mandatory and of general application.
- (b) The Guarantor has in the Trust Deed unconditionally and irrevocably Guaranteed the due and punctual payment of all sums from time to time payable by AstraZeneca Finance in respect of the Guaranteed Notes. This Guarantee of the Guaranteed Notes constitutes direct, general and unconditional obligations of the Guarantor which will at all times rank at least *pari passu* with all other present and future unsecured obligations of the Guarantor, save for such obligations as may be preferred by provisions of law that are both mandatory and of general application.

5. **Negative Pledge**

So long as any Note remains outstanding, AstraZeneca PLC shall not, and shall procure that none of its Restricted Subsidiaries will, create or permit to subsist any Security Interest other than a Permitted Security Interest over any Relevant Asset or any shares of stock or Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary without at the same time or prior thereto securing the Notes equally and rateably therewith.

6. Fixed Rate Note Provisions

(a) ***Application:***

This Condition 6 is applicable to the Notes only if the Fixed Rate Note provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.

(b) ***Accrual of interest:***

The Notes bear interest from the Interest Commencement Date at the Rate of Interest payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date, subject as provided in Condition 10 (*Payments – Bearer Notes*) and Condition 11 (*Payments – Registered Notes*). Each Note will cease to bear interest from the due date for final redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment of the Redemption Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case it will continue to bear interest in accordance with this Condition 6 (as well after as before judgment) until whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder and (ii) the day which is seven days after the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent has notified the Noteholders that it has received all sums due in respect of the Notes up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).

(c) ***Fixed Coupon Amount:***

The amount of interest payable in respect of each Note for any Interest Period shall be the relevant Fixed Coupon Amount and, if the Notes are in more than one Specified Denomination, shall be the relevant Fixed Coupon Amount in respect of the relevant Specified Denomination.

(d) ***Calculation of interest amount:***

The amount of interest payable in respect of each Note for any period for which a Fixed Coupon Amount is not specified shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the Calculation Amount, multiplying the product by the relevant Day Count Fraction, rounding the resulting figure to the nearest sub-unit of the Specified Currency (half a sub-unit being rounded upwards) and multiplying such rounded figure by a fraction equal to the Specified Denomination of such Note divided by the Calculation Amount. For this purpose a "sub-unit" means, in the case of any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of euro, means one cent.

7. Floating Rate Note Provisions

(a) ***Application:***

This Condition 7 is applicable to the Notes only if the Floating Rate Note provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.

(b) ***Accrual of interest:***

The Notes bear interest from the Interest Commencement Date at the Rate of Interest payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date, subject as provided in Condition 10 (*Payments – Bearer Notes*) and Condition 11 (*Payments – Registered Notes*). Each Note will cease to bear interest from the due date for final redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment of the Redemption Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case it will continue to bear interest in accordance with this Condition 7 (as well after as before judgment) until whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder and (ii) the day which is seven days after the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent has notified the Noteholders that it has received all sums due in respect of the Notes up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).

(c) ***Screen Rate Determination:***

If Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes for each Interest Period will be determined by the Calculation Agent on the following basis:

- (i) if the Reference Rate is a composite quotation or customarily supplied by one entity, the Calculation Agent will determine the Reference Rate which appears on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date;
- (ii) in any other case, the Calculation Agent will determine the arithmetic mean of the Reference Rates which appear on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date;
- (iii) if, in the case of (i) above, such rate does not appear on that page or, in the case of (ii) above, fewer than two such rates appear on that page or if, in either case, the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, the relevant Issuer (or an agent appointed to do so on its behalf) will:
 - (A) request the principal Relevant Financial Centre office of each of the Reference Banks to provide a quotation of the Reference Rate at approximately the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date to prime banks in the Relevant Financial Centre interbank market in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in that market at that time; and
 - (B) provide such quotations to the Calculation Agent who shall determine the arithmetic mean of such quotations; and
- (iv) if fewer than two such quotations are provided as requested, the Calculation Agent will determine the arithmetic mean of the rates (being the nearest to the Reference Rate, as determined by the Calculation Agent) quoted by major banks in the Principal Financial Centre of the Specified Currency, requested and selected by the relevant Issuer (or an agent on its behalf), at approximately 11.00 a.m. (local time in the Principal Financial Centre of the Specified Currency) on the first day of the relevant Interest Period for loans in the Specified Currency to leading European banks for a period equal to the relevant Interest Period and in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in that market at that time,

and the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be the sum of the Margin and the rate or (as the case may be) the arithmetic mean so determined; **provided, however, that** if the Calculation Agent is unable to determine a rate or (as the case may be) an arithmetic mean in accordance with the above provisions in relation to any Interest Period, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes during such Interest Period will be the sum of the Margin and the rate or (as the case may be) the arithmetic mean last determined in relation to the Notes in respect of a preceding Interest Period.

(d) ***ISDA Determination:*** If ISDA Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes for each Interest Period will be the sum of the Margin and the relevant ISDA Rate where "**ISDA Rate**" in relation to any Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if the Calculation Agent were acting as Calculation Agent for that interest rate swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

- (i) if the Final Terms specify either "2006 ISDA Definitions" or "2021 ISDA Definitions" as the applicable ISDA Definitions:

- (A) the Floating Rate Option (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is as specified in the relevant Final Terms;
- (B) the Designated Maturity (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is a period specified in the relevant Final Terms; and
- (C) the relevant Reset Date (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is as specified in the relevant Final Terms;
- (D) if the specified Floating Rate Option is an Overnight Floating Rate Option (as defined in the ISDA Definitions), Compounding is specified to be applicable in the relevant Final Terms and:
 - (1) if Compounding with Lookback is specified as the Compounding Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Compounding with Lookback is the Overnight Rate Compounding Method and (b) Lookback is the number of Applicable Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in the relevant Final Terms;
 - (2) if Compounding with Observation Period Shift is specified as the Compounding Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Compounding with Observation Period Shift is the Overnight Rate Compounding Method, (b) Observation Period Shift is the number of Observation Period Shift Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in the relevant Final Terms and (c) Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions), if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
 - (3) if Compounding with Lockout is specified as the Compounding Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Compounding with Lockout is the Overnight Rate Compounding Method, (b) Lockout is the number of Lockout Period Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in the relevant Final Terms and (c) Lockout Period Business Days, if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms;
- (E) if the specified Floating Rate Option is an Overnight Floating Rate Option (as defined in the ISDA Definitions), Averaging is specified to be applicable in the relevant Final Terms and:
 - (1) if Averaging with Lookback is specified as the Averaging Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Averaging with Lookback is the Overnight Rate Averaging Method and (b) Lookback is the number of Applicable Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in relevant Final Terms;
 - (2) if Averaging with Observation Period Shift is specified as the Averaging Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Averaging with Overnight Period Shift is the Overnight Rate Averaging Method, (b) Observation Period Shift is the number of Observation Period Shift Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in the relevant Final Terms and (c) Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions), if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
 - (3) if Averaging with Lockout is specified as the Averaging Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Averaging with Lockout is the Overnight Rate Averaging Method, (b) Lockout is the number of Lockout Period

Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in the relevant Final Terms and (c) Lockout Period Business Days, if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms; and

- (F) if the specified Floating Rate Option is an Index Floating Rate Option (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) and Index Provisions are specified to be applicable in the relevant Final Terms, the Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) shall be applicable and, (a) Observation Period Shift is the number of Observation Period Shift Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in the relevant Final Terms and (b) Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days, if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms;
- (ii) references in the ISDA Definitions to:
 - (A) **"Confirmation"** shall be references to the relevant Final Terms;
 - (B) **"Calculation Period"** shall be references to the relevant Interest Period;
 - (C) **"Termination Date"** shall be references to the Maturity Date;
 - (D) **"Effective Date"** shall be references to the Interest Commencement Date; and
- (iii) If the Final Terms specify "2006 ISDA Definitions" as being applicable, the definition of **'Fallback Observation Day'** in the ISDA Definitions shall be deemed deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following: **"Fallback Observation Day'** means, in respect of a Reset Date and the Calculation Period (or any Compounding Period included in that Calculation Period) to which that Reset Date relates, unless otherwise agreed, the day that is five Business Days preceding the related Payment Date".
- (iv) if the Final Terms specify "2021 ISDA Definitions" as being applicable:
 - (A) **"Administrator/Benchmark Event"** shall be disappplied; and
 - (B) if the Temporary Non-Publication Fallback in respect of any specified Floating Rate Option is specified to be "Temporary Non-Publication Fallback – Alternative Rate" in the Floating Rate Matrix of the 2021 ISDA Definitions the reference to "Calculation Agent Alternative Rate Determination" in the definition of "Temporary Non-Publication Fallback – Alternative Rate" shall be replaced by "Temporary Non-Publication Fallback – Previous Day's Rate".

(e) ***Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest***

If any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then the Rate of Interest shall in no event be greater than the maximum or be less than the minimum so specified.

(f) ***Calculation of Interest Amount:***

The Calculation Agent will, as soon as practicable after the time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined in relation to each Interest Period, calculate the Interest Amount payable in respect of each Note for such Interest Period. The Interest Amount will be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period to the Calculation Amount, multiplying the product by the relevant Day Count Fraction, rounding the resulting figure to the nearest sub-unit of the Specified Currency (half a sub-unit being rounded upwards) and multiplying such rounded figure by a fraction equal to the Specified Denomination of the relevant Note divided by the Calculation Amount. For this purpose a **"sub-unit"** means, in the case of any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of euro, means one cent.

(g) ***Calculation of other amounts:***

If the relevant Final Terms specifies that any other amount is to be calculated by the Calculation Agent, the Calculation Agent will, as soon as practicable after the time or times at which any such amount is to be determined, calculate the relevant amount. The relevant amount will be calculated by the Calculation Agent in the manner specified in the relevant Final Terms.

(h) ***Publication:***

The Calculation Agent will cause each Rate of Interest and Interest Amount determined by it, together with the relevant Interest Payment Date, and any other amount(s) required to be determined by it together with any relevant payment date(s) to be notified to the Paying Agents and each competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system (if any) by which the Notes have then been admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation as soon as practicable after such determination but (in the case of each Rate of Interest, Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date) in any event not later than the first day of the relevant Interest Period. Notice thereof shall also promptly be given to the Noteholders. The Calculation Agent will be entitled to recalculate any Interest Amount (on the basis of the foregoing provisions) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the relevant Interest Period. If the Calculation Amount is less than the minimum Specified Denomination the Calculation Agent shall not be obliged to publish each Interest Amount but instead may publish only the Calculation Amount and the Interest Amount in respect of a Note having the minimum Specified Denomination.

(i) ***Benchmark Discontinuation:***

- (i) If the Issuer (in consultation with the Calculation Agent) determines that a Benchmark Event occurs in relation to the Reference Rate when the Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) for any Interest Period remains to be determined by reference to such Reference Rate, then the Issuer shall notify the Calculation Agent and shall use its reasonable endeavours to select and appoint an Independent Adviser, as soon as reasonably practicable, to determine a Successor Rate, failing which an Alternative Rate (in accordance with Condition 7(i)(ii)) and, in either case, an Adjustment Spread, if any (in accordance with Condition 7(i)(iii)) and any Benchmark Amendments (in accordance with Condition 7(i)(iv)).

In the absence of bad faith or fraud, the Independent Adviser shall have no liability whatsoever to the Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable), the Trustee, the Paying Agents or the Noteholders for any determination made by it pursuant to this Condition 7(i).

If (i) the Issuer is unable to select and appoint an Independent Adviser or (ii) the Independent Adviser selected and appointed by it fails to determine a Successor Rate or, failing which, an Alternative Rate in accordance with this Condition 7(i) prior to the date which is ten Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Determination Date, the Reference Rate applicable to the immediate following Interest Period shall be the Reference Rate applicable as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date. If there has not been a first Interest Payment Date, the Reference Rate shall be the Reference Rate applicable to the first Floating Rate Interest Period. For the avoidance of doubt, any adjustment pursuant to this final paragraph of Condition 7(i) shall apply to the immediately following Interest Period only. Any subsequent Interest Period may be subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 7(i).

- (ii) If the Independent Adviser determines and notifies the Calculation Agent prior to the date which is ten Business Days prior to the next Interest Determination Date in its discretion that:
- (A) there is a Successor Rate, then such Successor Rate shall (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 7(i)(iii)) subsequently be used in place of the

Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest for the immediately following Interest Period and all following Interest Periods, subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 7(i); or

- (B) there is no Successor Rate but that there is an Alternative Rate, then such Alternative Rate shall (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 7(i)(iii)) subsequently be used in place of the Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest for the immediately following Interest Period and all following Interest Periods, subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 7(i).
- (iii) If the Independent Adviser determines and notifies the Calculation Agent prior to the date which is ten business days prior to the next Interest Determination Date in its discretion (A) that an Adjustment Spread is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and (B) the quantum of, or a formula or methodology for determining, such Adjustment Spread, then such Adjustment Spread shall apply to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be).
- (iv) If any relevant Successor Rate, Alternative Rate or Adjustment Spread is determined in accordance with this Condition 7(i) and the Independent Adviser determines in its discretion (A) that amendments to these Conditions, the Trust Deed or the Agency Agreement are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread (such amendments, the "**Benchmark Amendments**") and (B) the terms of the Benchmark Amendments, then the Issuer shall, subject to giving notice thereof in accordance with Condition 7(i)(vi), without any requirement for the consent or approval of relevant Noteholders or Couponholders, vary or amend these Conditions, the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement to give effect to such Benchmark Amendments with effect from the date specified in such notice.
- (v) The Trustee shall, at the request and expense of the Issuer and without the requirement for any consent or approval of the Noteholders or Couponholders, concur with the Issuer in effecting any Benchmark Amendments as may be required in order to give effect to this Condition 7(i) (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not be treated as being within the scope of the Reserved Matters (as defined in the Trust Deed)), subject to receipt by the Trustee of the certificate referred to in Condition 7(i)(vii) below, *provided however*, that neither the Trustee nor the Agents shall be obliged so to concur if in the reasonable opinion of the Trustee or the Agents, doing so would have the effect of (i) exposing the Trustee or the Agents (as applicable) to any liabilities against which it has not been indemnified and/or prefunded and/or secured to their satisfaction or (ii) imposing more onerous obligations upon it or expose it to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend the protective provisions in these Conditions, the Agency Agreement or the Trust Deed (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any documents supplemental thereto) afforded to the Trustee or the Agents (as applicable). For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Trustee, the Paying Agents or the Calculation Agent will be responsible for determining whether or not a Benchmark Event has occurred.
- (vi) Any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate, Adjustment Spread and the specific terms of any Benchmark Amendments, as determined under this Condition 7(i) will be notified promptly by the Issuer to the Trustee, the Paying Agents, the Calculation Agent and, in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*), the Noteholders. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the effective date, which shall be not less than ten Business Days prior to the next Interest Determination Date, of the Benchmark Amendments, if any.
- (vii) No later than notifying the Trustee and the Agents of the same, which shall be not less than ten Business Days prior to the next Interest Determination Date, the Issuer shall

deliver to the Trustee and the Agents a certificate signed by an authorised signatory of the Issuer:

- (A) confirming (x) that a Benchmark Event has occurred, (y) the relevant Successor Rate, or, as the case may be, the relevant Alternative Rate and, (z) where applicable, any relevant Adjustment Spread and/or the specific terms of any relevant Benchmark Amendments, in each case as determined in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 7(i); and
- (B) certifying that the relevant Benchmark Amendments are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such relevant Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread.

The Trustee and the Agents shall be entitled to rely on such certificate (without further enquiry and without liability to any person) as sufficient evidence thereof.

- (viii) The Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread (if any) and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) determined in accordance with this Condition 7(i) will (in the absence of manifest error, bad faith or fraud in the determination of the Successor Rate or Alternative Rate, and the Adjustment Spread (if any) and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) and without prejudice to the Trustee's or the Agents ability to rely on such certificate as aforesaid), be binding on the Issuer, the Noteholders, the Trustee, the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent.
- (ix) Without prejudice to the obligations of the Issuer under Conditions 7(i)(i), 7(i)(ii), 7(i)(iii) and 7(i)(iv), the Reference Rate and the fallback provisions provided for in Condition 7(c) (*Screen Rate Determination*) will continue to apply unless and until a Benchmark Event has occurred and only then once the Agents and the Trustee have been notified of the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and any Adjustment spread (if applicable) and Benchmark Amendments (if applicable) in accordance with paragraph (vi) above.
- (x) As used in this Condition 7(i):

"Adjustment Spread" means either a spread (which may be positive or negative), or the formula or methodology for calculating a spread, in either case, which the Independent Adviser determines is required to be applied to the relevant Successor Rate or the relevant Alternative Rate (as the case may be) to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable in the circumstances, any economic prejudice or benefit (as the case may be) to Noteholders as a result of the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and is the spread, formula or methodology which:

- (A) in the case of a Successor Rate, is formally recommended in relation to the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Successor Rate by any Relevant Nominating Body; or
- (B) (if no such recommendation has been made, or in the case of an Alternative Rate) the Independent Adviser determines, is recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference the Reference Rate, where such rate has been replaced by the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be); or
- (C) (if the Independent Adviser determines that no such industry standard is recognised or acknowledged) the Independent Adviser determines to be appropriate.

"**Alternative Rate**" means an alternative benchmark or screen rate which the Independent Adviser determines in accordance with Condition 7(i)(ii) is customary in market usage in the international debt capital markets for the purposes of determining floating rates of interest (or the relevant component part thereof) in the Specified Currency.

"**Benchmark Amendments**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7(i)(iv).

"**Benchmark Event**" means:

- (A) the Reference Rate ceasing to be published for a period of at least five (5) Business Days or ceasing to exist; or
- (B) a public statement by the administrator of the Reference Rate that it will cease publishing the Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely (in circumstances where no successor administrator has been appointed that will continue publication of the Reference Rate); or
- (C) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Reference Rate, that the Reference Rate has been or will permanently or indefinitely discontinued; or
- (D) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Reference Rate as a consequence of which the Reference Rate will be prohibited from being used either generally, or in respect of the relevant Floating Rate Notes; or
- (E) there has taken place (or will otherwise take place, prior to the next following Interest Determination Date) a change in customary market practice in the international debt capital markets applicable generally to floating rate notes denominated in the Specified Currency (determined according to factors including, but not limited to, public statements, opinions and publications of industry bodies and organisations) to refer to a base rate other than the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms despite the continued existence of such Reference Rate, when any Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) remains to be determined by reference to the Reference Rate; or
- (F) it has become unlawful for the Calculation Agent, the Issuer or any other party to calculate any Rate of Interest using the Reference Rate;

"**Independent Adviser**" means an independent financial institution of international repute or other independent financial adviser experienced in the international capital markets, in each case selected and appointed by the Issuer at its own expense under Condition 7(i)(i).

"**Relevant Nominating Body**" means, in respect of a benchmark or screen rate (as applicable):

- (A) the central bank for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) relates, or any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable); or
- (B) any working group or committee sponsored by, chaired or co-chaired by or constituted at the request of (a) the central bank for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) relates, (b) any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable), (c) a group of the aforementioned

central banks or other supervisory authorities or (d) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof.

"**Successor Rate**" means a successor to or replacement of the Reference Rate which is formally recommended by any Relevant Nominating Body.

(j) ***Notifications etc.:***

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this Condition 7 by the Calculation Agent will (in the absence of manifest error) be binding on the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, the Trustee, the Paying Agents, the Noteholders and the Couponholders and (subject as aforesaid) no liability to any such Person(s) will attach to the Calculation Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions for such purposes.

(k) ***Calculation Agent***

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 7, if in the Calculation Agent's opinion there is any uncertainty between two or more alternative courses of action in making any determination or calculation under this Condition 7, the Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, and the Independent Adviser thereof and the Issuer and the Independent Adviser shall direct the Calculation Agent in writing as to which alternative course of action to adopt. If the Calculation Agent is not promptly provided with such direction, or is otherwise unable to make such calculation or determination for any reason, it shall notify the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, and the Independent Adviser thereof and the Calculation Agent shall be under no obligation to make such calculation or determination and shall not incur any liability for not doing so.

8. **Zero Coupon Note Provisions**

(a) ***Application:***

This Condition 8 is applicable to the Notes only if the Zero Coupon Note provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.

(b) ***Late payment on Zero Coupon Notes:***

If the Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Note is improperly withheld or refused, the Redemption Amount shall thereafter be an amount equal to the sum of:

- (i) the Reference Price; and
- (ii) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price on the basis of the relevant Day Count Fraction from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder and (ii) the day which is seven days after the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, or, as the case may be, the Trustee has notified the Noteholders that it has received all sums due in respect of the Notes up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).

9. **Redemption and Purchase**

(a) ***Scheduled redemption:***

Unless previously redeemed, or purchased and cancelled in accordance with Condition 9(j) (*Cancellation*), the Notes will be redeemed at their Final Redemption Amount on the Maturity

Date, subject as provided in Condition 10 (*Payments – Bearer Notes*) and Condition 11 (*Payments – Registered Notes*).

(b) ***Redemption for tax reasons:***

The Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part:

- (i) at any time (if the Floating Rate Note provisions are not specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable); or
- (ii) on any Interest Payment Date (if the Floating Rate Note provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable),

on giving not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), at their Early Redemption Amount (Tax), together with interest accrued (if any) to the date fixed for redemption, if:

- (A) the Issuer or (in respect of payments under the Guarantee of the Notes for Guaranteed Notes) the Guarantor, as the case may be, has or will or, in the case of payments under the Guarantee, if a demand was made under the Guarantee, would become obliged to pay additional amounts as provided or referred to in Condition 12 (*Taxation*) as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the tax laws or regulations of the Relevant Jurisdiction(s) or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax, or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations (including a holding by a court of competent jurisdiction), which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the date of issue of the first Tranche of the Notes; and
- (B) such obligation cannot be avoided by the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable taking reasonable measures available to it,

provided, however, that no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than:

- (1) where the Notes may be redeemed at any time, 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, would be obliged to pay such additional amounts if a payment in respect of the Notes were then due; or
- (2) where the Notes may be redeemed only on an Interest Payment Date, 60 days prior to the Interest Payment Date occurring immediately before the earliest date on which the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, would be obliged to pay such additional amounts if a payment in respect of the Notes were then due.

Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this paragraph, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee (A) a certificate signed by an authorised officer of the Issuer, stating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer so to redeem have occurred and (B) an opinion of independent legal advisers of recognised standing to the effect that the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, has or will or, in the case of payments under the Guarantee, if a demand was made under the Guarantee, would become obliged to pay such additional amounts as a result of such change or amendment. Upon the expiry of any such notice as is referred to in this Condition 9(b), the Issuer shall be bound to redeem the Notes in accordance with this Condition 9(b).

(c) ***Redemption at the option of the Issuer:***

- (i) If Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, the Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole or, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, in part on any Optional Redemption Date (Call) at the relevant Optional Redemption Amount (Call) on the Issuer's giving not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders and the Trustee (which notice shall be irrevocable and shall oblige the Issuer to redeem the Notes or, as the case may be, the Notes specified in such notice on the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Call) at the Optional Redemption Amount (Call) plus accrued interest (if any) to such date).
- (ii) If the Optional Redemption Amount specified in the relevant Final Terms is the "**Make-Whole Redemption Amount**", the amount payable on the relevant Optional Redemption Date will be the higher of:
 - (A) the principal amount of the Notes; and
 - (B) the price, expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of the Notes (rounded to four decimal places with 0.00005 being rounded upwards), at which the then current yield on the Notes on the Reference Date would be equal to the current yield (determined by reference to the middle market price) at the Reference Time on the Reference Date of the relevant Benchmark Security plus the Make-Whole Margin, as determined by the Determination Agent,

provided however that, if the Optional Redemption Date occurs on or after the Par Redemption Date the amount payable on such Optional Redemption Date will be the principal amount of the Notes.

The "**Benchmark Security**", the "**Reference Time**" and the "**Make-Whole Margin**" will be specified in the relevant Final Terms, **provided however that**, if "Linear Interpolation" is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms, the current yield of the Benchmark Security shall be determined by linear interpolation (calculated to the nearest one twelfth of a year) of the yield of the two Benchmark Securities specified in the Final Terms.

The "**Reference Date**" means the date which is the third London Business Day prior to the date fixed for redemption.

The "**Determination Agent**" means the agent specified as such in the relevant Final Terms.

(d) ***Partial redemption:***

If the Notes are to be redeemed in part only on any date in accordance with Condition 9(c) (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer*), in the case of Bearer Notes, the Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by the drawing of lots in such place as the Trustee approves and in such manner as the Trustee considers appropriate, subject to compliance with applicable law, the rules of each competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system (if any) by which the Notes have then been admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation and the notice to Noteholders referred to in Condition 9(c) (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer*) shall specify the serial numbers of the Notes so to be redeemed and, in the case of Registered Notes, each Note shall be redeemed in part in the proportion which the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes to be redeemed on the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Call) bears to the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes on such date. If any Maximum Redemption Amount or Minimum Redemption Amount is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then the Optional Redemption Amount (Call) shall in no event be greater than the maximum or be less than the minimum so specified.

(e) ***Clean-up Call Option:***

If Clean-Up Call is specified in the applicable Final Terms and 80 per cent. or more in nominal amount of the Notes originally issued (which shall for this purpose include any further Notes issued and which are consolidated and forming a single Series with one or more previous Tranche(s) of Notes) have been redeemed or purchased and cancelled, the Issuer may, having given: (i) not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*); and (ii) not less than 10 days (or such shorter notice as such party shall accept) before the giving of the notice referred to in (i), notice to the Trustee, (which notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date fixed for redemption) redeem or, at the Issuer's option, purchase (or procure the purchase of) on any Interest Payment Date (if the relevant Note is a Floating Rate Note) or at any time (if the relevant Note is not a Floating Rate Note), all but not some only of the Notes then outstanding at the Clean-Up Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms together with interest accrued (if any) to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption.

(f) ***Redemption at the option of Noteholders:***

If Put Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, the Issuer shall, at the option of the Holder of any Note redeem such Note on the Optional Redemption Date (Put) specified in the relevant Put Option Notice at the relevant Optional Redemption Amount (Put) together with interest (if any) accrued to such date. In order to exercise the option contained in this Condition 9(f), the Holder of a Note must, not less than 15 nor more than 60 days before the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Put), deposit with any Paying Agent such Note together with all unmatured Coupons relating thereto and a duly completed Put Option Notice in the form obtainable from any Paying Agent. The Paying Agent with which such Note is so deposited shall deliver a duly completed Put Option Receipt to the depositing Noteholder. No Note, once deposited with a duly completed Put Option Notice in accordance with this Condition 9(f), may be withdrawn; **provided, however, that** if, prior to the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Put), any such Note becomes immediately due and payable or, upon due presentation of any such Note on the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Put), payment of the redemption moneys is improperly withheld or refused, the relevant Paying Agent shall mail notification thereof to the depositing Noteholder at such address as may have been given by such Noteholder in the relevant Put Option Notice and shall hold such Note at its Specified Office for collection by the depositing Noteholder against surrender of the relevant Put Option Receipt. For so long as any outstanding Note is held by a Paying Agent in accordance with this Condition 9(f), the depositor of such Note and not such Paying Agent shall be deemed to be the Holder of such Note for all purposes.

(g) ***No other redemption:***

The Issuer shall not be entitled to redeem the Notes otherwise than as provided in Conditions 9(a) (*Scheduled redemption*) to 9(f) (*Redemption at the option of Noteholders*).

(h) ***Early redemption of Zero Coupon Notes:***

Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Redemption Amount payable on redemption of a Zero Coupon Note at any time before the Maturity Date shall be an amount equal to the sum of:

- (i) the Reference Price; and
- (ii) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which the Note becomes due and payable.

Where such calculation is to be made for a period which is not a whole number of years, the calculation in respect of the period of less than a full year shall be made on the basis of such Day Count Fraction as may be specified in the Final Terms for the purposes of this Condition 9(h) or, if none is so specified, a Day Count Fraction of 30E/360.

(i) ***Purchase:***

AstraZeneca PLC and AstraZeneca Finance or any of their Subsidiaries may at any time purchase Notes in the open market or otherwise and at any price and such Notes may be held, resold or, at the option of the Issuer, cancelled, **provided that** if the Notes are to be cancelled, they are purchased together with all unmatured Coupons relating to them.

(j) ***Cancellation:***

All Notes redeemed and any unmatured Coupons attached to or surrendered with them shall be cancelled and all Notes so cancelled and any Notes cancelled pursuant to Condition 9(i) (*Purchase*) above (together with, in respect of Bearer Notes, all unmatured Coupons cancelled with them) may not be reissued or resold. Any Notes purchased by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries may be cancelled, reissued or resold.

10. **Payments – Bearer Notes**

This Condition 10 is only applicable to Bearer Notes.

(a) ***Principal:***

Payments of principal shall be made only against presentation and (**provided that** payment is made in full) surrender of Bearer Notes at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States by cheque drawn in the currency in which the payment is due on, or by transfer to an account denominated in that currency (or, if that currency is euro, any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) and maintained by the payee with, a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of that currency (in the case of a sterling cheque, a town clearing branch of a bank in the City of London).

(b) ***Interest:***

Payments of interest shall, subject to Condition 10(h) (*Payments other than in respect of matured Coupons*) below, be made only against presentation and (**provided that** payment is made in full) surrender of the appropriate Coupons at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States in the manner described in Condition 104 (*Principal*) above.

(c) ***Payments in New York City:***

Payments of principal or interest may be made at the Specified Office of a Paying Agent in New York City if (i) the Issuer has appointed Paying Agents outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents will be able to make payment of the full amount of the interest on the Notes in the currency in which the payment is due when due, (ii) payment of the full amount of such interest at the offices of all such Paying Agents is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions and (iii) payment is permitted by applicable United States law.

(d) ***Payments subject to fiscal laws:***

All payments in respect of the Bearer Notes are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 12 (*Taxation*). No commissions or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders or Couponholders in respect of such payments.

(e) ***Deductions for unmatured Coupons:***

If the relevant Final Terms specifies that the Fixed Rate Note provisions are applicable and a Bearer Note is presented without all unmatured Coupons relating thereto:

- (i) if the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons is less than or equal to the amount of principal due for payment, a sum equal to the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons will be deducted from the amount of principal due for payment; **provided, however, that** if the gross amount available for payment is less than the amount of principal due for payment, the sum deducted will be that proportion of the aggregate amount of such missing Coupons which the gross amount actually available for payment bears to the amount of principal due for payment;
- (ii) if the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons is greater than the amount of principal due for payment:
 - (A) so many of such missing Coupons shall become void (in inverse order of maturity) as will result in the aggregate amount of the remainder of such missing Coupons (the "**Relevant Coupons**") being equal to the amount of principal due for payment; **provided, however, that** where this sub-paragraph would otherwise require a fraction of a missing Coupon to become void, such missing Coupon shall become void in its entirety; and
 - (B) a sum equal to the aggregate amount of the Relevant Coupons (or, if less, the amount of principal due for payment) will be deducted from the amount of principal due for payment; **provided, however, that**, if the gross amount available for payment is less than the amount of principal due for payment, the sum deducted will be that proportion of the aggregate amount of the Relevant Coupons (or, as the case may be, the amount of principal due for payment) which the gross amount actually available for payment bears to the amount of principal due for payment.

Each sum of principal so deducted shall be paid in the manner provided in Condition 104 (*Principal*) above against presentation and (**provided that** payment is made in full) surrender of the relevant missing Coupons.

(f) ***Unmatured Coupons void:***

If the relevant Final Terms specifies that this Condition 10(f) is applicable or that the Floating Rate Note provisions are applicable, on the due date for final redemption of any Note or early redemption in whole of such Note pursuant to Condition 9(b) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption for tax reasons*), Condition 9(f) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption at the option of Noteholders*), Condition 9(c) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption at the option of the Issuer*), Condition 9(e) (*Redemption and Purchase – Clean-up Call Option*) or Condition 13 (*Events of Default*), all unmatured Coupons relating thereto (whether or not still attached) shall become void and no payment will be made in respect thereof.

(g) ***Payments on business days:***

If the due date for payment of any amount in respect of any Bearer Note or Coupon is not a Payment Business Day in the place of presentation, the Holder shall not be entitled to payment in such place of the amount due until the next succeeding Payment Business Day in such place and shall not be entitled to any further interest or other payment in respect of any such delay.

(h) ***Payments other than in respect of matured Coupons:***

Payments of interest other than in respect of matured Coupons shall be made only against presentation of the relevant Bearer Notes at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside

the United States (or in New York City if permitted by Condition 10(c) (*Payments in New York City*) above).

(i) ***Partial payments:***

If a Paying Agent makes a partial payment in respect of any Bearer Note or Coupon presented to it for payment, such Paying Agent will endorse thereon a statement indicating the amount and date of such payment.

(j) ***Exchange of Talons:***

On or after the maturity date of the final Coupon which is (or was at the time of issue) part of a Coupon Sheet relating to the Notes, the Talon forming part of such Coupon Sheet may be exchanged at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent for a further Coupon Sheet (including, if appropriate, a further Talon but excluding any Coupons in respect of which claims have already become void pursuant to Condition 14 (*Prescription*)). Upon the due date for redemption of any Bearer Note, any unexchanged Talon relating to such Note shall become void and no Coupon will be delivered in respect of such Talon.

(k) ***CMU:***

Notwithstanding the foregoing, all payments of principal and interest in respect of Notes held in the CMU will be made to the person(s) for whose account(s) interests in the relevant Note are credited as being held with the CMU in accordance with the CMU Rules (as defined in the Agency Agreement) at the relevant time as notified to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent by the CMU in a relevant CMU Instrument Position Report (as defined in the Agency Agreement) or any other relevant notification by the CMU, which notification shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the CMU (save in the case of manifest or proven error) and payment made in accordance thereof shall discharge the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, in respect of that payment.

(l) ***Payment of US Dollar Equivalent:***

The following provisions apply to Notes denominated in Renminbi only. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if by reason of Inconvertibility, Non-transferability or Illiquidity, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, is not able to satisfy payments of principal or interest in respect of Notes denominated in Renminbi when due in Renminbi in Hong Kong, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, may, on giving not less than 10 Hong Kong Banking Days' or more than 30 calendar days' irrevocable notice to the Noteholders prior to the due date for payment, settle any such payment in US Dollars on the due date at the US Dollar Equivalent of any such Renminbi denominated amount.

For the purposes of these Conditions:

"CMU" means the Central Moneymarkets Unit Service, operated by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority;

"**Determination Business Day**" means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange) in Hong Kong, Beijing and in New York City;

"**Determination Date**" means the day which is two Determination Business Days before the due date for any payment of the relevant amount under these Conditions;

"**Governmental Authority**" means any de facto or de jure government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any

other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of Hong Kong;

"Hong Kong" means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC;

"Hong Kong Banking Day" means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open for business in Hong Kong for business and settlement of Renminbi;

"Illiquidity" means where the general Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong becomes illiquid and, as a result of which, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, cannot obtain sufficient Renminbi in order to satisfy its obligation to pay interest and principal (in whole or in part) in respect of the Notes as determined by the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner following consultation (if practicable) with two Renminbi Dealers;

"Inconvertibility" means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to convert any amount due in respect of the Notes in the general Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after date of the relevant Final Terms and it is impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation);

"Non-transferability" means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to transfer Renminbi between accounts inside Hong Kong or from an account inside Hong Kong to an account outside Hong Kong and outside the PRC or from an account outside Hong Kong and outside the PRC to an account inside Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after date of the relevant Final Terms and it is impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation);

"PRC" means the People's Republic of China which, for the purpose of these Conditions, shall exclude Hong Kong, the Macau Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China and Taiwan;

"Renminbi Calculation Agent" means Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch;

"Renminbi Dealer" means an independent foreign exchange dealer of international repute active in the Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong;

"Spot Rate" means the spot CNY/US dollar exchange rate for the purchase of US dollars with Renminbi in the over-the-counter Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong for settlement in two Determination Business Days, as determined by the Renminbi Calculation Agent at or around 11 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on the Determination Date, on a deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADCNY3, or if no such rate is available, on a non-deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADNDF. If neither rate is available, the Renminbi Calculation Agent will determine the Spot Rate at or around 11 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on the Determination Date as the most recently available CNY/U.S. dollar official fixing rate for settlement in two Determination Business Days reported by The State Administration of Foreign Exchange of the PRC, which is reported on the Reuters Screen Page CNY=SAEC. Reference to a page on the Reuters Screen means the display page so designated on the Reuter Monitor Money Rates Service (or any successor service) or such other page as may replace that page for the purpose of displaying a comparable currency exchange rate;

"**US Dollar Equivalent**" means the Renminbi amount converted into US Dollars using the Spot Rate for the relevant Determination Date; and

"**US Dollars**" means the lawful currency of the United States of America.

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 10(I)10 by the Renminbi Calculation Agent, will (in the absence of its gross negligence or wilful misconduct) be binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor, in the case of Guaranteed Notes, the Agents and all Noteholders.

11. **Payments – Registered Notes**

This Condition 11 is only applicable to Registered Notes.

(a) ***Principal:***

Payments of principal shall be made by cheque drawn in the currency in which the payment is due drawn on, or, upon application by a Holder of a Registered Note to the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent not later than the fifteenth day before the due date for any such payment, by transfer to an account denominated in that currency (or, if that currency is euro, any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) and maintained by the payee with, a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of that currency and (in the case of redemption) upon surrender (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsement) of the relevant Note Certificates at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent.

(b) ***Interest:***

Payments of interest shall be made by cheque drawn in the currency in which the payment is due drawn on, or, upon application by a Holder of a Registered Note to the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent not later than the fifteenth day before the due date for any such payment, by transfer to an account denominated in that currency (or, if that currency is euro, any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) and maintained by the payee with, a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of that currency (in the case of a sterling cheque, a town clearing branch of a bank in the City of London) and (in the case of interest payable on redemption) upon surrender (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsement) of the relevant Note Certificates at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent.

(c) ***Payments subject to fiscal laws:***

All payments in respect of the Registered Notes are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 12 (*Taxation*). No commissions or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders in respect of such payments.

(d) ***Payments on business days:***

Where payment is to be made by transfer to an account, payment instructions (for value the due date, or, if the due date is not Payment Business Day, for value the next succeeding Payment Business Day) will be initiated and, where payment is to be made by cheque, the cheque will be mailed (i) (in the case of payments of principal and interest payable on redemption) on the later of the due date for payment and the day on which the relevant Note Certificate is surrendered (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsed) at the Specified Office of a Paying Agent and (ii) (in the case of payments of interest payable other than on redemption) on the due date for payment. A Holder of a Registered Note shall not be entitled to any interest or other payment in respect of any delay in payment resulting from (A) the due date for a payment not being a Payment Business Day or (B) a cheque mailed in accordance with this Condition 11 arriving after the due date for payment or being lost in the mail.

(e) ***Partial payments:***

If a Paying Agent makes a partial payment in respect of any Registered Note, the Issuer shall procure that the amount and date of such payment are noted on the Register and, in the case of partial payment upon presentation of a Note Certificate, that a statement indicating the amount and the date of such payment is endorsed on the relevant Note Certificate.

(f) ***Record date:***

Each payment in respect of a Registered Note will be made to the person shown as the Holder in the Register at the opening of business in the place of the Registrar's Specified Office on the fifteenth day before the due date for such payment (the "**Record Date**"). Where payment in respect of a Registered Note is to be made by cheque, the cheque will be mailed to the address shown as the address of the Holder in the Register at the opening of business on the relevant Record Date.

(g) ***CMU:***

Notwithstanding the foregoing, all payments of principal and interest in respect of Registered Notes held in the CMU will be made to the person(s) for whose account(s) interests in the relevant Registered Note are credited as being held with the CMU in accordance with the CMU Rules (as defined in the Agency Agreement) at the relevant time as notified to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent by the CMU in a relevant CMU Instrument Position Report (as defined in the Agency Agreement) or any other relevant notification by the CMU, which notification shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the CMU (save in the case of manifest or proven error) and payment made in accordance thereof shall discharge the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, in respect of that payment.

(h) ***Payment of US Dollar Equivalent:***

The following provisions apply to Notes denominated in Renminbi only. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if by reason of Inconvertibility, Non-transferability or Illiquidity, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, is not able to satisfy payments of principal or interest in respect of Notes denominated in Renminbi when due in Renminbi in Hong Kong, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, may, on giving not less than 10 Hong Kong Banking Days' or more than 30 calendar days' irrevocable notice to the Noteholders prior to the due date for payment, settle any such payment in US Dollars on the due date at the US Dollar Equivalent of any such Renminbi denominated amount.

For the purposes of these Conditions:

"**CMU**" means the Central Moneymarkets Unit Service, operated by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority;

"**Determination Business Day**" means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange) in Hong Kong, Beijing and in New York City;

"**Determination Date**" means the day which is two Determination Business Days before the due date for any payment of the relevant amount under these Conditions;

"**Governmental Authority**" means any de facto or de jure government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of Hong Kong;

"**Hong Kong**" means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC;

"Hong Kong Banking Day" means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open for business in Hong Kong for business and settlement of Renminbi.

"Illiquidity" means where the general Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong becomes illiquid and, as a result of which, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, cannot obtain sufficient Renminbi in order to satisfy its obligation to pay interest and principal (in whole or in part) in respect of the Notes as determined by the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner following consultation (if practicable) with two Renminbi Dealers;

"Inconvertibility" means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to convert any amount due in respect of the Notes in the general Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after date of the relevant Final Terms and it is impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation);

"Non-transferability" means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to transfer Renminbi between accounts inside Hong Kong or from an account inside Hong Kong to an account outside Hong Kong and outside the PRC or from an account outside Hong Kong and outside the PRC to an account inside Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after date of the relevant Final Terms and it is impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation);

"PRC" means the People's Republic of China which, for the purpose of these Conditions, shall exclude Hong Kong, the Macau Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China and Taiwan;

"Renminbi Calculation Agent" means Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch;

"Renminbi Dealer" means an independent foreign exchange dealer of international repute active in the Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong;

"Spot Rate" means the spot CNY/US dollar exchange rate for the purchase of US dollars with Renminbi in the over-the-counter Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong for settlement in two Determination Business Days, as determined by the Renminbi Calculation Agent at or around 11 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on the Determination Date, on a deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADCNY3, or if no such rate is available, on a non-deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADNDF. If neither rate is available, the Renminbi Calculation Agent will determine the Spot Rate at or around 11 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on the Determination Date as the most recently available CNY/U.S. dollar official fixing rate for settlement in two Determination Business Days reported by The State Administration of Foreign Exchange of the PRC, which is reported on the Reuters Screen Page CNY=SAEC. Reference to a page on the Reuters Screen means the display page so designated on the Reuter Monitor Money Rates Service (or any successor service) or such other page as may replace that page for the purpose of displaying a comparable currency exchange rate;

"US Dollar Equivalent" means the Renminbi amount converted into US Dollars using the Spot Rate for the relevant Determination Date; and

"US Dollars" means the lawful currency of the United States of America.

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 11(h) by the Renminbi Calculation Agent, will (in the absence of its gross negligence or wilful misconduct) be binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor, in the case of Guaranteed Notes, the Agents and all Noteholders.

12. **Taxation**

(a) ***Gross up:***

All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes and the Coupons by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or on behalf of the Relevant Jurisdiction(s) or any political subdivision therein or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless the withholding or deduction of such taxes, duties, assessments, or governmental charges is required by law. In that event, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, shall pay such additional amounts as will result in receipt by the Noteholders and the Couponholders after such withholding or deduction of such amounts as would have been received by them had no such withholding or deduction been required, except that no such additional amounts shall be payable in respect of any Note or Coupon:

- (i) held by or on behalf of a Holder which is liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of such Note or Coupon by reason of its having some connection with the jurisdiction by which such taxes, duties, assessments or charges have been imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed other than the mere holding of the Note or Coupon; or
- (ii) where the relevant Note or Coupon or Note Certificate is presented or surrendered for payment more than 30 days after the Relevant Date except to the extent that the Holder of such Note or Coupon would have been entitled to such additional amounts on presenting or surrendering such Note or Coupon or Note Certificate for payment on the last day of such period of 30 days; or
- (iii) where such withholding or deduction is required pursuant to an agreement described in section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "**Internal Revenue Code**"), or is otherwise imposed pursuant to sections 1471 through 1474 of the Internal Revenue Code and any regulations, agreements or undertakings thereunder or official interpretations thereof or other law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto; or
- (iv) in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance, presented for payment by or on behalf of (i) any 10 per cent shareholder of AstraZeneca Finance within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code, (ii) any controlled foreign corporation related to AstraZeneca Finance within the meaning of Section 864(d)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code or (iii) any bank whose acquisition of Notes constitutes an extension of credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its business, or (iv) any tax, assessment or governmental charge that would not have been imposed or withheld but for the failure of the holder, if required, to comply with certification, identification or information reporting or any other requirements under United States income tax laws and regulations, without regard to any tax treaty, with respect to the payment, concerning the nationality, residence, identity or connection with the United States of the holder or a beneficial owner of such Note or Coupon, if such compliance is required by United States income tax laws and regulations, without regard to any tax treaty, as a precondition to relief or exemption from such tax, assessment or governmental charge, including, failure of the holder or of the beneficial owner of such Note or Coupon, to provide a valid U.S. IRS Form W-8 (or successor form) or other documentation as permitted by official IRS guidance.

(b) ***Taxing jurisdiction:***

If the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, becomes subject at any time to any taxing jurisdiction other than the Relevant Jurisdiction(s), references in these Conditions to the Relevant Jurisdiction(s) shall be construed as references to the Relevant Jurisdiction(s) and/or such other jurisdiction.

13. **Events of Default**

If any of the following events occurs and is continuing:

(a) ***Non-payment:***

If default is made in the payment of principal in respect of the Notes within seven days of the due date for payment thereof or any amount of interest in respect of the Notes within fourteen days of the due date for payment thereof; or

(b) ***Breach of other obligations:***

the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, does not comply in all material respects with any of its other obligations under or in respect of the Notes, the Guarantee or the Trust Deed and (except in any case where, in the opinion of the Trustee, such failure is incapable of remedy in which case no continuation or notice as is hereinafter provided will be required) such failure to comply continues unremedied for 30 days (or such longer period as the Trustee may permit) after written notice thereof has been delivered by the Trustee to the Issuer and, in the case of Guaranteed Notes, the Guarantor; or

(c) ***Security enforced:***

a secured party takes possession, or a receiver, manager or other similar officer is appointed, of all or substantially all of the undertaking, assets and revenues of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable or any Restricted Subsidiaries; or

(d) ***Insolvency etc.:***

(i) the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, or any Restricted Subsidiaries becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts as they fall due, (ii) an administrator or liquidator of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be or any Restricted Subsidiaries or all or substantially all of the undertaking, assets and revenues of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be or any Restricted Subsidiaries is appointed, (iii) the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, or any Restricted Subsidiaries or makes a general assignment or an arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors generally or declares a moratorium in respect of any of its Indebtedness given by it or (iv) the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be or any Restricted Subsidiaries ceases or threatens to cease to carry on all or any substantial part of its business (otherwise than, in the case of a Subsidiary of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, for the purposes of or pursuant to an amalgamation, reorganisation or restructuring whilst solvent); or

(e) ***Winding up etc.:***

an order is made or an effective resolution is passed for the winding up, liquidation or dissolution of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be (otherwise than for the purposes of or pursuant to an amalgamation, reorganisation or restructuring whilst solvent on terms previously approved in writing by the Trustee or by an Extraordinary Resolution); or

(f) ***Failure to take action etc.:***

any action, condition or thing at any time required to be taken, fulfilled or done in order (i) to enable the Issuer and the Guarantor, in the case of Guaranteed Notes, lawfully to enter into, exercise their respective rights and perform and comply with their respective obligations under and in respect of the Notes, the Coupons and the Trust Deed, (ii) to ensure that those obligations are legal, valid, binding and enforceable and (iii) to make the Notes, the Coupons and the Trust Deed admissible in evidence in the courts of England is not taken, fulfilled or done; or

(g) ***Unlawfulness:***

it is or will become unlawful for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to perform or comply with any of its obligations under or in respect of the Notes or the Trust Deed,

then the Trustee may at its discretion and shall, if so requested in writing by the holders of at least one quarter of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes, or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution (subject to the Trustee having been indemnified or provided with security to its satisfaction) by written notice addressed and delivered to the Issuer and, in the case of Guaranteed Notes, the Guarantor, declare the Notes to be immediately due and payable, whereupon they shall become immediately due and payable at their Early Termination Amount together with accrued interest (if any) without further action or formality. Notice of any such declaration shall promptly be given to the Noteholders.

14. **Prescription**

Claims for principal in respect of Bearer Notes shall become void unless the relevant Bearer Notes are presented for payment within ten years of the appropriate Relevant Date. Claims for interest in respect of Bearer Notes shall become void unless the relevant Coupons are presented for payment within five years of the appropriate Relevant Date. Claims for principal and interest on redemption in respect of Registered Notes shall become void unless the relevant Note Certificates are surrendered for payment within ten years of the appropriate Relevant Date.

15. **Replacement of Notes and Coupons**

If any Note, Note Certificate or Coupon is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, in the case of Bearer Notes, or the Registrar, in the case of Registered Notes (and, if the Notes are then admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system which requires the appointment of a Paying Agent or Transfer Agent in any particular place, a Paying Agent or Transfer Agent having its Specified Office in the place required by such competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system), subject to all applicable laws and competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system requirements, upon payment by the claimant of the expenses incurred in connection with such replacement and on such terms as to evidence, security, indemnity and otherwise as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Notes, Note Certificates or Coupons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

16. **Trustee and Agents**

The Trust Deed contains provisions for the indemnification of the Trustee and for its relief from responsibility, including provisions relieving it from any obligation to take proceedings to enforce repayment unless indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction and to be paid its costs and expenses in priority to the claims of Noteholders. The Trust Deed also contains provisions pursuant to which the Trustee is entitled, *inter alia*, (i) to enter into business transactions with the Issuer or the Guarantor as the case may be, and/or any of their Subsidiaries and/or any related entity thereof and to act as trustee for the holders of any other securities issued or guaranteed by or relating to the Issuer or the Guarantor as the case may be, or any of their Subsidiaries, (ii) to exercise and enforce its rights, comply with its obligations and perform its duties under or in relation to any such transactions or, as the case may be, any such trusteeship without regard to the interests of, or consequences for, the Noteholders or

Couponholders, and (iii) to retain and not be liable to account for any profit made or any other amount or benefit received thereby or in connection therewith.

In the exercise of its powers and discretions under these Conditions and/or the Trust Deed, the Trustee will have regard to the interests of the Noteholders as a class and will not be responsible for any consequences for individual holders of Notes, Coupons or Talons as a result of such holders being connected in any way with a particular territory or taxing jurisdiction.

In acting under the Agency Agreement and in connection with the Notes and the Coupons, the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent (if any) act solely as agents of the Issuer and the Guarantor or, following the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Trustee and do not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Noteholders or Couponholders.

The Agents and their initial Specified Offices are set out below. The initial Calculation Agent (if any) is specified in the relevant Final Terms. The Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, reserve the right at any time, with the prior written consent of the Trustee, to vary or terminate the appointment of any Agent or Calculation Agent and to appoint a successor principal paying agent, CMU lodging and paying agent or registrar or calculation agent and additional or successor paying agents; **provided, however, that:**

- (a) the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, shall at all times maintain a Principal Paying Agent, a Registrar and a CMU Lodging and Paying Agent; and
- (b) if a Calculation Agent is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, shall at all times maintain a Calculation Agent; and
- (c) if and for so long as the Notes are admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system which requires the appointment of a Paying Agent and/or a Transfer Agent in any particular place, the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, shall maintain a Paying Agent and/or a Transfer Agent having its Specified Office in the place required by such competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system.

Notice of any appointment of, or change in, any of the Paying Agents or in their Specified Offices shall promptly be given to the Noteholders.

17. **Meetings of Noteholders; Modification and Waiver**

(a) ***Meetings of Noteholders:***

The Trust Deed contains provisions for convening meetings of Noteholders to consider matters relating to the Notes, including the modification of any provision of these Conditions or the Trust Deed. Any such modification may be made if sanctioned by an Extraordinary Resolution. Such a meeting may be convened by the Issuer, or in the case of the Guaranteed Notes, the Guarantor or the Trustee and shall be convened by the Trustee upon the request in writing of Noteholders holding not less than one-tenth of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes. The quorum at any meeting convened to vote on an Extraordinary Resolution will be two or more Persons holding or representing one more than half of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes or, at any adjourned meeting, two or more Persons being or representing Noteholders whatever the principal amount of the Notes held or represented; **provided, however, that** Reserved Matters may only be sanctioned by an Extraordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of Noteholders at which two or more Persons holding or representing not less than three-quarters or, at any adjourned meeting, not less than one quarter of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes form a quorum. Any Extraordinary Resolution duly passed at any such meeting shall be binding on all the Noteholders and Couponholders, whether present or not.

Any such meeting of the Noteholders may be convened at a physical location, or such other method (which may include, without limitation, a conference call or video conference) as (i) the

Trustee may prescribe or (ii) the Trustee may concur with the Issuer in prescribing, each in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Deed.

In addition, a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of at least 90 per cent. of the Noteholders who for the time being are entitled to receive notice of a meeting of Noteholders under the Trust Deed will take effect as if it were an Extraordinary Resolution. Such a resolution in writing may be contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more Noteholders.

(b) ***Modification and waiver:***

The Trustee may agree, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders, to (i) any modification to or of these Conditions, the Notes or the Trust Deed (other than in respect of a Reserved Matter) which is, in the opinion of the Trustee, proper to make if, in the opinion of the Trustee, such modification will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of Noteholders, (ii) any modification of these Conditions and the Notes or the Trust Deed that is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error, and (iii) any waiver or authorisation of any breach or proposed breach, of any of the provisions of these Conditions, the Notes or the Trust Deed (other than a proposed breach or breach relating to the subject of a Reserved Matter) that is in the opinion of the Trustee not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders. Any such modification, authorisation or waiver shall be binding on the Noteholders and the Couponholders and, if the Trustee so requires, such modification, authorisation or waiver shall be notified to the Noteholders as soon as practicable in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*).

Additionally, the Issuer may in accordance with Condition 7(i) (*Floating Rate Note Provisions – Benchmark Discontinuation*), vary or amend these Conditions, the Trust Deed and/or the Agency Agreement to give effect to certain amendments without any requirement for the consent or approval of Noteholders or Couponholders, as described in Condition 7(i) (*Floating Rate Note Provisions – Benchmark Discontinuation*) and the Trustee shall agree to such variations or amendments subject to the terms of Condition 7(i) (*Floating Rate Note Provisions – Benchmark Discontinuation*), or as otherwise notified to Noteholders and Couponholders.

(c) ***Substitution:***

The Trust Deed contains provisions under which the Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the Guarantor may, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders assume the obligations of the Issuer as principal debtor under the Trust Deed and the Notes **provided that** certain conditions specified in the Trust Deed are fulfilled.

No Noteholder or Couponholder shall, in connection with any substitution, be entitled to claim any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequence thereof for such Noteholder or (as the case may be) Couponholder except to the extent provided for in Condition 12 (*Taxation*) (or any undertaking given in addition to or substitution for it pursuant to the provisions of the Trust Deed).

18. **Enforcement**

The Trustee may, at any time, at its discretion and without further notice, institute such proceedings against the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, as it thinks fit to enforce any obligation, condition or provision binding on the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, under these Conditions or under the Trust Deed in respect of the Notes, but shall not be bound to do so unless:

- (a) it has been so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution or it has been so requested in writing by the holders of at least one quarter of the nominal amount of the Notes outstanding; and
- (b) it has been indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction.

No Noteholder or Couponholder shall be entitled to institute proceedings directly against the Issuer or, in the case of the Guaranteed Notes, the Guarantor unless the Trustee, having become bound to proceed as aforesaid, fails to do so within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing.

19. **Further Issues**

The Issuers may from time to time, without the consent of the Noteholders and in accordance with the Trust Deed, create and issue further notes having the same terms and conditions as the Notes in all respects (or in all respects except for the first payment of interest) so as to form a single series with the Notes. The Issuers may from time to time with the consent of the Trustee, create and issue other series of notes having the benefit of the Trust Deed.

20. **Notices**

(a) **Bearer Notes:**

(i) **Valid Notices:**

Notices to the Noteholders of Bearer Notes shall be valid if published in a leading English language daily newspaper published in London (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*) or, in the case of Renminbi Notes cleared through the CMU, published in Asia or, if such publication is not practicable, in a leading English language daily newspaper having general circulation in Europe or Asia (as the case may be). Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of first publication (or if required to be published in more than one newspaper, on the first date on which publication shall have been made in all the required newspapers).

(ii) **Other Methods:**

Notwithstanding Condition 20(a)(i) (*Valid Notices*) above, the Trustee may approve some other method of giving notice to the Noteholders if, in its opinion, that other method is reasonable having regard to market practice then prevailing and to the requirements of any stock exchange on which Notes are then listed and **provided that** notice of that other method is given to the Noteholders in the manner required by the Trustee.

(iii) **Couponholders:**

Couponholders shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the Noteholders of Bearer Notes.

(b) **Registered Notes:**

Notices to the Holders of Registered Notes shall be sent to them by first class mail (or its equivalent) or (if posted to an overseas address) by airmail at their respective addresses on the Register or, if such publication is not practicable, in a leading English language daily newspaper having general circulation in Europe. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the fourth day after the date of mailing.

21. **Rounding**

For the purposes of any calculations referred to in these Conditions (unless otherwise specified in these Conditions or the relevant Final Terms), (a) all percentages resulting from such calculations will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with 0.000005 per cent. being rounded up to 0.00001 per cent.), (b) all United States dollar amounts used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded to the nearest cent (with one half cent being rounded up), (c) all Japanese Yen amounts used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded downwards to the next lower whole Japanese Yen amount, and (d) all amounts denominated in any other currency used in or

resulting from such calculations will be rounded to the nearest two decimal places in such currency, with 0.005 being rounded upwards.

22. **Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

(a) ***Governing Law:***

The Notes and the Trust Deed and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes and the Trust Deed are governed by English law.

(b) ***Jurisdiction:***

The parties to the Trust Deed have (i) agreed that the courts of England have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute (a "**Dispute**"), arising out of or in connection with the Trust Deed or the Notes (including a dispute regarding the existence, validity or termination of the Trust Deed or the Notes and all non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them) or the consequences of their nullity; and (ii) agreed that those courts are the most appropriate and convenient courts to settle any Dispute and, accordingly, that they will not argue to the contrary. Notwithstanding the above, the Trustee or any of the Noteholders may take proceedings relating to a Dispute ("**Proceedings**") in any other courts with jurisdiction. To the extent allowed by law, the Trustee or any of the Noteholders may take concurrent Proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.

(c) ***Process Agent:***

In the Trust Deed, AstraZeneca Finance has agreed that the documents which start any Proceedings or any other documents required to be served in relation to those Proceedings may be served on it by being delivered to AstraZeneca PLC which is presently at 1 Francis Crick Avenue, Cambridge Biomedical Campus, Cambridge CB2 0AA for the time being and undertakes that, in the event of AstraZeneca PLC ceasing so to act or ceasing to be registered in England, it will appoint another person as its agent for service of process in England in respect of any Proceedings in England. Nothing in this paragraph shall affect the right of the Trustee or, failing the Trustee, any Noteholder, to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

SCHEDULE 2

PART A

FORM OF TEMPORARY GLOBAL NOTE FOR ASTRAZENECA PLC

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]*

[CMU Instrument No.: [•]]

ASTRAZENECA PLC

*[Aggregate principal amount of Series]
[Title of Notes]*

TEMPORARY GLOBAL NOTE

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 The Notes

This Temporary Global Note is issued in respect of the notes (the "**Notes**") of AstraZeneca PLC (the "**Issuer**") described in the final terms (the "**Final Terms**") or drawdown prospectus (the "**Drawdown Prospectus**") a copy of which is annexed hereto. If a Drawdown Prospectus is annexed hereto, each reference in this Temporary Global Note to "Final Terms" shall be read and construed as a reference to the final terms of the Notes set out in such Drawdown Prospectus. The Notes:

1.1.1 **Trust Deed:** (insofar as they are represented by this Temporary Global Note) are subject to and have the benefit of a trust deed made on 10 September 2007 and amended and restated on 4 September 2009, 29 June 2012, 28 June 2013, 24 June 2015, 5 May 2016, 21 June 2018, 12 June 2019, 10 June 2020, 24 May 2021 and on 15 June 2022 (as further amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, the "**Trust Deed**") made between the Issuer, AstraZeneca Finance LLC and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited as trustee (the "**Trustee**", which expression shall include all persons for the time being the trustee or trustees appointed under the Trust Deed); and

1.1.2 **Agency Agreement:** are the subject of an amended and restated agency agreement dated 15 June 2022 (as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, the "**Agency Agreement**") made between, among others, the Issuer, AstraZeneca Finance LLC, the Trustee, Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU lodging and paying agent (the "**CMU Lodging and Paying Agent**", which expression includes any successor or additional CMU lodging and paying

* Legend to appear on every Note with a maturity of more than one year.

agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal paying agent (the "**Principal Paying Agent**", which expression includes any successor or additional principal paying agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes, and together with the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent and any additional or successor paying agents appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes, the "**Paying Agents**").

1.2 **Construction**

All references in this Temporary Global Note to an agreement, instrument or other document (including the Agency Agreement and the Trust Deed) shall be construed as a reference to that agreement, instrument or other document as the same may be amended, supplemented, replaced or novated from time to time **provided that**, in the case of any amendment, supplement, replacement or novation made after the date hereof, it is made in accordance with the Conditions and the Trust Deed. Headings and sub-headings are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the construction of this Temporary Global Note.

1.3 **References to Conditions**

Any reference herein to the "**Conditions**" is to the Conditions as defined in the Trust Deed, as supplemented, amended and/or replaced by the Final Terms and any reference to a numbered "**Condition**" is to the correspondingly numbered provision thereof. Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall have the same meanings when used in this Temporary Global Note.

2. **PROMISE TO PAY**

2.1 **Pay to bearer**

The Issuer, for value received, promises to pay to the bearer of this Temporary Global Note, in respect of each Note represented by this Temporary Global Note, on each instalment date (if the Notes are repayable in instalments) and on the Maturity Date or on such earlier date or dates as the same may become payable in accordance with the Conditions, the Redemption Amount or such lesser amount as is repayable upon any such redemption or repayment of instalment (or to pay such other amounts of principal on such dates as may be specified in the Final Terms), and to pay interest (if any) on the nominal amount of the Notes from time to time represented by this Temporary Global Note on the dates and in the manner specified in the Conditions, together with any additional amounts payable in accordance with the Conditions, all subject to and in accordance with the Conditions; **provided, however, that** such interest shall be payable only:

2.1.1 ***Before the Exchange Date:*** in the case of interest falling due before the Exchange Date (as defined below), to the extent that [a certificate or certificates issued by Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") and/or Clearstream Banking S.A. ("**Clearstream**" and, together with Euroclear, the international central securities depositories or "**ICSDs**"), and/or any other relevant clearing system dated not earlier than the date on which such interest falls due and in

substantially the form set out in Schedule 3 (*Form of Euroclear/Clearstream Certification*) hereto is/are delivered to the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent][the person(s) (each a "**CMU Accountholder**") for whose account a relevant interest in this Temporary Global Note is credited as being held by the Central Moneymarkets Unit Service (the "**CMU**") in accordance with CMU Rules at the relevant time. For these purposes, a notification from the CMU shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the CMU (save in the case of manifest error] and payment made in accordance thereof shall discharge the obligations of the Issuer in respect of that payment; or

2.1.2 ***Failure to exchange:*** in the case of interest falling due at any time, to the extent that the Issuer has failed to procure the exchange for a permanent global note of that portion of this Temporary Global Note in respect of which such interest has accrued.

2.2 **NGN Principal Amount**

If the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable, this Temporary Global Note shall be a "New Global Note" or "NGN" and the principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note shall be the aggregate amount from time to time entered in the records of both ICSDs. The records of the ICSDs (which expression in this Temporary Global Note means the records that each ICSD holds for its customers which reflect the amount of such customers' interests in the Notes (but excluding any interest in any Notes of one ICSD shown in the records of another ICSD)) shall be conclusive evidence of the principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note and, for these purposes, a statement issued by an ICSD (which statement shall be made available to the bearer upon request) stating the principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note at any time shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the ICSD at that time.

2.3 **CGN Principal Amount**

If the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is not applicable, this Temporary Global Note shall be a "Classic Global Note" or "CGN" and the principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note shall be the amount stated in the Final Terms or, if lower, the principal amount most recently entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in the relevant column in Schedule 1 (*Payments, Exchange and Cancellation of Notes*).

3. **NEGOTIABILITY**

This Temporary Global Note is negotiable and, accordingly, title to this Temporary Global Note shall pass by delivery.

4. EXCHANGE

4.1 Permanent Global Note

If the Final Terms specify the form of Notes as being "Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note", then on or after the day following the expiry of 40 days after the date of issue of this Temporary Global Note (the "**Exchange Date**"), the Issuer shall procure (in the case of first exchange) the delivery of a Permanent Global Note (which expression has the meaning given in the Trust Deed) in accordance with the Agency Agreement to the bearer of this Temporary Global Note or (in the case of any subsequent exchange) an increase in the principal amount of the Permanent Global Note in accordance with its terms against:

- 4.1.1 **Presentation and surrender:** presentation and (in the case of final exchange) surrender of this Temporary Global Note to or to the order of [the Principal Paying Agent] [the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent]; and
- 4.1.2 **Certification:** [receipt by the Principal Paying Agent of a certificate or certificates issued by Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system dated not earlier than the Exchange Date and in substantially the form set out in Schedule 3 (*Form of Euroclear/Clearstream Certification*) hereto][receipt by the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent of a certificate or certificates from each CMU Accountholder dated not earlier than the Exchange Date and in substantially the form set out in Schedule 2 (*Form of CMU Accountholder's Certification*) hereto or such other form as customarily used in such circumstances for Notes cleared through the CMU].

The principal amount of Notes represented by the Permanent Global Note shall be equal to the aggregate of the principal amounts specified in [the certificates issued by Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system][the CMU Issue Position Report (as defined in the Agency Agreement) issued by the HKMA] and received by the [Principal Paying Agent/CMU Lodging and Paying Agent]; **provided, however, that** in no circumstances shall the principal amount of Notes represented by the Permanent Global Note exceed the initial principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note.

[The CMU may require that any exchange for a Permanent Global Note is made in whole and not in part and in such event, no such exchange will be effected until all relevant accountholders (as set out in a CMU Issue Position Report or any other relevant notification supplied to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent by the CMU) have so certificated].

4.2 Definitive Notes; Not D Rules

If the Final Terms specify the form of Notes as being "Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes" and also specifies that the C Rules are applicable or that neither the C Rules or the D Rules are applicable, then on or after the day following the expiry of 40 days after the date of issue of this Temporary Global Note (the "**Exchange Date**"), the Issuer shall procure the delivery of Definitive Notes (which

expression has the meaning given in the Agency Agreement) in accordance with the Agency Agreement with Coupons and Talons (if so specified in the Final Terms) attached and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note to the bearer of this Temporary Global Note against presentation and surrender of this Temporary Global Note to or to the order of [the Principal Paying Agent] [the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent].

4.3 **Definitive Notes; D Rules**

If the Final Terms specify the form of Notes as being "Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes" and also specifies that the D Rules are applicable, then on or after the day following the expiry of 40 days after the date of issue of this Temporary Global Note (the "**Exchange Date**"), the Issuer shall procure the delivery of Definitive Notes (which expression has the meaning given in the Agency Agreement) in accordance with the Agency Agreement with Coupons and Talons (if so specified in the Final Terms) attached against:

4.3.1 **Presentation and surrender:** presentation and (in the case of final exchange) surrender of this Temporary Global Note to or to the order of [the Principal Paying Agent] [the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent]; and

4.3.2 **Certification:** [receipt by the Principal Paying Agent of a certificate or certificates issued by Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system dated not earlier than the Exchange Date and in substantially the form set out in Schedule 3 (*Form of Euroclear/Clearstream Certification*) hereto.][receipt by the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent of a certificate or certificates from each CMU Member as identified by the CMU Issue Position Report (as defined in the Agency Agreement) issued by the HKMA, dated not earlier than the Exchange Date and in substantially the form set out in Schedule 2 (*Form of Accountholder's Certification*) hereto.]

The Definitive Notes so delivered from time to time shall be in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate of the principal amounts specified in the certificates [issued by Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system][presented by each CMU Member] and received by the [Principal Paying Agent/CMU Lodging and Paying Agent]; **provided, however, that** in no circumstances shall the aggregate principal amount of Definitive Notes so delivered exceed the initial principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note.

5. **DELIVERY OF PERMANENT GLOBAL OR DEFINITIVE NOTES**

5.1 **Permanent Global Note**

Whenever any interest in this Temporary Global Note is to be exchanged for an interest in a Permanent Global Note, the Issuer shall procure (in the case of first exchange) the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Permanent Global Note, duly authenticated, to the bearer of this Temporary Global Note or (in the case of any subsequent exchange) an increase in the principal amount of Notes represented by such

Permanent Global Note in accordance with its terms, in each case in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate of the principal amounts specified in the certificates [issued by Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system][presented by each CMU Member] and received by the [Principal Paying Agent/CMU Lodging and Paying Agent] against presentation and (in the case of final exchange) surrender of this Temporary Global Note to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent or the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent (as applicable) within 7 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

5.2 **Definitive Notes**

Whenever this Temporary Global Note is to be exchanged for Definitive Notes, the Issuer shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Notes, duly authenticated and with Coupons and Talons attached (if so specified in the Final Terms), in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note to the bearer of this Temporary Global Note against the surrender of this Temporary Global Note to or to the order of the [Principal Paying Agent] [the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent] within 30 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

6. **WRITING DOWN**

On each occasion on which:

- 6.1 **Permanent Global Note:** the Permanent Global Note is delivered or the principal amount of Notes represented thereby is increased in accordance with its terms in exchange for a further portion of this Temporary Global Note; or
- 6.2 **Definitive Notes:** Definitive Notes are delivered in exchange for this Temporary Global Note; or
- 6.3 **Cancellation:** Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note are to be cancelled in accordance with Condition 9(j) (*Redemption and Purchase – Cancellation*),

the Issuer shall procure that:

- (a) if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is not applicable, (i) the principal amount of Notes represented by the Permanent Global Note, the principal amount of such increase or (as the case may be) the aggregate principal amount of such Notes and (ii) the remaining principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note (which shall be the previous principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note *less* the aggregate of the amounts referred to in (i) above) are entered in Schedule 1 (*Payments, Exchange and Cancellation of Notes*) hereto, whereupon the principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note shall for all purposes be as most recently so entered; and

- (b) if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable, details of the exchange or cancellation shall be entered *pro rata* in the records of the ICSDs.

7. PAYMENTS

7.1 Recording of Payments

Upon any payment being made in respect of the Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note, the Issuer shall procure that:

- 7.1.1 **CGN:** if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is not applicable, details of such payment shall be entered in Schedule 1 (*Payments, Exchange and Cancellation of Notes*) hereto and, in the case of any payment of principal, the principal amount of the Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note shall be reduced by the principal amount so paid; and
- 7.1.2 **NGN:** if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable, details of such payment shall be entered *pro rata* in the records of the ICSDs and, in the case of any payment of principal, the principal amount of the Notes entered in the records of ICSDs and represented by this Temporary Global Note shall be reduced by the principal amount so paid.

7.2 Discharge of Issuer's obligations

Payments due in respect of Notes for the time being represented by this Temporary Global Note shall be made to the bearer of this Temporary Global Note and each payment so made will discharge the Issuer's obligations in respect thereof. Any failure to make the entries referred to above shall not affect such discharge.

7.3 [Payments in accordance with CMU notifications

For so long as this Temporary Global Note is held by or on behalf of the CMU, payments of principal and interest in respect of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note will be made to the person(s) for whose account(s) interests in this Temporary Global Note are credited as being held through the CMU in accordance with the CMU rules as notified to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent by the CMU in a relevant CMU Issue Position Report or any other relevant notification by the CMU and, save in the case of final payment thereunder, no presentation of such Global Note shall be required. For these purposes, a notification from the CMU shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the CMU (save in the case of manifest error).]

8. CONDITIONS APPLY

Until this Temporary Global Note has been exchanged as provided herein or cancelled in accordance with the Agency Agreement, the bearer of this Temporary Global Note shall be subject to the Conditions and the Trust Deed and, subject as otherwise provided herein, shall be entitled to the same rights and benefits under the Conditions and the Trust Deed as if the bearer were the holder of Definitive Notes and any related Coupons

and Talons in the smallest Specified Denomination and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note.

9. NOTICES

[Notwithstanding Condition 19 (*Notices*), while all the Notes are represented by this Temporary Global Note (or by this Temporary Global Note and the Permanent Global Note) and this Temporary Global Note is (or this Temporary Global Note and the Permanent Global Note are) deposited with a depositary or a common depositary for Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system (other than the CMU) or a Common Safekeeper (which expression has the meaning given in the Agency Agreement), notices to Noteholders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system and, in any case, such notices shall be deemed to have been given to the Noteholders in accordance with the Condition 19 (*Notices*) on the date of delivery to Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system.]

[Notwithstanding Condition 19 (*Notices*), while all the Notes are represented by this Temporary Global Note (or by this Temporary Global Note and the Permanent Global Note) and this Temporary Global Note is (or this Temporary Global Note and the Permanent Global Note are) deposited with a sub-custodian for the CMU, notices to Noteholders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to persons shown in a CMU Issue Position Report (as defined in the Agency Agreement) issued by The Hong Kong Monetary Authority on the business day prior to the date of despatch of such notice. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to Noteholders on the second day after the day on which such notice is delivered to the persons shown in the relevant CMU Issue Position Report.]

10. MEETINGS

The holders of this Temporary Global Note shall, at any meeting of the Noteholders, be treated as having one vote in respect of each U.S.\$1 in principal amount of the Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note.

11. TRUSTEE'S POWERS

In considering the interests of Noteholders while this Temporary Global Note is held on behalf of a clearing system, the Trustee may have regard to any information provided to it by any such clearing system or its operator as to the identity (either individually or by category) of its accountholders with entitlements to this Temporary Global Note and may consider such interests as if such accountholders were the holders of this Temporary Global Note.

12. AUTHENTICATION

This Temporary Global Note shall not be valid for any purpose until it has been authenticated by and on behalf of [Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal

paying agent] [Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU lodging and paying agent].

13. EFFECTUATION

If the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable, this Temporary Global Note shall not be valid for any purpose until it has been effectuated for and on behalf of the entity appointed as common safekeeper by the ICSDs.

14. GOVERNING LAW

This Temporary Global Note and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by English law.

AS WITNESS the manual signature of a duly authorised person on behalf of the Issuer.

ASTRAZENECA PLC

By: _____

[manual signature]
(*duly authorised*)

ISSUED on the Issue Date

AUTHENTICATED by and on behalf of

[DEUTSCHE BANK AG, LONDON BRANCH as principal paying agent/ **DEUTSCHE BANK AG, HONG KONG BRANCH** as CMU lodging and paying agent] without recourse, warranty or liability

By: _____

[signature]
(*duly authorised*)

EFFECTUATED for and on behalf of

as common safekeeper without
recourse, warranty or liability

By: _____

[signature]
(*duly authorised*)

[*Temporary Global Note for AstraZeneca Plc signature page*]

**SCHEDULE 1*
to the Temporary Global Note**

Payments, Exchange and Cancellation of Notes

Date of payment, delivery or cancellation	Amount of interest then paid	Principal amount of Permanent Global Note then delivered or by which Permanent Global Note then increased or aggregate principal amount of Definitive Notes then delivered	Aggregate principal amount of Notes then cancelled	Remaining principal amount of this Temporary Global Note	Authorised Signature

* Schedule 1 should only be completed where the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is not applicable.

Date of payment, delivery or cancellation	Amount of interest then paid	Principal amount of Permanent Global Note then delivered or by which Permanent Global Note then increased or aggregate principal amount of Definitive Notes then delivered	Aggregate principal amount of Notes then cancelled	Remaining principal amount of this Temporary Global Note	Authorised Signature

**SCHEDULE 2
to the Temporary Global Note**

Form of CMU Accountholder's Certification

ASTRAZENECA PLC

**[Aggregate principal amount of Series]
[Title of Notes]**

This is to certify that as of the date hereof, and except as set forth below, the above-captioned Securities held by you for our account (a) are owned by persons that are not citizens or residents of the United States, domestic partnerships, domestic corporations or any estate or trust the income of which is subject to United States Federal income taxation regardless of its source ("**United States persons**"), (b) are owned by United States person(s) that (i) are foreign branches of a United States financial institution (as defined in U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.165-12(c)(1)(iv)) ("**financial institutions**") purchasing for their own account or for resale, or (ii) acquired the Securities through foreign branches of United States financial institutions and who hold the Securities through such United States financial institutions on the date hereof (and in either case (i) or (ii), each such United States financial institution hereby agrees, on its own behalf or through its agent, that you may advise the Issuer or the issuer's agent that it will comply with the requirements of Section 165(j)(3)(A), (B) or (C) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations thereunder), or (c) are owned by United States or foreign financial institution(s) for purposes of resale during the restricted period (as defined in U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(7)), and in addition if the owner of the Securities is a United States or foreign financial institution described in clause (c) (whether or not also described in clause (a) or (b)) this is to further certify that such financial institution has not acquired the Securities for purposes of resale directly or indirectly to a United States person or to a person within the United States or its possessions.

If the Securities are of the category contemplated in Section 230.903(b)(3) of Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Act**"), then this is also to certify that, except as set forth below, the Securities are beneficially owned by (1) non-U.S. person(s) or (2) U.S. person(s) who purchased the Securities in transactions which did not require registration under the Act. As used in this paragraph the term "**U.S. person**" has the meaning given to it by Regulation S under the Act.

As used herein, "**United States**" means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia); and its "**possessions**" include Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Wake Island and the Northern Mariana Islands.

We undertake to advise you promptly by electronic transmission on or prior to the date on which you intend to submit your certification relating to the Securities held by you for our account in accordance with your operating procedures if any applicable statement herein is not correct on such date, and in the absence of any such notification it may be assumed that this certification applies as of such date.

This certification excepts and does not relate to [currency] [amount] of such interest in the above Securities in respect of which we are not able to certify and as to which we understand

exchange and delivery of definitive Securities (or, if relevant, exercise of any rights or collection of any interest) cannot be made until we do so certify.

We understand that this certification is required in connection with certain tax laws and, if applicable, certain securities laws of the United States. In connection therewith, if administrative or legal proceedings or official enquiries are commenced or threatened in connection with which this certification is or would be relevant, we irrevocably authorise you to produce this certification to any interested party in such proceedings.

Dated: []

[name of account holder]
as, or as agent for,
the beneficial owner(s) of the Securities
to which this certificate relates.

By: _____

Authorised signatory

**SCHEDULE 3
to the Temporary Global Note**

Form of Euroclear/Clearstream Certification

ASTRAZENECA PLC

*[Aggregate principal amount of Series]
[Title of Notes]*

This is to certify that, based solely on certifications we have received in writing, by electronic transmission from member organisations appearing in our records as persons being entitled to a portion of the principal amount set forth below (our "**Member Organisations**") substantially to the effect set forth in the temporary global note issued in respect of the securities, as of the date hereof, [*currency*] [*amount*] principal amount of the above-captioned Securities (a) is owned by persons that are not citizens or residents of the United States, domestic partnerships, domestic corporations or any estate or trust the income of which is subject to United States Federal income taxation regardless of its source ("**United States persons**"), (b) is owned by United States persons that (i) are foreign branches of United States financial institutions (as defined in U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.165-12(c)(1)(iv)) ("**financial institutions**") purchasing for their own account or for resale, or (ii) acquired the Securities through foreign branches of United States financial institutions and who hold the Securities through such United States financial institutions on the date hereof (and in either case (i) or (ii), each such United States financial institution has agreed, on its own behalf or through its agent, that we may advise the Issuer or the Issuer's agent that it will comply with the requirements of Section 165(j)(3)(A), (B) or (C) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations thereunder), or (c) is owned by United States or foreign financial institutions for purposes of resale during the restricted period (as defined in U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(7)), and to the further effect that United States or foreign financial institutions described in clause (c) (whether or not also described in clause (a) or (b)) have certified that they have not acquired the Securities for purposes of resale directly or indirectly to a United States person or to a person within the United States or its possessions.

[If the Securities are of the category contemplated in Section 230.903(b)(3) of Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Act**"), then this is also to certify with respect to the principal amount of Securities set forth above that, except as set forth below, we have received in writing, by electronic transmission, from our Member Organisations entitled to a portion of such principal amount, certifications with respect to such portion substantially to the effect set forth in the temporary global note issued in respect of the Securities.]

We further certify (1) that we are not making available herewith for exchange (or, if relevant, exercise of any rights or collection of any interest) any portion of the temporary global security excepted in such certifications and (2) that as of the date hereof we have not received any notification from any of our Member Organisations to the effect that the statements made by such Member Organisations with respect to any portion of the part submitted herewith for exchange (or, if relevant, exercise of any rights or collection of any interest) are no longer true and cannot be relied upon as of the date hereof.

We understand that this certification is required in connection with certain tax laws and, if applicable, certain securities laws of the United States. In connection therewith, if administrative or legal proceedings or official enquiries are commenced or threatened in connection with which this certification is or would be relevant, we irrevocably authorise you to produce this certification to any interested party in such proceedings.

Dated: []

Euroclear Bank SA/NV

or

Clearstream Banking S.A.

By: _____

Authorised signatory

PART B
FORM OF PERMANENT GLOBAL NOTE FOR ASTRAZENECA PLC

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]*

[CMU Instrument No.: [•]]

ASTRAZENECA PLC

[Aggregate principal amount of Series]
[Title of Notes]

PERMANENT GLOBAL NOTE

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 The Notes

This Global Note is issued in respect of the notes (the "**Notes**") of AstraZeneca PLC (the "**Issuer**") described in the final terms (the "**Final Terms**") or drawdown prospectus ("**Drawdown Prospectus**") a copy of which is annexed hereto. If a Drawdown Prospectus is annexed hereto, each reference in this Global Note to "Final Terms" shall be read and construed as a reference to the final terms of the Notes set out in such Drawdown Prospectus. The Notes:

1.1.1 **Trust Deed:** (insofar as they are represented by this Global Note) are subject to and have the benefit of a trust deed made on 10 September 2007 and amended and restated on 4 September 2009, 29 June 2012, 28 June 2013, 24 June 2015, 5 May 2016, 21 June 2018, 12 June 2019, 10 June 2020, 24 May 2021 and on 15 June 2022 (as further amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, the "**Trust Deed**") made between the Issuer, AstraZeneca Finance LLC and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited as trustee (the "**Trustee**", which expression shall include all persons for the time being the trustee or trustees appointed under the Trust Deed); and

1.1.2 **Agency Agreement:** are the subject of an amended and restated agency agreement dated 15 June 2022 (as amended supplemented or restated from time to time) (the "**Agency Agreement**") made between, among others, the Issuer, AstraZeneca Finance LLC, the Trustee, Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU lodging and paying agent (the "**CMU Lodging and Paying Agent**", which expression includes any successor or additional CMU lodging and paying agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal paying agent (the "**Principal Paying Agent**",

* Legend to appear on every Note with a maturity of more than one year.

which expression includes any successor or additional principal paying agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes, and, together with the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent and any additional or successor paying agents appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes, the "**Paying Agents**").

1.2 **Construction**

All references in this Global Note to an agreement, instrument or other document (including the Agency Agreement and the Trust Deed) shall be construed as a reference to that agreement, instrument or other document as the same may be amended, supplemented, replaced or novated from time to time **provided that**, in the case of any amendment, supplement, replacement or novation made after the date hereof, it is made in accordance with the Conditions and the Trust Deed. Headings and sub-headings are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the construction of this Global Note.

1.3 **References to Conditions**

Any reference herein to the "**Conditions**" is to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes set out in Schedule 2 hereto, as supplemented, amended and/or replaced by the Final Terms and any reference to a numbered "**Condition**" is to the correspondingly numbered provision thereof. Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall have the same meanings when used in this Global Note.

2. **PROMISE TO PAY**

2.1 **Pay to bearer**

The Issuer, for value received, promises to pay to the bearer of this Global Note, in respect of each Note represented by this Global Note, on each instalment date (if the Notes are repayable in instalments) and on the Maturity Date or on such earlier date or dates as the same may become payable in accordance with the Conditions, the Redemption Amount or such lesser amount as is repayable upon any such redemption or repayment of instalment (or to repay such other amounts of principal on such dates as may be specified in the Final Terms and to pay interest (if any) on the nominal amount of the Notes from time to time represented by this Global Note on the dates and in the manner specified in the Conditions, together with any additional amounts payable in accordance with the Conditions, all subject to and in accordance with the Conditions.

2.2 **NGN Principal Amount**

If the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable, this Global Note shall be a "**New Global Note**" or "**NGN**" and the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note shall be the aggregate amount from time to time entered in the records of both ICSDs. The records of the ICSDs (which expression in this Global Note means the records that each ICSD holds for its customers which reflect the amount of such customers' interests in the Notes (but excluding any interest in any Notes of one ICSD shown in the records of another ICSD)) shall be conclusive evidence of the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note and, for these purposes,

a statement issued by an ICSD (which statement shall be made available to the bearer upon request) stating the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note at any time shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the ICSD at that time.

2.3 **CGN Principal Amount**

If the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is not applicable, this Global Note shall be a "Classic Global Note" or "CGN" and the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note shall be the amount stated in the Final Terms or, if lower, the principal amount most recently entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in the relevant column in Schedule 1 (*Payments, Exchange and Cancellation of Notes*).

3. **NEGOTIABILITY**

This Global Note is negotiable and, accordingly, title to this Global Note shall pass by delivery.

4. **EXCHANGE**

This Global Note will become exchangeable, in whole but not in part only and at the request of the bearer of this Global Note, for Definitive Notes (which expression has the meaning given in the Trust Deed) in accordance with the Agency Agreement:

4.1 **Upon notice:** on the expiry of such period of notice as may be specified in the Final Terms; or

4.2 **Upon demand:** at any time, if so specified in the Final Terms; or

4.3 **In limited circumstances:** if the Final Terms specify "in the limited circumstances described in the Permanent Global Note", then if either of the following events occurs:

4.3.1 **Closure of clearing systems:** [Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") or Clearstream Banking S.A. ("**Clearstream**" and, together with Euroclear, the international central securities depositaries or "**ICSDs**"), or any other relevant clearing system][The Hong Kong Monetary Authority as operator of the Central Moneymarkets Unit Service (the "**CMU**") is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business and no successor clearing system approved by the Trustee is available; or

4.3.2 **Event of Default:** an Event of Default as defined in Condition 13 (*Events of Default*) occurs and Notes become due and payable.

5. **DELIVERY OF DEFINITIVE NOTES**

Whenever this Global Note is to be exchanged for Definitive Notes, the Issuer shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Notes, duly authenticated and with Coupons and Talons attached (if so specified in the Final Terms), in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of Notes

represented by this Global Note to the bearer of this Global Note against the surrender of this Global Note to or to the order of [the Principal Paying Agent] [the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent] within 30 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

6. WRITING DOWN

On each occasion on which:

6.1 **Payment of principal:** a payment of principal is made in respect of this Global Note;

6.2 **Definitive Notes:** Definitive Notes are delivered; or

6.3 **Cancellation:** Notes represented by this Global Note are to be cancelled in accordance with Condition 9(j) (*Redemption and Purchase – Cancellation*),

the Issuer shall procure that:

- (a) if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note Form is not applicable, (i) the amount of such payment and the aggregate principal amount of such Notes; and (ii) the remaining principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note (which shall be the previous principal amount hereof *less* the aggregate of the amounts referred to in (i) above) are entered in Schedule 1 (*Payment, Exchanges against Temporary Global Notes, Delivery of Definitive Notes and Cancellation of Notes*) hereto, whereupon the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note shall for all purposes be as most recently so entered; and
- (b) if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note Form is applicable, details of the exchange or cancellation shall be entered *pro rata* in the records of the ISCDs.

7. WRITING UP

7.1 Initial Exchange

If this Global Note was originally issued in exchange for part only of a temporary global note representing the Notes, then all references in this Global Note to the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note shall be construed as references to the principal amount of Notes represented by the part of the temporary global note in exchange for which this Global Note was originally issued which the Issuer shall procure:

7.1.1 **CGN:** if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is not applicable, is entered in Schedule 1 (*Payments, Exchanges against Temporary Global Note, Delivery of Definitive Notes and Cancellation of Notes*) hereto, whereupon the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note shall for all purposes be as most recently so entered; and

- 7.1.2 **NGN:** if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable, is entered by the ICSDs in their records.

7.2 **Subsequent Exchange**

If at any subsequent time any further portion of such temporary global note is exchanged for an interest in this Global Note, the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note shall be increased by the amount of such further portion, and the Issuer shall procure that the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note (which shall be the previous principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note *plus* the amount of such further portion) is:

- 7.2.1 **CGN:** if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is not applicable, entered in [Schedule]/[Appendix] Schedule 1 (*Payments, Exchanges against Temporary Global Note, Delivery of Definitive Notes and Cancellation of Notes*) hereto, whereupon the principal amount of this Global Note shall for all purposes be as most recently so entered; and
- 7.2.2 **NGN:** if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable, entered by the ICSDs in their records.

8. **PAYMENTS**

8.1 **Recording of Payments**

Upon any payment being made in respect of the Notes represented by this Global Note, the Issuer shall procure that:

- 8.1.1 **CGN:** if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is not applicable, details of such payment shall be entered in Schedule 1 (*Payments, Exchange and Cancellation of Notes*) hereto and, in the case of any payment of principal, the principal amount of the Notes represented by this Global Note shall be reduced by the principal amount so paid; and
- 8.1.2 **NGN:** if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable, details of such payment shall be entered *pro rata* in the records of the ICSDs and, in the case of any payment of principal, the principal amount of the Notes entered in the records of ICSDs and represented by this Global Note shall be reduced by the principal amount so paid.

8.2 **Discharge of Issuer's obligations**

Payments due in respect of Notes for the time being represented by this Global Note shall be made to the bearer of this Global Note and each payment so made will discharge the Issuer's obligations in respect thereof. Any failure to make the entries referred to above shall not affect such discharge.

8.3 [Payments in accordance with CMU notifications

For so long as this Global Note is held by or on behalf of the CMU, payments of principal and interest in respect of Notes represented by this Global Note will be made to the person(s) for whose account(s) interests in this Global Note are credited as being held through the CMU in accordance with the CMU Rules as notified to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent by the CMU in a relevant CMU Issue Position Report or any other relevant notification by the CMU and, save in the case of final payment thereunder, no presentation of such Global Note shall be required. For these purposes, a notification from the CMU shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the CMU (save in the case of manifest error).]

9. CONDITIONS APPLY

Until this Global Note has been exchanged as provided herein or cancelled in accordance with the Agency Agreement, the bearer of this Global Note shall be subject to the Conditions and, subject as otherwise provided herein, shall be entitled to the same rights and benefits under the Conditions as if the bearer were the holder of Definitive Notes and any related Coupons and Talons in the smallest Specified Denomination and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note.

10. EXERCISE OF PUT OPTION

For so long as all of the Notes are represented by one or both of the Global Notes and such Global Note(s) is/are held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or the CMU, the option of the Noteholders provided for in Condition 9(f) (*Redemption and Purchase - Redemption at the option of the Noteholders*) may be exercised, in the case of Notes other than CMU Notes, by an accountholder giving notice to the Principal Paying Agent in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream (which may include notice being given on his instructions by Euroclear or Clearstream or any common depositary for them to the Principal Paying Agent by electronic means) or, in the case of CMU Notes, by an accountholder giving notice to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent in accordance with the standard procedures of the CMU (which may include notice being given on his instructions by a sub-custodian of the CMU by electronic means), of the principal amount of the Notes in respect of which such option is exercised and at the same time presenting or procuring the presentation of the relevant Global Note to the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent for notation accordingly within the time limits set forth in the relevant Condition.

11. EXERCISE OF CALL OPTION

For so long as all of the Notes are represented by one or both of the temporary global note and this Global Note and such Global Note(s) is/are held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, or the CMU no drawing of Notes will be required under Condition 9(d) (*Redemption and Purchase – Partial redemption*) in the event that the Issuer exercises its call option pursuant to Condition 9(c) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption at the option of the Issuer*) in respect of less than the aggregate principal

amount of the Notes outstanding at such time. In such event, the standard procedures [of Euroclear and/or Clearstream] [the CMU] shall operate to determine which interests in the Global Note(s) are to be subject to such option.

12. NOTICES

[Notwithstanding Condition 19 (*Notices*), while all the Notes are represented by this Global Note (or by this Global Note and a temporary global note) and this Global Note is (or this Global Note and the temporary global note are) deposited with a depositary or a common depositary for Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system (other than the CMU) or a Common Safekeeper (which expression has the meaning given in the Agency Agreement), notices to Noteholders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system and, in any case, such notices shall be deemed to have been given to the Noteholders in accordance with the Condition 19 (*Notices*) on the date of delivery to Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system.]

[Notwithstanding Condition 19 (*Notices*) while this Permanent Global Note is deposited with a sub-custodian for the CMU, notices may be given by delivery to persons shown in a CMU Issue Position Report (as defined in the Agency Agreement) issued by the HKMA on the business day prior to the date of despatch of such notice. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to Noteholders on the second day after the day on which such notice is delivered to the persons shown in the relevant CMU Issue Position Report, in accordance with Condition 19 (*Notices*); **provided, however, that** so long as the Notes are Listed Notes, notices shall also be published as the FCA may require.]

Whilst any Notes held by a Noteholder are represented by a Global Note, notices to be given by such Noteholder may be given by such Noteholder to the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, through Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or the CMU, as the case may be, in such a manner as the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, and Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or the CMU, as the case may be, may approve for this purpose.

13. MEETINGS

The holders of this Global Note shall, at any meeting of the Noteholders, be treated as having one vote in respect of each U.S.\$1 in principal amount of the Notes represented by this Global Note.

14. TRUSTEE'S POWERS

In considering the interests of Noteholders while this Global Note is held on behalf of a clearing system, the Trustee may have regard to any information provided to it by any such clearing system or its operator as to the identity (either individually or by category) of its accountholders with entitlements to this Global Note and may consider such interests as if such accountholders were the holders of this Global Note.

15. AUTHENTICATION

This Global Note shall not be valid for any purpose until it has been authenticated by and on behalf of [Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal paying agent/ Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU lodging and paying agent].

16. EFFECTUATION

If the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable, this Permanent Global Note shall not be valid for any purpose until it has been effectuated for and on behalf of the entity appointed as Common Safekeeper (which expression has the meaning given in the Agency Agreement).

17. GOVERNING LAW

This Global Note and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by English law.

AS WITNESS the manual signature of a duly authorised person on behalf of the Issuer.

ASTRAZENECA PLC

By: _____

[manual signature]
(*duly authorised*)

[*Permanent Global Note for AstraZeneca Plc signature page*]

ISSUED on the Issue Date

AUTHENTICATED for and on behalf of
[**Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch** as principal paying agent/ **Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch** as CMU lodging and paying agent] without
recourse, warranty or liability

By: _____

[signature]
(*duly authorised*)

EFFECTUATED for and on behalf of

as common safekeeper without
recourse, warranty or liability

By: _____

[signature]
(*duly authorised*)

**SCHEDULE 2
TO THE PERMANENT GLOBAL NOTE**

Terms and Conditions of the Notes
[As set out in 0 to the Trust Deed]

PART C
FORM OF DEFINITIVE NOTE FOR ASTRAZENECA PLC

[On the face of the Note:]

[currency][denomination]

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]*

ASTRAZENECA PLC

[Aggregate principal amount of Series]
[Title of Notes]

This Note is one of a series of notes (the "**Notes**") of AstraZeneca PLC (the "**Issuer**") described in the final terms (the "**Final Terms**") or drawdown prospectus ("**Drawdown Prospectus**") a copy of the relevant particulars of which is endorsed on this Note. Any reference herein to the "**Conditions**" is to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes endorsed on this Note, as completed by the Final Terms or as supplemented, amended and/or replaced by the Drawdown Prospectus and any reference to a numbered "**Condition**" is to the correspondingly numbered provision thereof. Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall have the same meanings when used in this Note.

The Issuer, for value received, promises to pay to the bearer of this Note the Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date or on such earlier date or dates as the same may become payable in accordance with the Conditions (or to pay such other amounts of principal on such dates as may be specified in the Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus), and to pay interest (if any) on the nominal amount of this Note on the dates and in the manner specified in the Conditions, together with any additional amounts payable in accordance with the Conditions, all subject to and in accordance with the Conditions.

This Note shall not be valid for any purpose until it has been authenticated by and on behalf of [Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal paying agent/ Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU lodging and paying agent].

This Note and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by English law.

* Legend to appear on every Note with a maturity of more than one year.

AS WITNESS the manual signature of a duly authorised person on behalf of the Issuer.

ASTRAZENECA PLC

By: _____

[manual signature]
(duly authorised)

[Definitive note for AstraZeneca Plc signature page]

ISSUED on the Issue Date

AUTHENTICATED by and on behalf of
[**DEUTSCHE BANK AG, LONDON BRANCH** as principal paying agent/ **DEUTSCHE
BANK AG, HONG KONG BRANCH** as CMU lodging and paying agent] without
recourse, warranty or liability

By: _____

[signature]
(*duly authorised*)

[On the reverse of the Note:]

FINAL TERMS

The following is a copy of the relevant particulars of the Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

[As set out in 0 to the Trust Deed]

[At the foot of the Terms and Conditions:]

PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT

Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch
Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB

CMU LODGING AND PAYING AGENT

Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch
Level 60 International Commerce Centre
1 Austin Road West
Kowloon
Hong Kong

PART D
FORM OF RECEIPT FOR ASTRAZENECA PLC

ASTRAZENECA PLC

[Aggregate principal amount of Series]
[Title of Notes]

Receipt for the sum of [] being the instalment of principal payable in accordance with the Terms and Conditions applicable to the Note to which this Receipt appertains (the "Conditions") on [].

This Receipt is issued subject to and in accordance with the Conditions which shall be binding upon the holder of this Receipt (whether or not it is for the time being attached to such Note) and is payable at the specified office of any of the Paying Agents set out on the reverse of the Note to which this Receipt appertains (and/or any other or further Paying Agents and/or specified offices as may from time to time be duly appointed and notified to the Noteholders).

This Receipt must be presented for payment together with the Note to which it appertains. The Issuer shall have no obligation in respect of any Receipt presented without the Note to which it appertains or any unmatured Receipts.

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON (AS DEFINED IN THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF THE UNITED STATES) WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]²

² Legend to appear on every Note with a maturity of more than one year.

PART E
FORM OF COUPON FOR ASTRAZENECA PLC

[On the face of the Coupon:]

[For Fixed Rate Notes]

ASTRAZENECA PLC

[Title of Notes]

Coupon for [*currency*][*amount of interest payment*] due on [*interest payment date*].

Such amount is payable, subject to the terms and conditions (the "**Conditions**") endorsed on the Note to which this Coupon relates (which are binding on the holder of this Coupon whether or not it is for the time being attached to such Note), against presentation and surrender of this Coupon at the specified office for the time being of any of the agents shown on the reverse of this Coupon (or any successor or additional agents appointed from time to time in accordance with the Conditions).

[For Floating Rate Notes]

ASTRAZENECA PLC

[Title of Notes]

This Coupon relates to a Note in the denomination of [*currency*] [*amount*].

Coupon for the amount of interest due on the Interest Payment Date falling in [*month and year*].

Such amount is payable, subject to the terms and conditions (the "**Conditions**") endorsed on the Note to which this Coupon relates (which are binding on the holder of this Coupon whether or not it is for the time being attached to such Note), against presentation and surrender of this Coupon at the specified office for the time being of any of the agents shown on the reverse of this Coupon (or any successor or additional agents appointed from time to time in accordance with the Conditions).

The Note to which this Coupon relates may, in certain circumstances specified in the Conditions, fall due for redemption before the maturity date of this Coupon. In such event, this Coupon shall become void and no payment will be made in respect hereof.

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]*

* Legend to appear on every Note with a maturity of more than one year.

[On the reverse of the Coupon:]

[Principal Paying Agent: Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB/

CMU Lodging and Paying Agent: Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch, Level 60 International Commerce Centre, 1 Austin Road West, Kowloon, Hong Kong]

**PART F
FORM OF TALON FOR ASTRAZENECA PLC**

[On the face of the Talon:]

ASTRAZENECA PLC

[Title of Notes]

Talon for further Coupons.

On or after the maturity date of the final Coupon which is (or was at the time of issue) part of the Coupon Sheet to which this Talon is (or was at the time of issue) attached, this Talon may be exchanged at the specified office for the time being of the [principal paying agent/CMU lodging and paying agent] shown on the reverse of this Talon (or any successor [principal paying agent/CMU lodging and paying agent] appointed from time to time in accordance with the terms and conditions (the "**Conditions**") of the Notes to which this Talon relates) for a further Coupon Sheet (including a further Talon but excluding any Coupons in respect of which claims have already become void pursuant to the Conditions).

The Note to which this Talon relates may, in certain circumstances specified in the Conditions, fall due for redemption before the maturity date of such final Coupon. In such event, this Talon shall become void and no Coupon will be delivered in respect hereof.

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]*

[On the reverse of the Talon:]

[Principal Paying Agent: Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB/

CMU Lodging and Paying Agent: Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch, Level 60 International Commerce Centre, 1 Austin Road West, Kowloon, Hong Kong]

* Legend to appear on every Note with a maturity of more than one year.

PART G
FORM OF TEMPORARY GLOBAL NOTES FOR ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]*

[CMU Instrument No.: [•]]

FOR ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC
[Aggregate principal amount of Series]
[Title of Notes]

guaranteed by

ASTRAZENECA PLC

TEMPORARY GLOBAL NOTE

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 The Notes

This Temporary Global Note is issued in respect of the notes (the "**Notes**") of AstraZeneca Finance LLC (the "**Issuer**") described in the final terms (the "**Final Terms**") or drawdown prospectus (the "**Drawdown Prospectus**") a copy of which is annexed hereto. If a Drawdown Prospectus is annexed hereto, each reference in this Temporary Global Note to "Final Terms" shall be read and construed as a reference to the final terms of the Notes set out in such Drawdown Prospectus. The Notes:

1.1.1 **Trust Deed:** (insofar as they are represented by this Temporary Global Note) are subject to and have the benefit of a trust deed made on 10 September 2007 and amended and restated on 4 September 2009, 29 June 2012, 28 June 2013, 24 June 2015, 5 May 2016, 21 June 2018, 12 June 2019, 10 June 2020, 24 May 2021 and on 15 June 2022 (as further amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, the "**Trust Deed**") made between the Issuer, AstraZeneca PLC and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited as trustee (the "**Trustee**", which expression shall include all persons for the time being the trustee or trustees appointed under the Trust Deed); and

1.1.2 **Agency Agreement:** are the subject of an amended and restated agency agreement dated 15 June 2022 (as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, the "**Agency Agreement**") made between, among others, the Issuer, AstraZeneca PLC, the Trustee, Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU lodging and paying agent (the "**CMU Lodging and Paying Agent**",

* Legend to appear on every Note with a maturity of more than one year.

which expression includes any successor or additional CMU lodging and paying agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal paying agent (the "**Principal Paying Agent**", which expression includes any successor or additional principal paying agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes, and together with the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent and any additional or successor paying agents appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes, the "**Paying Agents**").

1.2 Construction

All references in this Temporary Global Note to an agreement, instrument or other document (including the Agency Agreement and the Trust Deed) shall be construed as a reference to that agreement, instrument or other document as the same may be amended, supplemented, replaced or novated from time to time **provided that**, in the case of any amendment, supplement, replacement or novation made after the date hereof, it is made in accordance with the Conditions and the Trust Deed. Headings and sub-headings are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the construction of this Temporary Global Note.

1.3 References to Conditions

Any reference herein to the "**Conditions**" is to the Conditions as defined in the Trust Deed, as supplemented, amended and/or replaced by the Final Terms and any reference to a numbered "**Condition**" is to the correspondingly numbered provision thereof. Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall have the same meanings when used in this Temporary Global Note.

2. PROMISE TO PAY

2.1 Pay to bearer

The Issuer, for value received, promises to pay to the bearer of this Temporary Global Note, in respect of each Note represented by this Temporary Global Note, on each instalment date (if the Notes are repayable in instalments) and on the Maturity Date or on such earlier date or dates as the same may become payable in accordance with the Conditions, the Redemption Amount or such lesser amount as is repayable upon any such redemption or repayment of instalment (or to pay such other amounts of principal on such dates as may be specified in the Final Terms), and to pay interest (if any) on the nominal amount of the Notes from time to time represented by this Temporary Global Note on the dates and in the manner specified in the Conditions, together with any additional amounts payable in accordance with the Conditions, all subject to and in accordance with the Conditions; **provided, however, that** such interest shall be payable only:

- 2.1.1 ***Before the Exchange Date:*** in the case of interest falling due before the Exchange Date (as defined below), to the extent that [a certificate or certificates issued by Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") and/or Clearstream Banking S.A. ("**Clearstream**" and, together with Euroclear, the international central securities depositaries or "**ICSDs**"), and/or any other relevant clearing system

dated not earlier than the date on which such interest falls due and in substantially the form set out in Schedule 3 (*Form of Euroclear/Clearstream Certification*) hereto is/are delivered to the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent][the person(s) (each a "CMU Accountholder") for whose account a relevant interest in this Temporary Global Note is credited as being held by the Central Moneymarkets Unit Service (the "CMU") in accordance with CMU Rules at the relevant time. For these purposes, a notification from the CMU shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the CMU (save in the case of manifest error] and payment made in accordance thereof shall discharge the obligations of the Issuer in respect of that payment; or

2.1.2 ***Failure to exchange:*** in the case of interest falling due at any time, to the extent that the Issuer has failed to procure the exchange for a permanent global note of that portion of this Temporary Global Note in respect of which such interest has accrued.

2.2 **NGN Principal Amount**

If the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable, this Temporary Global Note shall be a "New Global Note" or "NGN" and the principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note shall be the aggregate amount from time to time entered in the records of both ICSDs. The records of the ICSDs (which expression in this Temporary Global Note means the records that each ICSD holds for its customers which reflect the amount of such customers' interests in the Notes (but excluding any interest in any Notes of one ICSD shown in the records of another ICSD)) shall be conclusive evidence of the principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note and, for these purposes, a statement issued by an ICSD (which statement shall be made available to the bearer upon request) stating the principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note at any time shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the ICSD at that time.

2.3 **CGN Principal Amount**

If the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is not applicable, this Temporary Global Note shall be a "Classic Global Note" or "CGN" and the principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note shall be the amount stated in the Final Terms or, if lower, the principal amount most recently entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in the relevant column in Schedule 1 (*Payments, Exchange and Cancellation of Notes*).

3. **NEGOTIABILITY**

This Temporary Global Note is negotiable and, accordingly, title to this Temporary Global Note shall pass by delivery.

4. EXCHANGE

4.1 Permanent Global Note

If the Final Terms specify the form of Notes as being "Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note", then on or after the day following the expiry of 40 days after the date of issue of this Temporary Global Note (the "**Exchange Date**"), the Issuer shall procure (in the case of first exchange) the delivery of a Permanent Global Note (which expression has the meaning given in the Trust Deed) in accordance with the Agency Agreement to the bearer of this Temporary Global Note or (in the case of any subsequent exchange) an increase in the principal amount of the Permanent Global Note in accordance with its terms against:

- 4.1.1 **Presentation and surrender:** presentation and (in the case of final exchange) surrender of this Temporary Global Note to or to the order of [the Principal Paying Agent] [the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent]; and
- 4.1.2 **Certification:** [receipt by the Principal Paying Agent of a certificate or certificates issued by Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system dated not earlier than the Exchange Date and in substantially the form set out in Schedule 3 (*Form of Euroclear/Clearstream Certification*) hereto][receipt by the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent of a certificate or certificates from each CMU Accountholder dated not earlier than the Exchange Date and in substantially the form set out in Schedule 2 (*Form of CMU Accountholder's Certification*) hereto or such other form as customarily used in such circumstances for Notes cleared through the CMU].

The principal amount of Notes represented by the Permanent Global Note shall be equal to the aggregate of the principal amounts specified in [the certificates issued by Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system][the CMU Issue Position Report (as defined in the Agency Agreement) issued by the HKMA] and received by the [Principal Paying Agent/CMU Lodging and Paying Agent]; **provided, however, that** in no circumstances shall the principal amount of Notes represented by the Permanent Global Note exceed the initial principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note.

[The CMU may require that any exchange for a Permanent Global Note is made in whole and not in part and in such event, no such exchange will be effected until all relevant accountholders (as set out in a CMU Issue Position Report or any other relevant notification supplied to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent by the CMU) have so certificated].

4.2 Definitive Notes; Not D Rules

If the Final Terms specify the form of Notes as being "Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes" and also specifies that the C Rules are applicable or that neither the C Rules or the D Rules are applicable, then on or after the day following the expiry of 40 days after the date of issue of this Temporary Global Note (the "**Exchange Date**"), the Issuer shall procure the delivery of Definitive Notes (which

expression has the meaning given in the Agency Agreement) in accordance with the Agency Agreement with Coupons and Talons (if so specified in the Final Terms) attached and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note to the bearer of this Temporary Global Note against presentation and surrender of this Temporary Global Note to or to the order of [the Principal Paying Agent] [the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent].

4.3 **Definitive Notes; D Rules**

If the Final Terms specify the form of Notes as being "Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes" and also specifies that the D Rules are applicable, then on or after the day following the expiry of 40 days after the date of issue of this Temporary Global Note (the "**Exchange Date**"), the Issuer shall procure the delivery of Definitive Notes (which expression has the meaning given in the Agency Agreement) in accordance with the Agency Agreement with Coupons and Talons (if so specified in the Final Terms) attached against:

4.3.1 **Presentation and surrender:** presentation and (in the case of final exchange) surrender of this Temporary Global Note to or to the order of [the Principal Paying Agent] [the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent]; and

4.3.2 **Certification:** [receipt by the Principal Paying Agent of a certificate or certificates issued by Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system dated not earlier than the Exchange Date and in substantially the form set out in Schedule 3 (*Form of Euroclear/Clearstream Certification*) hereto.][receipt by the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent of a certificate or certificates from each CMU Member as identified by the CMU Issue Position Report (as defined in the Agency Agreement) issued by the HKMA, dated not earlier than the Exchange Date and in substantially the form set out in Schedule 2 (*Form of Accountholder's Certification*) hereto.]

The Definitive Notes so delivered from time to time shall be in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate of the principal amounts specified in the certificates [issued by Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system][presented by each CMU Member] and received by the [Principal Paying Agent/CMU Lodging and Paying Agent]; **provided, however, that** in no circumstances shall the aggregate principal amount of Definitive Notes so delivered exceed the initial principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note.

5. **DELIVERY OF PERMANENT GLOBAL OR DEFINITIVE NOTES**

5.1 **Permanent Global Note**

Whenever any interest in this Temporary Global Note is to be exchanged for an interest in a Permanent Global Note, the Issuer shall procure (in the case of first exchange) the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Permanent Global Note, duly authenticated, to the bearer of this Temporary Global Note or (in the case of any subsequent exchange) an increase in the principal amount of Notes represented by such

Permanent Global Note in accordance with its terms, in each case in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate of the principal amounts specified in the certificates [issued by Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system][presented by each CMU Member] and received by the [Principal Paying Agent/CMU Lodging and Paying Agent] against presentation and (in the case of final exchange) surrender of this Temporary Global Note to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent or the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent (as applicable) within 7 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

5.2 **Definitive Notes**

Whenever this Temporary Global Note is to be exchanged for Definitive Notes, the Issuer shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Notes, duly authenticated and with Coupons and Talons attached (if so specified in the Final Terms), in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note to the bearer of this Temporary Global Note against the surrender of this Temporary Global Note to or to the order of the [Principal Paying Agent] [the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent] within 30 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

6. **WRITING DOWN**

On each occasion on which:

- 6.1 **Permanent Global Note:** the Permanent Global Note is delivered or the principal amount of Notes represented thereby is increased in accordance with its terms in exchange for a further portion of this Temporary Global Note; or
- 6.2 **Definitive Notes:** Definitive Notes are delivered in exchange for this Temporary Global Note; or
- 6.3 **Cancellation:** Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note are to be cancelled in accordance with Condition 9(j) (*Redemption and Purchase - Cancellation*),

the Issuer shall procure that:

- (a) if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is not applicable, (i) the principal amount of Notes represented by the Permanent Global Note, the principal amount of such increase or (as the case may be) the aggregate principal amount of such Notes and (ii) the remaining principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note (which shall be the previous principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note *less* the aggregate of the amounts referred to in (i) above) are entered in Schedule 1 (*Payments, Exchange and Cancellation of Notes*) hereto, whereupon the principal amount of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note shall for all purposes be as most recently so entered; and

- (b) if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable, details of the exchange or cancellation shall be entered *pro rata* in the records of the ICSDs.

7. PAYMENTS

7.1 Recording of Payments

Upon any payment being made in respect of the Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note, the Issuer shall procure that:

- 7.1.1 **CGN:** if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is not applicable, details of such payment shall be entered in Schedule 1 (*Payments, Exchange and Cancellation of Notes*) hereto and, in the case of any payment of principal, the principal amount of the Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note shall be reduced by the principal amount so paid; and
- 7.1.2 **NGN:** if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable, details of such payment shall be entered *pro rata* in the records of the ICSDs and, in the case of any payment of principal, the principal amount of the Notes entered in the records of ICSDs and represented by this Temporary Global Note shall be reduced by the principal amount so paid.

7.2 Discharge of Issuer's obligations

Payments due in respect of Notes for the time being represented by this Temporary Global Note shall be made to the bearer of this Temporary Global Note and each payment so made will discharge the Issuer's obligations in respect thereof. Any failure to make the entries referred to above shall not affect such discharge.

7.3 [Payments in accordance with CMU notifications

For so long as this Temporary Global Note is held by or on behalf of the CMU, payments of principal and interest in respect of Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note will be made to the person(s) for whose account(s) interests in this Temporary Global Note are credited as being held through the CMU in accordance with the CMU rules as notified to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent by the CMU in a relevant CMU Issue Position Report or any other relevant notification by the CMU and, save in the case of final payment thereunder, no presentation of such Global Note shall be required. For these purposes, a notification from the CMU shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the CMU (save in the case of manifest error).]

8. CONDITIONS APPLY

Until this Temporary Global Note has been exchanged as provided herein or cancelled in accordance with the Agency Agreement, the bearer of this Temporary Global Note shall be subject to the Conditions and the Trust Deed and, subject as otherwise provided herein, shall be entitled to the same rights and benefits under the Conditions and the Trust Deed as if the bearer were the holder of Definitive Notes and any related Coupons

and Talons in the smallest Specified Denomination and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note.

9. NOTICES

[Notwithstanding Condition 19 (*Notices*), while all the Notes are represented by this Temporary Global Note (or by this Temporary Global Note and the Permanent Global Note) and this Temporary Global Note is (or this Temporary Global Note and the Permanent Global Note are) deposited with a depositary or a common depositary for Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system (other than the CMU) or a Common Safekeeper (which expression has the meaning given in the Agency Agreement), notices to Noteholders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system and, in any case, such notices shall be deemed to have been given to the Noteholders in accordance with the Condition 19 (*Notices*) on the date of delivery to Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system.]

[Notwithstanding Condition 19 (*Notices*), while all the Notes are represented by this Temporary Global Note (or by this Temporary Global Note and the Permanent Global Note) and this Temporary Global Note is (or this Temporary Global Note and the Permanent Global Note are) deposited with a sub-custodian for the CMU, notices to Noteholders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to persons shown in a CMU Issue Position Report (as defined in the Agency Agreement) issued by The Hong Kong Monetary Authority on the business day prior to the date of despatch of such notice. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to Noteholders on the second day after the day on which such notice is delivered to the persons shown in the relevant CMU Issue Position Report.]

10. MEETINGS

The holders of this Temporary Global Note shall, at any meeting of the Noteholders, be treated as having one vote in respect of each U.S.\$1 in principal amount of the Notes represented by this Temporary Global Note.

11. TRUSTEE'S POWERS

In considering the interests of Noteholders while this Temporary Global Note is held on behalf of a clearing system, the Trustee may have regard to any information provided to it by any such clearing system or its operator as to the identity (either individually or by category) of its accountholders with entitlements to this Temporary Global Note and may consider such interests as if such accountholders were the holders of this Temporary Global Note.

12. AUTHENTICATION

This Temporary Global Note shall not be valid for any purpose until it has been authenticated by and on behalf of [Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal

paying agent] [Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU lodging and paying agent].

13. EFFECTUATION

If the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable, this Temporary Global Note shall not be valid for any purpose until it has been effectuated for and on behalf of the entity appointed as common safekeeper by the ICSDs.

14. GOVERNING LAW

This Temporary Global Note and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by English law.

AS WITNESS the manual signature of a duly authorised person on behalf of the Issuer.

ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

By: _____

[manual signature]
(*duly authorised*)

ISSUED on the Issue Date

AUTHENTICATED by and on behalf of

[DEUTSCHE BANK AG, LONDON BRANCH as principal paying agent/ **DEUTSCHE BANK AG, HONG KONG BRANCH** as CMU lodging and paying agent] without recourse, warranty or liability

By: _____

[signature]
(*duly authorised*)

EFFECTUATED for and on behalf of

as common safekeeper without
recourse, warranty or liability

By: _____

[signature]
(*duly authorised*)

[*Temporary Global Note for AstraZeneca Finance LLC signature page*]

Date of payment, delivery or cancellation	Amount of interest then paid	Principal amount of Permanent Global Note then delivered or by which Permanent Global Note then increased or aggregate principal amount of Definitive Notes then delivered	Aggregate principal amount of Notes then cancelled	Remaining principal amount of this Temporary Global Note	Authorised Signature

SCHEDULE 2
to the Temporary Global Note

Form of Accountholder's Certification

ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

[Aggregate principal amount of Series]
[Title of Notes]

guaranteed by

ASTRAZENECA PLC

This is to certify that as of the date hereof, and except as set forth below, the above-captioned Securities held by you for our account (a) are owned by persons that are not citizens or residents of the United States, domestic partnerships, domestic corporations or any estate or trust the income of which is subject to United States Federal income taxation regardless of its source ("**United States persons**"), (b) are owned by United States person(s) that (i) are foreign branches of a United States financial institution (as defined in U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.165-12(c)(1)(iv)) ("**financial institutions**") purchasing for their own account or for resale, or (ii) acquired the Securities through foreign branches of United States financial institutions and who hold the Securities through such United States financial institutions on the date hereof (and in either case (i) or (ii), each such United States financial institution hereby agrees, on its own behalf or through its agent, that you may advise the Issuer or the issuer's agent that it will comply with the requirements of Section 165(j)(3)(A), (B) or (C) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations thereunder), or (c) are owned by United States or foreign financial institution(s) for purposes of resale during the restricted period (as defined in U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(7)), and in addition if the owner of the Securities is a United States or foreign financial institution described in clause (c) (whether or not also described in clause (a) or (b)) this is to further certify that such financial institution has not acquired the Securities for purposes of resale directly or indirectly to a United States person or to a person within the United States or its possessions.

If the Securities are of the category contemplated in Section 230.903(b)(3) of Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Act**"), then this is also to certify that, except as set forth below, the Securities are beneficially owned by (1) non-U.S. person(s) or (2) U.S. person(s) who purchased the Securities in transactions which did not require registration under the Act. As used in this paragraph the term "**U.S. person**" has the meaning given to it by Regulation S under the Act.

As used herein, "**United States**" means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia); and its "**possessions**" include Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Wake Island and the Northern Mariana Islands.

We undertake to advise you promptly by electronic transmission on or prior to the date on which you intend to submit your certification relating to the Securities held by you for our account in accordance with your operating procedures if any applicable statement herein is not

correct on such date, and in the absence of any such notification it may be assumed that this certification applies as of such date.

This certification excepts and does not relate to [*currency*] [*amount*] of such interest in the above Securities in respect of which we are not able to certify and as to which we understand exchange and delivery of definitive Securities (or, if relevant, exercise of any rights or collection of any interest) cannot be made until we do so certify.

We understand that this certification is required in connection with certain tax laws and, if applicable, certain securities laws of the United States. In connection therewith, if administrative or legal proceedings or official enquiries are commenced or threatened in connection with which this certification is or would be relevant, we irrevocably authorise you to produce this certification to any interested party in such proceedings.

Dated: []

**[*name of account holder*]
as, or as agent for,
the beneficial owner(s) of the Securities
to which this certificate relates.**

By: _____

Authorised signatory

**SCHEDULE 3
to the Temporary Global Note**

Form of Euroclear/Clearstream Certification

ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

*[Aggregate principal amount of Series]
[Title of Notes]*

guaranteed by

ASTRAZENECA PLC

This is to certify that, based solely on certifications we have received in writing, by electronic transmission from member organisations appearing in our records as persons being entitled to a portion of the principal amount set forth below (our "**Member Organisations**") substantially to the effect set forth in the temporary global note issued in respect of the securities, as of the date hereof, [*currency*] [*amount*] principal amount of the above-captioned Securities (a) is owned by persons that are not citizens or residents of the United States, domestic partnerships, domestic corporations or any estate or trust the income of which is subject to United States Federal income taxation regardless of its source ("**United States persons**"), (b) is owned by United States persons that (i) are foreign branches of United States financial institutions (as defined in U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.165-12(c)(1)(iv)) ("**financial institutions**") purchasing for their own account or for resale, or (ii) acquired the Securities through foreign branches of United States financial institutions and who hold the Securities through such United States financial institutions on the date hereof (and in either case (i) or (ii), each such United States financial institution has agreed, on its own behalf or through its agent, that we may advise the Issuer or the Issuer's agent that it will comply with the requirements of Section 165(j)(3)(A), (B) or (C) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations thereunder), or (c) is owned by United States or foreign financial institutions for purposes of resale during the restricted period (as defined in U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(7)), and to the further effect that United States or foreign financial institutions described in clause (c) (whether or not also described in clause (a) or (b)) have certified that they have not acquired the Securities for purposes of resale directly or indirectly to a United States person or to a person within the United States or its possessions.

[If the Securities are of the category contemplated in Section 230.903(b)(3) of Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Act**"), then this is also to certify with respect to the principal amount of Securities set forth above that, except as set forth below, we have received in writing, by electronic transmission, from our Member Organisations entitled to a portion of such principal amount, certifications with respect to such portion substantially to the effect set forth in the temporary global note issued in respect of the Securities.]

We further certify (1) that we are not making available herewith for exchange (or, if relevant, exercise of any rights or collection of any interest) any portion of the temporary global security excepted in such certifications and (2) that as of the date hereof we have not received any notification from any of our Member Organisations to the effect that the statements made by such Member Organisations with respect to any portion of the part submitted herewith for

exchange (or, if relevant, exercise of any rights or collection of any interest) are no longer true and cannot be relied upon as of the date hereof.

We understand that this certification is required in connection with certain tax laws and, if applicable, certain securities laws of the United States. In connection therewith, if administrative or legal proceedings or official enquiries are commenced or threatened in connection with which this certification is or would be relevant, we irrevocably authorise you to produce this certification to any interested party in such proceedings.

Dated: []

Euroclear Bank SA/NV

or

Clearstream Banking S.A.

By: _____

Authorised signatory

PART H
FORM OF PERMANENT GLOBAL NOTE FOR ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]*

[CMU Instrument No: [•]]

ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC
[Aggregate principal amount of Series]
[Title of Notes]

guaranteed by

ASTRAZENECA PLC

PERMANENT GLOBAL NOTE

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 The Notes

This Global Note is issued in respect of the notes (the "**Notes**") of AstraZeneca Finance LLC (the "**Issuer**") described in the final terms (the "**Final Terms**") or drawdown prospectus ("**Drawdown Prospectus**") a copy of which is annexed hereto. If a Drawdown Prospectus is annexed hereto, each reference in this Global Note to "Final Terms" shall be read and construed as a reference to the final terms of the Notes set out in such Drawdown Prospectus. The Notes:

1.1.1 **Trust Deed:** (insofar as they are represented by this Global Note) are subject to and have the benefit of a trust deed made on 10 September 2007 and amended and restated on 4 September 2009, 29 June 2012, 28 June 2013, 24 June 2015, 5 May 2016, 21 June 2018, 12 June 2019, 10 June 2020, 24 May 2021 and on 15 June 2022 (as further amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, the "**Trust Deed**") made between the Issuer, AstraZeneca PLC and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited as trustee (the "**Trustee**", which expression shall include all persons for the time being the trustee or trustees appointed under the Trust Deed); and

1.1.2 **Agency Agreement:** are the subject of an amended and restated agency agreement dated 15 June 2022 (as amended supplemented or restated from time to time) (the "**Agency Agreement**") made between, among others, the Issuer, AstraZeneca PLC, the Trustee, Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU lodging and paying agent (the "**CMU Lodging and Paying Agent**",

* Legend to appear on every Note with a maturity of more than one year.

which expression includes any successor or additional CMU lodging and paying agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal paying agent (the "**Principal Paying Agent**", which expression includes any successor or additional principal paying agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes, and, together with the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent and any additional or successor paying agents appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes, the "**Paying Agents**").

1.2 **Construction**

All references in this Global Note to an agreement, instrument or other document (including the Agency Agreement and the Trust Deed) shall be construed as a reference to that agreement, instrument or other document as the same may be amended, supplemented, replaced or novated from time to time **provided that**, in the case of any amendment, supplement, replacement or novation made after the date hereof, it is made in accordance with the Conditions and the Trust Deed. Headings and sub-headings are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the construction of this Global Note.

1.3 **References to Conditions**

Any reference herein to the "**Conditions**" is to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes set out in Schedule 2 (*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*) hereto, as supplemented, amended and/or replaced by the Final Terms and any reference to a numbered "**Condition**" is to the correspondingly numbered provision thereof. Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall have the same meanings when used in this Global Note.

2. **PROMISE TO PAY**

2.1 **Pay to bearer**

The Issuer, for value received, promises to pay to the bearer of this Global Note, in respect of each Note represented by this Global Note, on each instalment date (if the Notes are repayable in instalments) and on the Maturity Date or on such earlier date or dates as the same may become payable in accordance with the Conditions, the Redemption Amount or such lesser amount as is repayable upon any such redemption or repayment of instalment (or to repay such other amounts of principal on such dates as may be specified in the Final Terms and to pay interest (if any) on the nominal amount of the Notes from time to time represented by this Global Note on the dates and in the manner specified in the Conditions, together with any additional amounts payable in accordance with the Conditions, all subject to and in accordance with the Conditions.

2.2 **NGN Principal Amount**

If the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable, this Global Note shall be a "**New Global Note**" or "**NGN**" and the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note shall be the aggregate amount from time to time entered in the records of both ICSDs. The records of the ICSDs (which expression in this

Global Note means the records that each ICSD holds for its customers which reflect the amount of such customers' interests in the Notes (but excluding any interest in any Notes of one ICSD shown in the records of another ICSD)) shall be conclusive evidence of the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note and, for these purposes, a statement issued by an ICSD (which statement shall be made available to the bearer upon request) stating the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note at any time shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the ICSD at that time.

2.3 **CGN Principal Amount**

If the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is not applicable, this Global Note shall be a "Classic Global Note" or "CGN" and the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note shall be the amount stated in the Final Terms or, if lower, the principal amount most recently entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in the relevant column in Schedule 1 (*Payments, Exchange and Cancellation of Notes*)

3. **NEGOTIABILITY**

This Global Note is negotiable and, accordingly, title to this Global Note shall pass by delivery.

4. **EXCHANGE**

This Global Note will become exchangeable, in whole but not in part only and at the request of the bearer of this Global Note, for Definitive Notes (which expression has the meaning given in the Trust Deed) in accordance with the Agency Agreement:

- 4.1 **Upon notice:** on the expiry of such period of notice as may be specified in the Final Terms; or
- 4.2 **Upon demand:** at any time, if so specified in the Final Terms; or
- 4.3 **In limited circumstances:** if the Final Terms specify "in the limited circumstances described in the Permanent Global Note", then if either of the following events occurs:
 - 4.3.1 **Closure of clearing systems:** [Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") or Clearstream Banking S.A. ("**Clearstream**" and, together with Euroclear, the international central securities depositaries or "**ICSDs**"), or any other relevant clearing system][The Hong Kong Monetary Authority as operator of the Central Moneymarkets Unit Service (the "**CMU**") is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business and no successor clearing system approved by the Trustee is available; or
 - 4.3.2 **Event of Default:** an Event of Default as defined in Condition 13 (*Events of Default*) occurs and the Notes become due and payable.

5. DELIVERY OF DEFINITIVE NOTES

Whenever this Global Note is to be exchanged for Definitive Notes, the Issuer shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Notes, duly authenticated and with Coupons and Talons attached (if so specified in the Final Terms), in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note to the bearer of this Global Note against the surrender of this Global Note to or to the order of [the Principal Paying Agent] [the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent] within 30 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

6. WRITING DOWN

On each occasion on which:

- 6.1 **Payment of principal:** a payment of principal is made in respect of this Global Note;
- 6.2 **Definitive Notes:** Definitive Notes are delivered; or
- 6.3 **Cancellation:** Notes represented by this Global Note are to be cancelled in accordance with Condition 9(j) (*Redemption and Purchase – Cancellation*),

the Issuer shall procure that:

- (a) if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note Form is not applicable, (i) the amount of such payment and the aggregate principal amount of such Notes; and (ii) the remaining principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note (which shall be the previous principal amount hereof *less* the aggregate of the amounts referred to in (i) above) are entered in Schedule 1 (*Payment, Exchanges against Temporary Global Note, Delivery of Definitive Notes and Cancellation of Notes*) hereto, whereupon the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note shall for all purposes be as most recently so entered; and
- (b) if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note Form is applicable, details of the exchange or cancellation shall be entered *pro rata* in the records of the ISCDs.

7. WRITING UP

7.1 Initial Exchange

If this Global Note was originally issued in exchange for part only of a temporary global note representing the Notes, then all references in this Global Note to the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note shall be construed as references to the principal amount of Notes represented by the part of the temporary global note in exchange for which this Global Note was originally issued which the Issuer shall procure:

- 7.1.1 **CGN:** if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is not applicable, is entered in Schedule 1 (*Payments, Exchanges against Temporary Global Note, Delivery of Definitive Notes and Cancellation of Notes*) hereto, whereupon the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note shall for all purposes be as most recently so entered; and
- 7.1.2 **NGN:** if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable, is entered by the ICSDs in their records.

7.2 **Subsequent Exchange**

If at any subsequent time any further portion of such temporary global note is exchanged for an interest in this Global Note, the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note shall be increased by the amount of such further portion, and the Issuer shall procure that the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note (which shall be the previous principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note *plus* the amount of such further portion) is:

- 7.2.1 **CGN:** if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is not applicable, entered in Schedule 1 (*Payments, Exchanges against Temporary Global Note, Delivery of Definitive Notes and Cancellation of Notes*) hereto, whereupon the principal amount of this Global Note shall for all purposes be as most recently so entered; and
- 7.2.2 **NGN:** if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable, entered by the ICSDs in their records.

8. **PAYMENTS**

8.1 **Recording of Payments**

Upon any payment being made in respect of the Notes represented by this Global Note, the Issuer shall procure that:

- 8.1.1 **CGN:** if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is not applicable, details of such payment shall be entered in Schedule 1 (*Payments, Exchange and Cancellation of Notes*) hereto and, in the case of any payment of principal, the principal amount of the Notes represented by this Global Note shall be reduced by the principal amount so paid; and
- 8.1.2 **NGN:** if the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable, details of such payment shall be entered *pro rata* in the records of the ICSDs and, in the case of any payment of principal, the principal amount of the Notes entered in the records of ICSDs and represented by this Global Note shall be reduced by the principal amount so paid.

8.2 Discharge of Issuer's obligations

Payments due in respect of Notes for the time being represented by this Global Note shall be made to the bearer of this Global Note and each payment so made will discharge the Issuer's obligations in respect thereof. Any failure to make the entries referred to above shall not affect such discharge.

8.3 [Payments in accordance with CMU notifications

For so long as this Global Note is held by or on behalf of the CMU, payments of principal and interest in respect of Notes represented by this Global Note will be made to the person(s) for whose account(s) interests in this Global Note are credited as being held through the CMU in accordance with the CMU Rules as notified to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent by the CMU in a relevant CMU Issue Position Report or any other relevant notification by the CMU and, save in the case of final payment thereunder, no presentation of such Global Note shall be required. For these purposes, a notification from the CMU shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the CMU (save in the case of manifest error).]

9. CONDITIONS APPLY

Until this Global Note has been exchanged as provided herein or cancelled in accordance with the Agency Agreement, the bearer of this Global Note shall be subject to the Conditions and, subject as otherwise provided herein, shall be entitled to the same rights and benefits under the Conditions as if the bearer were the holder of Definitive Notes and any related Coupons and Talons in the smallest Specified Denomination and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note.

10. EXERCISE OF PUT OPTION

For so long as all of the Notes are represented by one or both of the Global Notes and such Global Note(s) is/are held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or the CMU, the option of the Noteholders provided for in Condition 9(f) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption at the option of the Noteholders*) may be exercised, in the case of Notes other than CMU Notes, by an accountholder giving notice to the Principal Paying Agent in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream (which may include notice being given on his instructions by Euroclear or Clearstream or any common depositary for them to the Principal Paying Agent by electronic means) or, in the case of CMU Notes, by an accountholder giving notice to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent in accordance with the standard procedures of the CMU (which may include notice being given on his instructions by a sub-custodian of the CMU by electronic means), of the principal amount of the Notes in respect of which such option is exercised and at the same time presenting or procuring the presentation of the relevant Global Note to the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent for notation accordingly within the time limits set forth in the relevant Condition.

11. EXERCISE OF CALL OPTION

For so long as all of the Notes are represented by one or both of the temporary global note and this Global Note and such Global Note(s) is/are held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, or the CMU no drawing of Notes will be required under Condition 9(d) (*Redemption and Purchase – Partial redemption*) in the event that the Issuer exercises its call option pursuant to Condition 9(c) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption at the option of the Issuer*) in respect of less than the aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding at such time. In such event, the standard procedures [of Euroclear and/or Clearstream] [the CMU] shall operate to determine which interests in the Global Note(s) are to be subject to such option.

12. NOTICES

[Notwithstanding Condition 19 (*Notices*), while all the Notes are represented by this Global Note (or by this Global Note and a temporary global note) and this Global Note is (or this Global Note and the temporary global note are) deposited with a depositary or a common depositary for Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system (other than the CMU) or a Common Safekeeper (which expression has the meaning given in the Agency Agreement), notices to Noteholders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system and, in any case, such notices shall be deemed to have been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 19 (*Notices*) on the date of delivery to Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or any other relevant clearing system.]

[Notwithstanding Condition 19 (*Notices*) while this Permanent Global Note is deposited with a sub-custodian for the CMU, notices may be given by delivery to persons shown in a CMU Issue Position Report (as defined in the Agency Agreement) issued by the HKMA on the business day prior to the date of despatch of such notice. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to Noteholders on the second day after the day on which such notice is delivered to the persons shown in the relevant CMU Issue Position Report, in accordance with Condition 19 (*Notices*); **provided, however, that** so long as the Notes are Listed Notes, notices shall also be published as the FCA may require.]

Whilst any Notes held by a Noteholder are represented by a Global Note, notices to be given by such Noteholder may be given by such Noteholder to the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, through Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or the CMU, as the case may be, in such a manner as the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, and Euroclear and/or Clearstream and/or the CMU, as the case may be, may approve for this purpose.

13. MEETINGS

The holders of this Global Note shall, at any meeting of the Noteholders, be treated as having one vote in respect of each U.S.\$1 in principal amount of the Notes represented by this Global Note.

14. TRUSTEE'S POWERS

In considering the interests of Noteholders while this Global Note is held on behalf of a clearing system, the Trustee may have regard to any information provided to it by any such clearing system or its operator as to the identity (either individually or by category) of its accountholders with entitlements to this Global Note and may consider such interests as if such accountholders were the holders of this Global Note.

15. AUTHENTICATION

This Global Note shall not be valid for any purpose until it has been authenticated by and on behalf of [Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal paying agent/ Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU lodging and paying agent].

16. EFFECTUATION

If the Final Terms specify that the New Global Note form is applicable, this Permanent Global Note shall not be valid for any purpose until it has been effectuated for and on behalf of the entity appointed as Common Safekeeper (which expression has the meaning given in the Agency Agreement).

17. GOVERNING LAW

This Global Note and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by English law.

AS WITNESS the manual signature of a duly authorised person on behalf of the Issuer.

ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

By: _____

[manual signature]
(duly authorised)

[Permanent Global Note for AstraZeneca Finance LLC signature page]

ISSUED on the Issue Date

AUTHENTICATED for and on behalf of
[**Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch** as principal paying agent/ **Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch** as CMU lodging and paying agent] without
recourse, warranty or liability

By: _____

[signature]
(duly authorised)

EFFECTUATED for and on behalf of

as common safekeeper without
recourse, warranty or liability

By: _____

[signature]
(duly authorised)

**SCHEDULE 2
TO THE PERMANENT GLOBAL NOTE**

Terms and Conditions of the Notes
[As set out in 0 to the Trust Deed]

PART I
FORM OF DEFINITIVE NOTE FOR ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

[*currency*][*denomination*]

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]*

ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC
 [*Aggregate principal amount of Series*]
 [*Title of Notes*]

guaranteed by

ASTRAZENECA PLC

This Note is one of a series of notes (the "**Notes**") of AstraZeneca Finance LLC (the "**Issuer**") described in the final terms (the "**Final Terms**") or drawdown prospectus ("**Drawdown Prospectus**") a copy of the relevant particulars of which is endorsed on this Note. Any reference herein to the "**Conditions**" is to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes endorsed on this Note, as completed by the Final Terms or as supplemented, amended and/or replaced by the Drawdown Prospectus and any reference to a numbered "**Condition**" is to the correspondingly numbered provision thereof. Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall have the same meanings when used in this Note.

The Issuer, for value received, promises to pay to the bearer of this Note the Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date or on such earlier date or dates as the same may become payable in accordance with the Conditions (or to pay such other amounts of principal on such dates as may be specified in the Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus), and to pay interest (if any) on the nominal amount of this Note on the dates and in the manner specified in the Conditions, together with any additional amounts payable in accordance with the Conditions, all subject to and in accordance with the Conditions.

This Note shall not be valid for any purpose until it has been authenticated by and on behalf of [Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal paying agent/ Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU lodging and paying agent].

This Note and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by English law.

* Legend to appear on every Note with a maturity of more than one year.

AS WITNESS the manual signature of a duly authorised person on behalf of the Issuer.

ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

By: _____

[manual signature]
(*duly authorised*)

[*Definitive note for AstraZeneca Finance LLC signature page*]

ISSUED on the Issue Date

AUTHENTICATED by and on behalf of
[DEUTSCHE BANK AG, LONDON BRANCH as principal paying agent/ **DEUTSCHE BANK AG, HONG KONG BRANCH** as CMU lodging and paying agent] without recourse, warranty or liability

By: _____

[signature]
(duly authorised)

[On the reverse of the Note:]

FINAL TERMS

The following is a copy of the relevant particulars of the Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

[As set out in 0 to the Trust Deed]

[At the foot of the Terms and Conditions:]

[PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT

Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch
Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB]

[CMU LODGING AND PAYING AGENT

Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch
Level 60 International Commerce Centre
1 Austin Road West
Kowloon
Hong Kong]

PART J
FORM OF RECEIPT FOR ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

guaranteed by

ASTRAZENECA PLC

[Aggregate principal amount of Series]

[Title of Notes]

Receipt for the sum of [] being the instalment of principal payable in accordance with the Terms and Conditions applicable to the Note to which this Receipt appertains (the "**Conditions**") on [].

This Receipt is issued subject to and in accordance with the Conditions which shall be binding upon the holder of this Receipt (whether or not it is for the time being attached to such Note) and is payable at the specified office of any of the Paying Agents set out on the reverse of the Note to which this Receipt appertains (and/or any other or further Paying Agents and/or specified offices as may from time to time be duly appointed and notified to the Noteholders).

This Receipt must be presented for payment together with the Note to which it appertains. The Issuer shall have no obligation in respect of any Receipt presented without the Note to which it appertains or any unmatured Receipts.

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON (AS DEFINED IN THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF THE UNITED STATES) WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]⁴

⁴ Legend to appear on every Note with a maturity of more than one year.

PART K
FORM OF COUPON FOR ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

[On the face of the Coupon:]

[For Fixed Rate Notes]

ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC
***[Title of Notes]* guaranteed by ASTRAZENECA PLC**

Coupon for *[currency]**[amount of interest payment]* due on *[interest payment date]*.

Such amount is payable, subject to the terms and conditions (the "**Conditions**") endorsed on the Note to which this Coupon relates (which are binding on the holder of this Coupon whether or not it is for the time being attached to such Note), against presentation and surrender of this Coupon at the specified office for the time being of any of the agents shown on the reverse of this Coupon (or any successor or additional agents appointed from time to time in accordance with the Conditions).

[For Floating Rate Notes]

ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC
***[Title of Notes]* guaranteed by ASTRAZENECA PLC**

This Coupon relates to a Note in the denomination of *[currency]* *[amount]*.

Coupon for the amount of interest due on the Interest Payment Date falling in *[month and year]*.

Such amount is payable, subject to the terms and conditions (the "**Conditions**") endorsed on the Note to which this Coupon relates (which are binding on the holder of this Coupon whether or not it is for the time being attached to such Note), against presentation and surrender of this Coupon at the specified office for the time being of any of the agents shown on the reverse of this Coupon (or any successor or additional agents appointed from time to time in accordance with the Conditions).

The Note to which this Coupon relates may, in certain circumstances specified in the Conditions, fall due for redemption before the maturity date of this Coupon. In such event, this Coupon shall become void and no payment will be made in respect hereof.

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]*

* Legend to appear on every Note with a maturity of more than one year.

[On the reverse of the Coupon:]

[Principal Paying Agent: Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB/

CMU Lodging and Paying Agent: Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch, Level 60 International Commerce Centre, 1 Austin Road West, Kowloon, Hong Kong]

PART L
FORM OF TALON FOR ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

[On the face of the Talon:]

ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC
[Title of Notes] guaranteed by ASTRAZENECA PLC

Talon for further Coupons.

On or after the maturity date of the final Coupon which is (or was at the time of issue) part of the Coupon Sheet to which this Talon is (or was at the time of issue) attached, this Talon may be exchanged at the specified office for the time being of the [principal paying agent/CMU lodging and paying agent] shown on the reverse of this Talon (or any successor [principal paying agent/CMU lodging and paying agent] appointed from time to time in accordance with the terms and conditions (the "**Conditions**") of the Notes to which this Talon relates) for a further Coupon Sheet (including a further Talon but excluding any Coupons in respect of which claims have already become void pursuant to the Conditions).

The Note to which this Talon relates may, in certain circumstances specified in the Conditions, fall due for redemption before the maturity date of such final Coupon. In such event, this Talon shall become void and no Coupon will be delivered in respect hereof.

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]*

[On the reverse of the Talon:]

[Principal Paying Agent: Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB/

CMU Lodging and Paying Agent: Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch, Level 60 International Commerce Centre, 1 Austin Road West, Kowloon, Hong Kong]

* Legend to appear on every Note with a maturity of more than one year.

SCHEDULE 3

PART A
FORM OF GLOBAL REGISTERED NOTE FOR ASTRAZENECA PLC

[THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 (THE "SECURITIES ACT") OR WITH ANY SECURITIES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.]

[[CMU Instrument No.]/[ISIN]: [•]]

[Common Code: [•]]

ASTRAZENECA PLC

*[Aggregate principal amount of Series]
[Title of Notes]*

GLOBAL REGISTERED NOTE

[Registered Holder

This is to certify that: [•]

is the person registered in the register maintained by the CMU Lodging Agent/ICSD Registrar in relation to the Notes (the "**Register**") as the duly registered holder (the "**Holder**") of an aggregate principal amount of Notes equal to the Aggregate Nominal Amount specified in the Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus (as applicable and each as defined below) or if the Aggregate Nominal Amount in respect of the Series specified in the Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus (as applicable) is different from the Aggregate Nominal Amount in respect of the Tranche specified in the Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus (as applicable), the Aggregate Nominal Amount in respect of the Tranche specified in such Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus.]⁵

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 The Notes

This Global Registered Note is issued in respect of the notes (the "**Notes**") of AstraZeneca PLC (the "**Issuer**") described in the final terms (the "**Final Terms**") or drawdown prospectus ("**Drawdown Prospectus**") a copy of which is annexed hereto. [If a Drawdown Prospectus is annexed hereto, each reference in this Global Registered

⁵ To be inserted into all Global Registered Notes issued through the CMU.

Note to "Final Terms" shall be read and construed as a reference to the final terms of the Notes set out in such Drawdown Prospectus. The Notes:

- 1.1.1 *Trust Deed*: are subject to and have the benefit of a trust deed made on 10 September 2007 and amended and restated on 4 September 2009, 29 June 2012, 28 June 2013, 24 June 2015, 5 May 2016, 21 June 2018, 12 June 2019, 10 June 2020, 24 May 2021 and on 15 June 2022 (as further amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, the "**Trust Deed**") made between the Issuer, AstraZeneca Finance LLC and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited as trustee (the "**Trustee**", which expression shall include all persons for the time being the trustee or trustees appointed under the Trust Deed);
- 1.1.2 *Agency Agreement*: are the subject of an amended and restated agency agreement dated 15 June 2022 (as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, the "Agency Agreement") made between the Issuer, AstraZeneca Finance LLC, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas as ICSD registrar (the "**ICSD Registrar**" which expression includes any successor registrar appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU registrar (the "**CMU Registrar**" which expression includes any successor registrar appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), the Trustee, Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU lodging and paying agent, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal paying agent and the other paying agents and the transfer agents named therein.

1.2 Construction

All references in this Global Registered Note to an agreement, instrument or other document (including the Agency Agreement and the Trust Deed) shall be construed as a reference to that agreement, instrument or other document as the same may be amended, supplemented, replaced or novated from time to time *provided that*, in the case of any amendment, supplement, replacement or novation made after the date hereof, it is made in accordance with the Conditions. Headings and sub-headings are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the construction of this Global Registered Note.

1.3 References to Conditions

Any reference herein to the "**Conditions**" is to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes set out in Schedule 1 (*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*) hereto, as supplemented, amended and/or replaced by the Final Terms, and any reference to a numbered "**Condition**" is to the correspondingly numbered provision thereof. Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall have the same meanings when used in this Global Registered Note.

2. REGISTERED HOLDER

This certifies that [the Hong Kong Monetary Authority is the person registered]/[the person whose name is entered] in the register maintained by [ICSD Registrar]/[CMU Registrar] in relation to the Notes (the "**Register**") is the duly registered holder (the "**Holder**") of the aggregate principal amount equal to the Aggregate Nominal Amount specified in the Final Terms or (if the Aggregate Nominal Amount in respect of the

Series specified in the Final Terms is different from the Aggregate Nominal Amount in respect of the Tranche specified in the Final Terms) the Aggregate Nominal Amount in respect of the Tranche specified in the Final Terms.

3. PROMISE TO PAY

The Issuer, for value received, promises to pay to the Holder, in respect of each Note represented by this Global Registered Note, the Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date or on such earlier date or dates as the same may become payable in accordance with the Conditions (or to pay such other amounts of principal on such dates as may be specified in the Final Terms), and to pay interest on each such Note on the dates and in the manner specified in the Conditions, together with any additional amounts payable in accordance with the Conditions, all subject to and in accordance with the Conditions.

4. PAYMENT CONDITIONS

4.1 *Payment Business Day:* If the currency of any payment made in respect of Notes represented by this Global Registered Note is euro, the applicable Payment Business Day shall be any day which is a TARGET Settlement Day and a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre; or, if the currency of any payment made in respect of Notes represented by this Global Registered Note is not euro, the applicable Payment Business Day shall be any day which is a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in the Principal Financial Centre of the currency of payment and in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre.

4.2 *Payment Record Date:* Each payment made in respect of this Global Registered Note will be made to the person shown as the Holder in the Register at the close of business (in the relevant clearing system) on the Clearing System Business Day before the due date for such payment (the "**Record Date**") where "**Clearing System Business Day**" means a day on which each clearing system for which this Global Registered Note is being held is open for business.

4.3 [*Payments in accordance with CMU notification:* All payments in respect of this Global Registered Note to the extent it is held in the CMU shall be made to the Relevant Person(s) (as defined below). In this paragraph, Relevant Person(s) means the person(s) for whose account(s) interests in this Global Registered Note are credited as being held through the CMU in accordance with the agreements, rules and regulations governing the CMU (the "**CMU Rules**") one business day prior to the relevant payment date and payment made in accordance thereof shall be effective to satisfy and discharge the corresponding liabilities of the Issuer in respect of the Notes. Save in the case of final payment thereunder, no presentation of such Global Registered Note shall be required.]

5. EXCHANGE FOR INDIVIDUAL NOTE CERTIFICATES

This Global Registered Note will be exchanged in whole (but not in part) for duly authenticated and completed Individual Note Certificates (which expression has the meaning given in the Trust Deed) in accordance with the Agency Agreement:

5.1 *Upon notice:* on the expiry of such period of notice as may be specified in the Final Terms; or

- 5.2 *Upon demand:* at any time, if so specified in the Final Terms; or
- 5.3 *In limited circumstances:* if the Final Terms specifies "in the limited circumstances described in the Global Registered Note ", then if either of the following events occurs:
- 5.3.1 *Closure of clearing systems:* [Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**") or Clearstream Banking S.A. ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**")/the Hong Kong Monetary Authority as operator of the Central Moneymarkets Unit Service (the "**CMU**")]] or any other relevant clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business; or
- 5.3.2 *Event of Default:* an Event of Default as defined in Condition 13 (*Events of Default*) occurs and the Notes become due and payable.

6. DELIVERY OF INDIVIDUAL NOTE CERTIFICATES

Whenever this Global Registered Note is to be exchanged for Individual Note Certificates, such Individual Note Certificates shall be issued in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of this Global Registered Note within five business days of the delivery, by or on behalf of the Holder, [Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or the CMU] to the ICSD Registrar or CMU Registrar of such information as is required to complete and deliver such Individual Note Certificates (including, without limitation, the names and addresses of the persons in whose names the Individual Note Certificates are to be registered and the principal amount of each such person's holding) against the surrender of this Global Registered Note at the Specified Office of the of the ICSD Registrar or CMU Registrar. Such exchange shall be effected in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement and the regulations concerning the transfer and registration of Notes scheduled thereto and, in particular, shall be effected without charge to any Holder, but against such indemnity as the ICSD Registrar or CMU Registrar may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such exchange. In this paragraph, "business day" means a day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign currencies) in the city in which the ICSD Registrar or CMU Registrar has its Specified Office.

7. CONDITIONS APPLY

Save as otherwise provided herein, the Holder of this Global Registered Note shall have the benefit of, and be subject to, the Conditions and, for the purposes of this Global Registered Note, any reference in the Conditions to "**Note Certificate**" or "**Note Certificates**" shall, except where the context otherwise requires, be construed so as to include this Global Registered Note.

8. EXERCISE OF PUT OPTION

In order to exercise the option contained in Condition 9(f) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption at the option of the Noteholders*), the bearer of this Global Note must within the period specified in the Conditions for the deposit of the relevant Note and Put Option Notice (as such expression is defined in the Agency Agreement), in the case of Notes other than CMU Notes, give notice of such exercise to the Principal

Paying Agent, in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system, specifying the principal amount of Notes in respect of which the Put Option is being exercised, or, in the case of CMU Notes, give notice of such exercise to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, in accordance with the rules and procedures of the CMU (which may include notice being given on his instructions by a sub-custodian of the CMU by electronic means), specifying the principal amount of Notes in respect of which the Put Option is being exercised and at the same time presenting or procuring the presentation of the relevant Global Note to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent for notation accordingly within the time limits set forth in the relevant Condition. Any such notice shall be irrevocable and may not be withdrawn.

9. EXERCISE OF CALL OPTION

In connection with an exercise of the option contained in Condition 9(f) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption at the option of the Noteholders*) in relation to some only of the Notes, the Notes represented by this Global Registered Note may be redeemed in part in the principal amount specified by the Issuer in accordance with the Conditions and the Notes to be redeemed will not be selected as provided in the Conditions but in accordance with the rules and procedures of [Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg]/[the CMU] (to be reflected in the records of [Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]/[the CMU] as either a pool factor or a reduction in principal amount, at their discretion).

10. NOTICES

[Notwithstanding Condition 19 (*Notices*), so long as this Global Registered Note is held on behalf of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other clearing system (an "**Alternative Clearing System**"), notices to Holders of Notes represented by this Global Registered Note may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or (as the case may be) such Alternative Clearing System].

[Notwithstanding Condition 19 (*Notices*) while this Global Registered Note is deposited with a sub custodian for the CMU, notices may be given by delivery to persons shown in a CMU Issue Position Report (as defined in the Trust Deed) issued by the CMU on the business day prior to the date of despatch of such notice. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to Noteholders on the second day after the day on which such notice is delivered to the persons shown in the relevant CMU Issue Position Report.]

11. DETERMINATION OF ENTITLEMENT

This Global Registered Note is evidence of entitlement only and is not a document of title. Entitlements are determined by the Register and only the Holder is entitled to payment in respect of this Global Registered Note.

12. AUTHENTICATION

This Global Registered Note shall not be valid for any purpose until it has been authenticated for and on behalf of [[Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch]/[Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch]] as [Principal Paying Agent]/[CMU] registrar.

13. [EFFECTUATION]

This Global Registered Note shall not be valid for any purpose until it has been effectuated for or on behalf of the entity appointed as common safekeeper by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg.]

14. GOVERNING LAW

This Global Registered Note and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by English law.

AS WITNESS the manual signature of a duly authorised person for and on behalf of the Issuer.

ASTRAZENECA PLC

By:.....

[manual signature]

(duly authorised)

ISSUED on the Issue Date

AUTHENTICATED for and on behalf of

[[Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch]/[Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch]] as [Principal Paying Agent]/[CMU] registrar without recourse, warranty or liability

By:
[manual signature]
(*duly authorised*)

[EFFECTUATED for and on behalf of

[COMMON SAFEKEEPER] as common safekeeper

without recourse, warranty or liability

By:
[*manual signature*]
(*duly authorised*)

FORM OF TRANSFER

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, being the registered holder of this Global Registered Note, hereby transfers to.....

of.....

[currency] in principal amount of the Notes and irrevocably requests and authorises [[Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas]/[Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch]], in its capacity as [ICSD]/[CMU] registrar in relation to the Notes (or any successor to [[Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas]/[Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch]], in its capacity as such) to effect the relevant transfer by means of appropriate entries in the register kept by it.

Dated:

By: (duly authorised)

Notes

The name of the person by or on whose behalf this form of transfer is signed must correspond with the name of the registered holder as it appears on the face of this Global Registered Note.

- (a) A representative of such registered holder should state the capacity in which such representative signs, e.g. executor.
(b) The signature of the person effecting a transfer shall conform to any list of duly authorised specimen signatures supplied by the registered holder or be certified by a recognised bank, notary public or in such other manner as the [ICSD]/[CMU] Registrar may require.
(c) Any transfer of Notes shall be in an amount equal to a Specified Denomination.

SCHEDULE 1

Terms and Conditions of the Notes

1. Introduction

(a) **Programme:**

AstraZeneca PLC and AstraZeneca Finance LLC ("**AstraZeneca Finance**") (each, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, the "**Issuer**") have established a Euro Medium Term Note Programme (the "**Programme**") for the issuance of up to US\$10,000,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of notes (the "**Notes**"), guaranteed, in respect of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance, by AstraZeneca PLC (in such capacity, the "**Guarantor**", and such Notes, the "**Guaranteed Notes**").

(b) **Final Terms:**

Notes issued under the Programme are issued in series (each a "**Series**") and each Series may comprise one or more tranches (each a "**Tranche**") of Notes. Each Tranche is the subject of final terms (the "**Final Terms**") which completes these terms and conditions (the "**Conditions**"). The terms and conditions applicable to any particular Tranche of Notes are these Conditions as completed by the relevant Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between these Conditions and the relevant Final Terms, the relevant Final Terms shall prevail.

(c) **Trust Deed:**

The Notes are constituted by, have the benefit of and are in all respects subject to a trust deed made on 10 September 2007 and amended and restated on 15 June 2022 (the "**Trust Deed**") between the Issuers, the Guarantor and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited (the "**Trustee**", which expression shall include all persons for the time being the trustee or trustees under the Trust Deed) as trustee for the Noteholders (as defined below).

(d) **Agency Agreement:**

The Notes are the subject of an amended and restated issue and paying agency agreement dated 15 June 2022 (the "**Agency Agreement**") between the Issuers, the Guarantor, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal paying agent (the "**Principal Paying Agent**" which expression includes any successor principal paying agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes) and Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU lodging and paying agent (the "**CMU Lodging and Paying Agent**", which expression includes any successor CMU lodging and paying agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas as ICSD registrar (the "**Registrar**", which expression includes any successor registrar appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as ICSD transfer agent (the "**Transfer Agent**", which expression includes any successor transfer agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU registrar (the "**CMU Registrar**", which expression includes any successor CMU transfer agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes to be held in the CMU Service and, together with the Registrar and any successor and the other registrars appointed in respect of any Notes, the "**Registrars**"), Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU transfer agent (the "**CMU Transfer Agent**", which expression includes any successor CMU transfer agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes to be held in the CMU) and the Trustee. In these Conditions references to the "**Agents**" are to the Paying Agents, the Registrars and the Transfer Agents and any reference to an "**Agent**" is to any one of them.

(e) **The Notes:**

All subsequent references in these Conditions to "Notes" are to the Notes which are the subject of the relevant Final Terms. Copies of the relevant Final Terms are available for viewing at <https://www.astrazeneca.com/investor-relations/debt-investors/emtn-programme.html>.

(f) **Summaries:**

Certain provisions of these Conditions are summaries of the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement and are subject to their detailed provisions. The holders of the Notes (the "**Noteholders**") and the holders of the related interest coupons, if any, (the "**Couponholders**" and the "**Coupons**", respectively) are entitled to the benefit of, are bound by, and are deemed to have notice of, all the provisions of the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement applicable to them. Copies of the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement are available to Noteholders upon request during normal business hours.

2. **Interpretation**(a) **Definitions:**

In these Conditions the following expressions have the following meanings:

"2006 ISDA Definitions" means, in relation to a Series of Notes, the 2006 ISDA Definitions (as supplemented, amended and updated as at the date of issue of the first Tranche of the Notes of such Series) as published by ISDA (copies of which may be obtained from ISDA at www.isda.org);

"2021 ISDA Definitions" means, in relation to a Series of Notes, the latest version of the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions (including each Matrix (and any successor Matrix thereto), as defined in such 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions) as at the date of issue of the first Tranche of Notes of such Series, as published by ISDA on its website (www.isda.org);

"Accrual Yield" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Additional Business Centre(s)" means the city or cities specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

"Additional Financial Centre(s)" means the city or cities specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

"Business Day" means:

- (i) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a TARGET Settlement Day and a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in each (if any) Additional Business Centre; and
- (ii) in relation to any sum payable in a currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in London, in the Principal Financial Centre of the relevant currency and in each (if any) Additional Business Centre;

"Business Day Convention", in relation to any particular date, has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms and, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, may have different meanings in relation to different dates and, in this context, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

- (vi) **"Following Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day;
- (vii) **"Modified Following Business Day Convention"** or **"Modified Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month in which case that date will be the first preceding day that is a Business Day;
- (viii) **"Preceding Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be brought forward to the first preceding day that is a Business Day;

- (ix) **"FRN Convention", "Floating Rate Convention" or "Eurodollar Convention"** means that each relevant date shall be the date which numerically corresponds to the preceding such date in the calendar month which is the number of months specified in the relevant Final Terms as the Specified Period after the calendar month in which the preceding such date occurred, **provided, however, that:**
- (A) if there is no such numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which any such date should occur, then such date will be the last day which is a Business Day in that calendar month;
 - (B) if any such date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then such date will be the first following day which is a Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case it will be the first preceding day which is a Business Day; and
 - (C) if the preceding such date occurred on the last day in a calendar month which was a Business Day, then all subsequent such dates will be the last day which is a Business Day in the calendar month which is the specified number of months after the calendar month in which the preceding such date occurred; and
- (x) **"No Adjustment"** means that the relevant date shall not be adjusted in accordance with any Business Day Convention;

"Calculation Agent" means the Principal Paying Agent or such other Person specified in the relevant Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and Interest Amount(s) and/or such other amount(s) as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Calculation Amount" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Consolidated Net Tangible Assets" means the aggregate amount of consolidated total assets of AstraZeneca PLC, after deducting therefrom (a) all liabilities due within one year (other than (x) short-term borrowings and (y) long-term debt due within one year) and (b) all goodwill, trade names, trademarks, patents and other like intangibles, as shown on the audited consolidated balance sheet contained in the last annual report to shareholders of AstraZeneca PLC;

"Coupon Sheet" means, in respect of a Note, a coupon sheet relating to the Note;

"Day Count Fraction" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount for any period of time (the **"Calculation Period"**), such day count fraction as may be specified in these Conditions or the relevant Final Terms and:

- (i) if **"Actual/Actual (ICMA)"** is so specified, means:
- (a) where the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Regular Period during which it falls, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (1) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
 - (b) where the Calculation Period is longer than one Regular Period, the sum of:
 - (A) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Regular Period in which it begins divided by the product of (1) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
 - (B) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Regular Period divided by the product of (a) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year;

- (ii) if "**Actual/Actual (ISDA)**" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of the Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (iii) if "**Actual/365 (Fixed)**" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
- (iv) if "**Actual/360**" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;
- (v) if "**30/360**" is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**D₁**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"**D₂**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30";

- (vi) if "**30E/360**" or "**Eurobond Basis**" is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30; and

- (vii) if "30E/360 (ISDA)" is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30,

provided, however, that in each such case the number of days in the Calculation Period is calculated from and including the first day of the Calculation Period to but excluding the last day of the Calculation Period;

"Early Redemption Amount (Tax)" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, the relevant Final Terms;

"Early Termination Amount" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, these Conditions or the relevant Final Terms;

"EURIBOR" means, in respect of any specified currency and any specified period, the interest rate benchmark known as the Euro zone interbank offered rate which is calculated and published by a designated distributor (currently Thomson Reuters) in accordance with the requirements from time to time of the European Banking Federation based on estimated interbank borrowing rates for a number of designated currencies and maturities which are provided, in respect of each such currency, by a panel of contributor banks (details of historic EURIBOR rates can be obtained from the designated distributor);

"Extraordinary Resolution" has the meaning given in the Trust Deed;

"Final Redemption Amount" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, the relevant Final Terms;

"First Interest Payment Date" means the date specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Fixed Coupon Amount" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Guarantee" and **"Guarantee of the Notes"** each means the Guarantee of the Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance by the Guarantor in the Trust Deed;

"Holder", in the case of Bearer Notes, has the meaning given in Condition 3(b) (*Form, Denomination and Title – Title to Bearer Notes*) and, in the case of Registered Notes, has the meaning given in Condition 3(d) (*Form, Denomination and Title – Title to Registered Notes*);

"Indebtedness" means any indebtedness (whether being principal, premium, interest or other amounts) for or in respect of any notes, bonds, debentures, debenture stock, loan stock or other securities or any borrowed money or any liability under or in respect of any acceptance or acceptance credit;

"Interest Amount" means, in relation to a Note and an Interest Period, the amount of interest payable in respect of that Note for that Interest Period;

"Interest Commencement Date" means the Issue Date of the Notes or such other date as may be specified as the Interest Commencement Date in the relevant Final Terms;

"Interest Determination Date" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Interest Payment Date" means the First Interest Payment Date and any date or dates specified as such in, or determined in accordance with the provisions of, the relevant Final Terms and, if a Business Day Convention is specified in the relevant Final Terms:

- (iii) as the same may be adjusted in accordance with the relevant Business Day Convention;
or
- (iv) if the Business Day Convention is the FRN Convention, Floating Rate Convention or Eurodollar Convention and an interval of a number of calendar months is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being the Specified Period, each of such dates as may occur in accordance with the FRN Convention, Floating Rate Convention or Eurodollar Convention at such Specified Period of calendar months following the Interest Commencement Date (in the case of the first Interest Payment Date) or the previous Interest Payment Date (in any other case);

"Interest Period" means each period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date or any Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next Interest Payment Date;

"ISDA" means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (or any successor);

"ISDA Definitions" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Issue Date" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Margin" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Maturity Date" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Maximum Redemption Amount" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Minimum Redemption Amount" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Noteholder", in the case of Bearer Notes, has the meaning given in Condition 3(b) (*Form, Denomination and Title – Title to Bearer Notes*) and, in the case of Registered Notes, has the meaning given in Condition 3(d) (*Form, Denomination and Title – Title to Registered Notes*);

"Optional Redemption Amount (Call)" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, the relevant Final Terms;

"Optional Redemption Amount (Put)" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, the relevant Final Terms;

"Optional Redemption Date (Call)" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Optional Redemption Date (Put)" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Par Redemption Date" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Participating Member State" means a Member State of the European Communities which adopts the euro as its lawful currency in accordance with the Treaty;

"Paying Agents" means the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent and any substitute or additional paying agents appointed in accordance with the Agency Agreement and a **"Paying Agent"** means any of them;

"Payment Business Day" means:

- (v) if the currency of payment is euro, any day which is:
 - (A) a day on which banks in the relevant place of presentation are open for presentation and payment of bearer debt securities and for dealings in foreign currencies; and
 - (B) in the case of payment by transfer to an account, a TARGET Settlement Day and a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre; or
- (vi) if the currency of payment is not euro, any day which is:
 - (A) a day on which banks in the relevant place of presentation are open for presentation and payment of bearer debt securities and for dealings in foreign currencies; and
 - (B) in the case of payment by transfer to an account, a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in the Principal Financial Centre of the currency of payment and in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre;

"Permitted Security Interest" means:

- (vii) any Security Interest over Relevant Assets and the shares of stock or Indebtedness of AstraZeneca PLC, and its Restricted Subsidiaries securing Indebtedness of AstraZeneca PLC and its Restricted Subsidiaries the principal amount of which (when aggregated with the principal amount of any other Indebtedness which has the benefit of any Security Interest over Relevant Assets and the shares of stock or Indebtedness of AstraZeneca PLC and its Restricted Subsidiaries) does not at the time exceed 15 per cent. of the Consolidated Net Tangible Assets;
- (viii) any Security Interest on property, shares of stock or Indebtedness of any Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary;
- (ix) any Security Interest on property or shares of stock existing at the time of acquisition of that property or those shares of stock, or to secure the payment of all or any part of the purchase price of that property or those shares of stock, or to secure any debt incurred before, at the time of, or within twelve months after, in the case of shares of stock, the acquisition of such shares of stock and, in the case of property, the later of the acquisition,

completion of construction (including any improvements on an existing property) or commencement of the commercial operation of the property, where the debt is incurred to finance all or any part of the purchase price thereof;

- (x) any Security Interest securing Indebtedness owed to AstraZeneca PLC or to any of its Restricted Subsidiaries by AstraZeneca PLC or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;
- (xi) any Security Interest existing at the Issue Date of the Notes;
- (xii) any Security Interest on a Relevant Asset to secure Indebtedness incurred to finance all or part of the cost of improving, constructing, altering or repairing any building, equipment or facilities or of any other improvements on all or any part of that Relevant Asset, if such Indebtedness is incurred before, during, or within twelve months after completing the improvement, construction, alteration or repair;
- (xiii) any Security Interest on property owned or held by any Person or on shares of stock or Indebtedness of any Person, where the Security Interest existed either at the time the corporation is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with either AstraZeneca PLC or a Restricted Subsidiary or at the time of a sale, lease or other disposition of all or substantially all of the property of a Person to AstraZeneca PLC or a Restricted Subsidiary;
- (xiv) any Security Interest arising by operation of law and not securing amounts more than 90 days overdue or otherwise being contested in good faith;
- (xv) any Security Interest arising by operation of law over any credit balance or cash held in any account with a financial institution;
- (xvi) any rights of financial institutions to offset credit balances in connection with the operation of cash management programs established for the benefit of AstraZeneca PLC and/or the benefit of any Restricted Subsidiary;
- (xvii) any Security Interest incurred or deposits made in the ordinary course of business, including but not limited to:
 - (a) any mechanics', materialmen's, carriers', workmen's, vendors' or other similar Security Interests;
 - (b) any Security Interests securing amounts in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security; or
 - (c) any easements, rights-of-way, restrictions and other similar charges;
- (xviii) any Security Interest incurred or deposit made securing the performance of tenders, bids, leases, statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, government contracts, performance and return of money bonds and other obligations of a similar nature incurred in the ordinary course of business;
- (xix) any Security Interest securing taxes or assessments or other applicable governmental charges or levies;
- (xx) any extension, renewal or replacement or successive extensions, renewals or replacements, in whole or in part, of any Security Interest described in paragraphs (a)(i) to (a)(xiii) above or of any Indebtedness secured by a Security Interest described in paragraphs (a)(i) to (a)(xiii) above, so long as the principal amount of Indebtedness secured does not exceed the principal amount of Indebtedness secured at the time of the extension, renewal or replacement, and that the extension, renewal or replacement Security Interest is limited to all or any part of the same property or shares of stock that secured the Security Interest extended, renewed or replaced (including improvements on that property), or property received or shares of stock issued in substitution or exchange;

- (xxi) any Security Interest in favour of AstraZeneca PLC or any of its Subsidiaries; and
- (xxii) any Security Interest on property of AstraZeneca PLC or a Restricted Subsidiary in favour of the United States or any State of the United States, or the United Kingdom, or any other country, or any political subdivision of, or any department, agency or instrumentality of, these countries or states, to secure partial, progress, advance or other payments under provisions of any contract or statute including, but not limited to, Security Interests to secure Indebtedness of pollution control or industrial revenue bond type, or to secure any Indebtedness incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price or cost of construction of the property subject to these Security Interests;

"Person" means any individual, company, corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, association, organisation, state or agency of a state or other entity, whether or not having separate legal personality;

"Principal Financial Centre" means, in relation to any currency, the principal financial centre for that currency, **provided, however, that:**

- (xxiii) in relation to euro, it means the principal financial centre of such Member State of the European Communities as is selected (in the case of a payment) by the payee or (in the case of a calculation) by the Calculation Agent; and
- (xxiv) in relation to Australian dollars, it means either Sydney or Melbourne and, in relation to New Zealand dollars, it means either Wellington or Auckland; in each case as is selected (in the case of a payment) by the payee or (in the case of a calculation) by the Calculation Agent;

"Put Option Notice" means a notice which must be delivered to a Paying Agent by any Noteholder wanting to exercise a right to redeem a Note at the option of the Noteholder pursuant to Condition 9(f) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption at the option of Noteholders*);

"Put Option Receipt" means a receipt issued by a Paying Agent to a depositing Noteholder upon deposit of a Note with such Paying Agent by any Noteholder wanting to exercise a right to redeem a Note at the option of the Noteholder;

"Rate of Interest" means the rate or rates (expressed as a percentage per annum) of interest payable in respect of the Notes specified in the relevant Final Terms or calculated or determined in accordance with the provisions of these Conditions and/or the relevant Final Terms;

"Redemption Amount" means, as appropriate, the Final Redemption Amount, the Early Redemption Amount (Tax), the Optional Redemption Amount (Call), the Optional Redemption Amount (Put), the Early Termination Amount or such other amount in the nature of a redemption amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with the provisions of, the relevant Final Terms;

"Reference Banks" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms or, if none, four major banks selected by the Issuer or an agent appointed at the time in the market that is most closely connected with the Reference Rate;

"Reference Price" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Reference Rate" means EURIBOR for the relevant tenor specified in the applicable Final Terms;

"Regular Period" means:

- (xxv) in the case of Notes where interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including the Interest Commencement Date to but

excluding the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period from and including one Interest Payment Date to but excluding the next Interest Payment Date;

- (xxvi) in the case of Notes where, apart from the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where "**Regular Date**" means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls; and
- (xxvii) in the case of Notes where, apart from one Interest Period other than the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where "**Regular Date**" means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls other than the Interest Payment Date falling at the end of the irregular Interest Period;

"**Relevant Asset**" means any manufacturing plant or facility or any research facility owned by AstraZeneca PLC or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries which is located within the United States or the United Kingdom and having a gross book value (before deducting any depreciation reserve), as of the date of determination, exceeding 2 per cent. of AstraZeneca PLC's Consolidated Net Tangible Assets other than:

- (xxviii) any plant or facility or research facility which, in the opinion of the board of directors of AstraZeneca PLC is not materially important to the total business conducted by the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, and its subsidiaries considered as a whole; or
- (xxix) any portion of a property described above which, in the opinion of the board of directors of AstraZeneca PLC, is not materially important to the use or operation of such property;

"**Relevant Date**" means, in relation to any payment, whichever is the later of (a) the date on which the payment in question first becomes due and (b) if the full amount payable has not been received by the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent on or prior to such due date, the date on which (the full amount having been so received) notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders;

"**Relevant Financial Centre**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Relevant Jurisdiction**" means the United Kingdom in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca PLC and the United States and/or the United Kingdom in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance;

"**Relevant Screen Page**" means the page, section or other part of a particular information service (including, without limitation, Reuters) specified as the Relevant Screen Page in the relevant Final Terms, or such other page, section or other part as may replace it on that information service or such other information service, in each case, as may be nominated by the Person providing or sponsoring the information appearing there for the purpose of displaying rates or prices comparable to the Reference Rate;

"**Relevant Time**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Reserved Matter**" means any proposal:

- (xxx) to change any date fixed for payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes, to reduce the amount of principal or interest payable on any date in respect of the Notes or to alter the method of calculating the amount of any payment in respect of the Notes on redemption or maturity (other than in respect of any Benchmark Amendments);
- (xxxi) to effect the exchange or substitution of the Notes for, or the conversion of the Notes into, shares, bonds or other obligations or securities of the Issuer or any other person or

body corporate formed or to be formed (other than as permitted under Clause 8.3 of the Trust Deed);

- (xxxii) to change the currency in which amounts due in respect of the Notes are payable;
- (xxxiii) to change the quorum required at any meeting of Noteholders or the majority required to pass an Extraordinary Resolution; or
- (xxxiv) to amend this definition;

"Restricted Subsidiary" means any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of AstraZeneca PLC other than a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary principally engaged in leasing or financing instalment receivables or principally engaged in financing the operations of AstraZeneca PLC and its consolidated subsidiaries:

- (xxxv) with substantially all of its property located within the United Kingdom or the United States; and
- (xxxvi) which owns a Relevant Asset;

"Security Interest" means any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or other security interest including, without limitation, anything analogous to any of the foregoing under the laws of any jurisdiction;

"Specified Currency" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Specified Denomination(s)" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Specified Office" has the meaning given in the Agency Agreement;

"Specified Period" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Subsidiary" means, in relation to any Person (the **"first Person"**) at any particular time, any other Person (the **"second Person"**):

- (xxxvii) whose affairs and policies the first Person controls or has the power to control, whether by ownership of share capital, contract, the power to appoint or remove members of the governing body of the second Person or otherwise; or
- (xxxviii) whose financial statements are, in accordance with applicable law and generally accepted accounting principles, consolidated with those of the first Person;

"Talon" means a talon for further Coupons;

"TARGET2" means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer payment system which utilises a single shared platform and which was launched on 19 November 2007;

"TARGET Settlement Day" means any day on which TARGET2 is open for the settlement of payments in euro;

"Treaty" means the Treaty establishing the European Communities, as amended;

"Wholly-Owned Subsidiary" means any Person in which AstraZeneca PLC and/or one or more of its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries, controls, directly or indirectly, all of the stock with ordinary voting power to elect the board of directors of that Person; and

"Zero Coupon Note" means a Note specified as such in the relevant Final Terms.

(b) **Interpretation:**

In these Conditions:

- (i) if the Notes are Zero Coupon Notes or are Registered Notes, references to Coupons and Couponholders are not applicable;
- (ii) if Talons are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being attached to the Notes at the time of issue, references to Coupons shall be deemed to include references to Talons;
- (iii) if Talons are not specified in the relevant Final Terms as being attached to the Notes at the time of issue, references to Talons are not applicable;
- (iv) any reference to principal shall be deemed to include the Redemption Amount, any additional amounts in respect of principal which may be payable under Condition 12 (*Taxation*), any premium payable in respect of a Note and any other amount in the nature of principal payable pursuant to these Conditions;
- (v) any reference to interest shall be deemed to include any additional amounts in respect of interest which may be payable under Condition 12 (*Taxation*) and any other amount in the nature of interest payable pursuant to these Conditions;
- (vi) references to Notes being "outstanding" shall be construed in accordance with the Trust Deed;
- (vii) if an expression is stated in Condition 2(a) (*Interpretation – Definitions*) to have the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms, but the relevant Final Terms gives no such meaning or specifies that such expression is "not applicable" then such expression is not applicable to the Notes; and
- (viii) any reference to the Agency Agreement or the Trust Deed shall be construed as a reference to the Agency Agreement or the Trust Deed, as the case may be, as amended and/or supplemented up to and including the Issue Date of the Notes.

3. **Form, Denomination and Title**

- (a) *Bearer Notes:* Bearer Notes are in the Specified Denomination(s) with Coupons and, if specified in the relevant Final Terms, Talons attached at the time of issue. In the case of a Series of Bearer Notes with more than one Specified Denomination, Bearer Notes of one Specified Denomination will not be exchangeable for Bearer Notes of another Specified Denomination.
- (b) *Title to Bearer Notes:* Title to Bearer Notes and the Coupons will pass by delivery. In the case of Bearer Notes, "**Holder**" means the holder of such Bearer Note and "**Noteholder**" and "**Couponholder**" shall be construed accordingly.
- (c) *Registered Notes:* Registered Notes are in the Specified Denomination(s), which may include a minimum denomination specified in the relevant Final Terms and higher integral multiples of a smaller amount specified in the relevant Final Terms.
- (d) *Title to Registered Notes:* The Registrar will maintain the register in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement. A certificate (each, a "**Note Certificate**") will be issued to each Holder of Registered Notes in respect of its registered holding. Each Note Certificate will be numbered serially with an identifying number which will be recorded in the Register. In the case of Registered Notes, "**Holder**" means the person in whose name such Registered Note is for the time being registered in the Register (or, in the case of a joint holding, the first named thereof) and "**Noteholder**" shall be construed accordingly.
- (e) *Ownership:* The Holder of any Note or Coupon shall (except as otherwise required by law) be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes (whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any other interest therein, any writing thereon, in the case of Registered Notes, on the Note Certificate relating thereto (other than the endorsed form of

transfer) or any notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) and no Person shall be liable for so treating such Holder. No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of any Note or the Trust Deed under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

- (f) *Transfers of Registered Notes:* Subject to Conditions 3(i) (*Closed periods*) and 3(j) (*Regulations concerning transfers and registration*) below, a Registered Note may be transferred upon surrender of the relevant Note Certificate, with the endorsed form of transfer duly completed, at the Specified Office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent, together with such evidence as the Registrar or (as the case may be) such Transfer Agent may reasonably require to prove the title of the transferor and the authority of the individuals who have executed the form of transfer; provided, however, that a Registered Note may not be transferred unless the principal amount of Registered Notes transferred and (where not all of the Registered Notes held by a Holder are being transferred) the principal amount of the balance of Registered Notes not transferred are Specified Denominations. Where not all the Registered Notes represented by the surrendered Note Certificate are the subject of the transfer, a new Note Certificate in respect of the balance of the Registered Notes will be issued to the transferor.
- (g) *Registration and delivery of Note Certificates:* Within five business days of the surrender of a Note Certificate in accordance with Condition 3(f) (*Transfers of Registered Notes*) above, the Registrar will register the transfer in question and deliver a new Note Certificate of a like principal amount to the Registered Notes transferred to each relevant Holder at its Specified Office or (as the case may be) the Specified Office of any Transfer Agent or (at the request and risk of any such relevant Holder) by uninsured first class mail (airmail if overseas) to the address specified for the purpose by such relevant Holder. In this paragraph, "**business day**" means a day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign currencies) in the city where the Registrar or (as the case may be) the relevant Transfer Agent has its Specified Office.
- (h) *No charge:* The transfer of a Registered Note will be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Registrar or any Transfer Agent but against such indemnity as the Registrar or (as the case may be) such Transfer Agent may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such transfer.
- (i) *Closed periods:* Noteholders may not require transfers to be registered during the period of 15 days ending on the due date for any payment of principal or interest in respect of the Registered Notes.
- (j) *Regulations concerning transfers and registration:* All transfers of Registered Notes and entries on the Register are subject to the detailed regulations concerning the transfer of Registered Notes scheduled to the Agency Agreement. The regulations may be changed by the Issuer with the prior written approval of the Registrar. A copy of the current regulations will be mailed (free of charge) by the Registrar to any Noteholder who requests in writing a copy of such regulations.

4. **Status of the Notes and the Guarantee of the Notes**

- (a) The Notes constitute direct, general and unconditional obligations of the Issuer which will at all times rank *pari passu* among themselves and at least *pari passu* with all other present and future unsecured obligations of the Issuer, save for such obligations as may be preferred by provisions of law that are both mandatory and of general application.
- (b) The Guarantor has in the Trust Deed unconditionally and irrevocably Guaranteed the due and punctual payment of all sums from time to time payable by AstraZeneca Finance in respect of the Guaranteed Notes. This Guarantee of the Guaranteed Notes constitutes direct, general and unconditional obligations of the Guarantor which will at all times rank at least *pari passu* with all other present and future unsecured obligations of the Guarantor, save for such obligations as may be preferred by provisions of law that are both mandatory and of general application.

5. **Negative Pledge**

So long as any Note remains outstanding, AstraZeneca PLC shall not, and shall procure that none of its Restricted Subsidiaries will, create or permit to subsist any Security Interest other than a Permitted Security Interest over any Relevant Asset or any shares of stock or Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary without at the same time or prior thereto securing the Notes equally and rateably therewith.

6. **Fixed Rate Note Provisions**

(a) ***Application:***

This Condition 6 is applicable to the Notes only if the Fixed Rate Note provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.

(b) ***Accrual of interest:***

The Notes bear interest from the Interest Commencement Date at the Rate of Interest payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date, subject as provided in Condition 10 (*Payments – Bearer Notes*) and Condition 11 (*Payments – Registered Notes*). Each Note will cease to bear interest from the due date for final redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment of the Redemption Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case it will continue to bear interest in accordance with this Condition 6 (as well after as before judgment) until whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder and (ii) the day which is seven days after the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent has notified the Noteholders that it has received all sums due in respect of the Notes up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).

(c) ***Fixed Coupon Amount:***

The amount of interest payable in respect of each Note for any Interest Period shall be the relevant Fixed Coupon Amount and, if the Notes are in more than one Specified Denomination, shall be the relevant Fixed Coupon Amount in respect of the relevant Specified Denomination.

(d) ***Calculation of interest amount:***

The amount of interest payable in respect of each Note for any period for which a Fixed Coupon Amount is not specified shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the Calculation Amount, multiplying the product by the relevant Day Count Fraction, rounding the resulting figure to the nearest sub-unit of the Specified Currency (half a sub-unit being rounded upwards) and multiplying such rounded figure by a fraction equal to the Specified Denomination of such Note divided by the Calculation Amount. For this purpose a "**sub-unit**" means, in the case of any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of euro, means one cent.

7. **Floating Rate Note Provisions**

(a) ***Application:***

This Condition 7 is applicable to the Notes only if the Floating Rate Note provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.

(b) ***Accrual of interest:***

The Notes bear interest from the Interest Commencement Date at the Rate of Interest payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date, subject as provided in Condition 10 (*Payments – Bearer Notes*) and Condition 11 (*Payments – Registered Notes*). Each Note will cease to bear interest from the due date for final redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment of the Redemption Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case it will continue to bear interest in accordance with this Condition 7 (as well after as before judgment) until whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are

received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder and (ii) the day which is seven days after the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent has notified the Noteholders that it has received all sums due in respect of the Notes up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).

(c) **Screen Rate Determination:**

If Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes for each Interest Period will be determined by the Calculation Agent on the following basis:

- (i) if the Reference Rate is a composite quotation or customarily supplied by one entity, the Calculation Agent will determine the Reference Rate which appears on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date;
- (ii) in any other case, the Calculation Agent will determine the arithmetic mean of the Reference Rates which appear on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date;
- (iii) if, in the case of (i) above, such rate does not appear on that page or, in the case of (ii) above, fewer than two such rates appear on that page or if, in either case, the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, the relevant Issuer (or an agent appointed to do so on its behalf) will:
 - (A) request the principal Relevant Financial Centre office of each of the Reference Banks to provide a quotation of the Reference Rate at approximately the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date to prime banks in the Relevant Financial Centre interbank market in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in that market at that time; and
 - (B) provide such quotations to the Calculation Agent who shall determine the arithmetic mean of such quotations; and
- (iv) if fewer than two such quotations are provided as requested, the Calculation Agent will determine the arithmetic mean of the rates (being the nearest to the Reference Rate, as determined by the Calculation Agent) quoted by major banks in the Principal Financial Centre of the Specified Currency, requested and selected by the relevant Issuer (or an agent on its behalf), at approximately 11.00 a.m. (local time in the Principal Financial Centre of the Specified Currency) on the first day of the relevant Interest Period for loans in the Specified Currency to leading European banks for a period equal to the relevant Interest Period and in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in that market at that time,

and the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be the sum of the Margin and the rate or (as the case may be) the arithmetic mean so determined; **provided, however, that** if the Calculation Agent is unable to determine a rate or (as the case may be) an arithmetic mean in accordance with the above provisions in relation to any Interest Period, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes during such Interest Period will be the sum of the Margin and the rate or (as the case may be) the arithmetic mean last determined in relation to the Notes in respect of a preceding Interest Period.

- (d) **ISDA Determination:** If ISDA Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes for each Interest Period will be the sum of the Margin and the relevant ISDA Rate where "**ISDA Rate**" in relation to any Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if the Calculation Agent were acting as Calculation Agent for that interest rate swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

- (i) if the Final Terms specify either "2006 ISDA Definitions" or "2021 ISDA Definitions" as the applicable ISDA Definitions:
 - (A) the Floating Rate Option (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is as specified in the relevant Final Terms;
 - (B) the Designated Maturity (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is a period specified in the relevant Final Terms; and
 - (C) the relevant Reset Date (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is as specified in the relevant Final Terms;
 - (D) if the specified Floating Rate Option is an Overnight Floating Rate Option (as defined in the ISDA Definitions), Compounding is specified to be applicable in the relevant Final Terms and:
 - (1) if Compounding with Lookback is specified as the Compounding Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Compounding with Lookback is the Overnight Rate Compounding Method and (b) Lookback is the number of Applicable Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in the relevant Final Terms;
 - (2) if Compounding with Observation Period Shift is specified as the Compounding Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Compounding with Observation Period Shift is the Overnight Rate Compounding Method, (b) Observation Period Shift is the number of Observation Period Shift Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in the relevant Final Terms and (c) Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions), if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
 - (3) if Compounding with Lockout is specified as the Compounding Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Compounding with Lockout is the Overnight Rate Compounding Method, (b) Lockout is the number of Lockout Period Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in the relevant Final Terms and (c) Lockout Period Business Days, if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms;
 - (E) if the specified Floating Rate Option is an Overnight Floating Rate Option (as defined in the ISDA Definitions), Averaging is specified to be applicable in the relevant Final Terms and:
 - (1) if Averaging with Lookback is specified as the Averaging Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Averaging with Lookback is the Overnight Rate Averaging Method and (b) Lookback is the number of Applicable Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in relevant Final Terms;
 - (2) if Averaging with Observation Period Shift is specified as the Averaging Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Averaging with Overnight Period Shift is the Overnight Rate Averaging Method, (b) Observation Period Shift is the number of Observation Period Shift Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in the relevant Final Terms and (c) Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions), if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
 - (3) if Averaging with Lockout is specified as the Averaging Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Averaging with Lockout is the Overnight Rate Averaging Method, (b) Lockout is the number of Lockout Period

Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in the relevant Final Terms and (c) Lockout Period Business Days, if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms; and

- (F) if the specified Floating Rate Option is an Index Floating Rate Option (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) and Index Provisions are specified to be applicable in the relevant Final Terms, the Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) shall be applicable and, (a) Observation Period Shift is the number of Observation Period Shift Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in the relevant Final Terms and (b) Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days, if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms;
- (ii) references in the ISDA Definitions to:
- (A) **"Confirmation"** shall be references to the relevant Final Terms;
- (B) **"Calculation Period"** shall be references to the relevant Interest Period;
- (C) **"Termination Date"** shall be references to the Maturity Date;
- (D) **"Effective Date"** shall be references to the Interest Commencement Date; and
- (iii) If the Final Terms specify "2006 ISDA Definitions" as being applicable, the definition of **'Fallback Observation Day'** in the ISDA Definitions shall be deemed deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following: **"Fallback Observation Day'** means, in respect of a Reset Date and the Calculation Period (or any Compounding Period included in that Calculation Period) to which that Reset Date relates, unless otherwise agreed, the day that is five Business Days preceding the related Payment Date".
- (iv) if the Final Terms specify "2021 ISDA Definitions" as being applicable:
- (A) **"Administrator/Benchmark Event"** shall be disapplied; and
- (B) if the Temporary Non-Publication Fallback in respect of any specified Floating Rate Option is specified to be "Temporary Non-Publication Fallback – Alternative Rate" in the Floating Rate Matrix of the 2021 ISDA Definitions the reference to "Calculation Agent Alternative Rate Determination" in the definition of "Temporary Non-Publication Fallback – Alternative Rate" shall be replaced by "Temporary Non-Publication Fallback – Previous Day's Rate".
- (e) ***Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest***
- If any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then the Rate of Interest shall in no event be greater than the maximum or be less than the minimum so specified.
- (f) ***Calculation of Interest Amount:***
- The Calculation Agent will, as soon as practicable after the time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined in relation to each Interest Period, calculate the Interest Amount payable in respect of each Note for such Interest Period. The Interest Amount will be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period to the Calculation Amount, multiplying the product by the relevant Day Count Fraction, rounding the resulting figure to the nearest sub-unit of the Specified Currency (half a sub-unit being rounded upwards) and multiplying such rounded figure by a fraction equal to the Specified Denomination of the relevant Note divided by the Calculation Amount. For this purpose a **"sub-unit"** means, in the case of any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of euro, means one cent.

(g) **Calculation of other amounts:**

If the relevant Final Terms specifies that any other amount is to be calculated by the Calculation Agent, the Calculation Agent will, as soon as practicable after the time or times at which any such amount is to be determined, calculate the relevant amount. The relevant amount will be calculated by the Calculation Agent in the manner specified in the relevant Final Terms.

(h) **Publication:**

The Calculation Agent will cause each Rate of Interest and Interest Amount determined by it, together with the relevant Interest Payment Date, and any other amount(s) required to be determined by it together with any relevant payment date(s) to be notified to the Paying Agents and each competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system (if any) by which the Notes have then been admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation as soon as practicable after such determination but (in the case of each Rate of Interest, Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date) in any event not later than the first day of the relevant Interest Period. Notice thereof shall also promptly be given to the Noteholders. The Calculation Agent will be entitled to recalculate any Interest Amount (on the basis of the foregoing provisions) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the relevant Interest Period. If the Calculation Amount is less than the minimum Specified Denomination the Calculation Agent shall not be obliged to publish each Interest Amount but instead may publish only the Calculation Amount and the Interest Amount in respect of a Note having the minimum Specified Denomination.

(i) **Benchmark Discontinuation:**

- (i) If the Issuer (in consultation with the Calculation Agent) determines that a Benchmark Event occurs in relation to the Reference Rate when the Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) for any Interest Period remains to be determined by reference to such Reference Rate, then the Issuer shall notify the Calculation Agent and shall use its reasonable endeavours to select and appoint an Independent Adviser, as soon as reasonably practicable, to determine a Successor Rate, failing which an Alternative Rate (in accordance with Condition 7(i)(ii)) and, in either case, an Adjustment Spread, if any (in accordance with Condition 7(i)(iii)) and any Benchmark Amendments (in accordance with Condition 7(i)(iv)).

In the absence of bad faith or fraud, the Independent Adviser shall have no liability whatsoever to the Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable), the Trustee, the Paying Agents or the Noteholders for any determination made by it pursuant to this Condition 7(i).

If (i) the Issuer is unable to select and appoint an Independent Adviser or (ii) the Independent Adviser selected and appointed by it fails to determine a Successor Rate or, failing which, an Alternative Rate in accordance with this Condition 7(i) prior to the date which is ten Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Determination Date, the Reference Rate applicable to the immediate following Interest Period shall be the Reference Rate applicable as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date. If there has not been a first Interest Payment Date, the Reference Rate shall be the Reference Rate applicable to the first Floating Rate Interest Period. For the avoidance of doubt, any adjustment pursuant to this final paragraph of Condition 7(i) shall apply to the immediately following Interest Period only. Any subsequent Interest Period may be subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 7(i).

- (ii) If the Independent Adviser determines and notifies the Calculation Agent prior to the date which is ten Business Days prior to the next Interest Determination Date in its discretion that:
- (A) there is a Successor Rate, then such Successor Rate shall (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 7(i)(iii)) subsequently be used in place of the Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest for the immediately following Interest Period and all following Interest Periods, subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 7(i); or

- (B) there is no Successor Rate but that there is an Alternative Rate, then such Alternative Rate shall (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 7(i)(iii)) subsequently be used in place of the Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest for the immediately following Interest Period and all following Interest Periods, subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 7(i).
- (iii) If the Independent Adviser determines and notifies the Calculation Agent prior to the date which is ten business days prior to the next Interest Determination Date in its discretion (A) that an Adjustment Spread is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and (B) the quantum of, or a formula or methodology for determining, such Adjustment Spread, then such Adjustment Spread shall apply to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be).
- (iv) If any relevant Successor Rate, Alternative Rate or Adjustment Spread is determined in accordance with this Condition 7(i) and the Independent Adviser determines in its discretion (A) that amendments to these Conditions, the Trust Deed or the Agency Agreement are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread (such amendments, the "**Benchmark Amendments**") and (B) the terms of the Benchmark Amendments, then the Issuer shall, subject to giving notice thereof in accordance with Condition 7(i)(vi), without any requirement for the consent or approval of relevant Noteholders or Couponholders, vary or amend these Conditions, the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement to give effect to such Benchmark Amendments with effect from the date specified in such notice.
- (v) The Trustee shall, at the request and expense of the Issuer and without the requirement for any consent or approval of the Noteholders or Couponholders, concur with the Issuer in effecting any Benchmark Amendments as may be required in order to give effect to this Condition 7(i) (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not be treated as being within the scope of the Reserved Matters (as defined in the Trust Deed)), subject to receipt by the Trustee of the certificate referred to in Condition 7(i)(vii) below, *provided however*, that neither the Trustee nor the Agents shall be obliged so to concur if in the reasonable opinion of the Trustee or the Agents, doing so would have the effect of (i) exposing the Trustee or the Agents (as applicable) to any liabilities against which it has not been indemnified and/or prefunded and/or secured to their satisfaction or (ii) imposing more onerous obligations upon it or expose it to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend the protective provisions in these Conditions, the Agency Agreement or the Trust Deed (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any documents supplemental thereto) afforded to the Trustee or the Agents (as applicable). For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Trustee, the Paying Agents or the Calculation Agent will be responsible for determining whether or not a Benchmark Event has occurred.
- (vi) Any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate, Adjustment Spread and the specific terms of any Benchmark Amendments, as determined under this Condition 7(i) will be notified promptly by the Issuer to the Trustee, the Paying Agents, the Calculation Agent and, in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*), the Noteholders. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the effective date, which shall be not less than ten Business Days prior to the next Interest Determination Date, of the Benchmark Amendments, if any.
- (vii) No later than notifying the Trustee and the Agents of the same, which shall be not less than ten Business Days prior to the next Interest Determination Date, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee and the Agents a certificate signed by an authorised signatory of the Issuer:
- (A) confirming (x) that a Benchmark Event has occurred, (y) the relevant Successor Rate, or, as the case may be, the relevant Alternative Rate and, (z) where applicable, any relevant Adjustment Spread and/or the specific terms of any relevant Benchmark Amendments, in each case as determined in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 7(i); and

- (B) certifying that the relevant Benchmark Amendments are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such relevant Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread.

The Trustee and the Agents shall be entitled to rely on such certificate (without further enquiry and without liability to any person) as sufficient evidence thereof.

- (viii) The Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread (if any) and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) determined in accordance with this Condition 7(i) will (in the absence of manifest error, bad faith or fraud in the determination of the Successor Rate or Alternative Rate, and the Adjustment Spread (if any) and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) and without prejudice to the Trustee's or the Agents ability to rely on such certificate as aforesaid), be binding on the Issuer, the Noteholders, the Trustee, the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent.
- (ix) Without prejudice to the obligations of the Issuer under Conditions 7(i)(i), 7(i)(ii), 7(i)(iii) and 7(i)(iv), the Reference Rate and the fallback provisions provided for in Condition 7(c) (*Screen Rate Determination*) will continue to apply unless and until a Benchmark Event has occurred and only then once the Agents and the Trustee have been notified of the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and any Adjustment spread (if applicable) and Benchmark Amendments (if applicable) in accordance with paragraph (vi) above.
- (x) As used in this Condition 7(i):

"Adjustment Spread" means either a spread (which may be positive or negative), or the formula or methodology for calculating a spread, in either case, which the Independent Adviser determines is required to be applied to the relevant Successor Rate or the relevant Alternative Rate (as the case may be) to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable in the circumstances, any economic prejudice or benefit (as the case may be) to Noteholders as a result of the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and is the spread, formula or methodology which:

- (A) in the case of a Successor Rate, is formally recommended in relation to the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Successor Rate by any Relevant Nominating Body; or
- (B) (if no such recommendation has been made, or in the case of an Alternative Rate) the Independent Adviser determines, is recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference the Reference Rate, where such rate has been replaced by the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be); or
- (C) (if the Independent Adviser determines that no such industry standard is recognised or acknowledged) the Independent Adviser determines to be appropriate.

"Alternative Rate" means an alternative benchmark or screen rate which the Independent Adviser determines in accordance with Condition 7(i)(ii) is customary in market usage in the international debt capital markets for the purposes of determining floating rates of interest (or the relevant component part thereof) in the Specified Currency.

"Benchmark Amendments" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7(i)(iv).

"Benchmark Event" means:

- (A) the Reference Rate ceasing to be published for a period of at least five (5) Business Days or ceasing to exist; or

- (B) a public statement by the administrator of the Reference Rate that it will cease publishing the Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely (in circumstances where no successor administrator has been appointed that will continue publication of the Reference Rate); or
- (C) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Reference Rate, that the Reference Rate has been or will permanently or indefinitely discontinued; or
- (D) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Reference Rate as a consequence of which the Reference Rate will be prohibited from being used either generally, or in respect of the relevant Floating Rate Notes; or
- (E) there has taken place (or will otherwise take place, prior to the next following Interest Determination Date) a change in customary market practice in the international debt capital markets applicable generally to floating rate notes denominated in the Specified Currency (determined according to factors including, but not limited to, public statements, opinions and publications of industry bodies and organisations) to refer to a base rate other than the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms despite the continued existence of such Reference Rate, when any Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) remains to be determined by reference to the Reference Rate; or
- (F) it has become unlawful for the Calculation Agent, the Issuer or any other party to calculate any Rate of Interest using the Reference Rate;

"Independent Adviser" means an independent financial institution of international repute or other independent financial adviser experienced in the international capital markets, in each case selected and appointed by the Issuer at its own expense under Condition 7(i)(i).

"Relevant Nominating Body" means, in respect of a benchmark or screen rate (as applicable):

- (A) the central bank for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) relates, or any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable); or
- (B) any working group or committee sponsored by, chaired or co-chaired by or constituted at the request of (a) the central bank for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) relates, (b) any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable), (c) a group of the aforementioned central banks or other supervisory authorities or (d) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof.

"Successor Rate" means a successor to or replacement of the Reference Rate which is formally recommended by any Relevant Nominating Body.

(j) ***Notifications etc.:***

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this Condition 7 by the Calculation Agent will (in the absence of manifest error) be binding on the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, the Trustee, the Paying Agents, the Noteholders and the Couponholders and (subject as aforesaid) no liability to any such Person(s) will attach to the Calculation Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions for such purposes.

(k) **Calculation Agent**

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 7, if in the Calculation Agent's opinion there is any uncertainty between two or more alternative courses of action in making any determination or calculation under this Condition 7, the Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, and the Independent Adviser thereof and the Issuer and the Independent Adviser shall direct the Calculation Agent in writing as to which alternative course of action to adopt. If the Calculation Agent is not promptly provided with such direction, or is otherwise unable to make such calculation or determination for any reason, it shall notify the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, and the Independent Adviser thereof and the Calculation Agent shall be under no obligation to make such calculation or determination and shall not incur any liability for not doing so.

8. **Zero Coupon Note Provisions**(a) **Application:**

This Condition 8 is applicable to the Notes only if the Zero Coupon Note provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.

(b) **Late payment on Zero Coupon Notes:**

If the Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Note is improperly withheld or refused, the Redemption Amount shall thereafter be an amount equal to the sum of:

- (i) the Reference Price; and
- (ii) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price on the basis of the relevant Day Count Fraction from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder and (ii) the day which is seven days after the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, or, as the case may be, the Trustee has notified the Noteholders that it has received all sums due in respect of the Notes up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).

9. **Redemption and Purchase**(a) **Scheduled redemption:**

Unless previously redeemed, or purchased and cancelled in accordance with Condition 9(j) (*Cancellation*), the Notes will be redeemed at their Final Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date, subject as provided in Condition 10 (*Payments – Bearer Notes*) and Condition 11 (*Payments – Registered Notes*).

(b) **Redemption for tax reasons:**

The Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part:

- (i) at any time (if the Floating Rate Note provisions are not specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable); or
- (ii) on any Interest Payment Date (if the Floating Rate Note provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable),

on giving not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), at their Early Redemption Amount (Tax), together with interest accrued (if any) to the date fixed for redemption, if:

- (A) the Issuer or (in respect of payments under the Guarantee of the Notes for Guaranteed Notes) the Guarantor, as the case may be, has or will or, in the case

of payments under the Guarantee, if a demand was made under the Guarantee, would become obliged to pay additional amounts as provided or referred to in Condition 12 (*Taxation*) as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the tax laws or regulations of the Relevant Jurisdiction(s) or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax, or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations (including a holding by a court of competent jurisdiction), which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the date of issue of the first Tranche of the Notes; and

- (B) such obligation cannot be avoided by the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable taking reasonable measures available to it,

provided, however, that no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than:

- (1) where the Notes may be redeemed at any time, 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, would be obliged to pay such additional amounts if a payment in respect of the Notes were then due; or
- (2) where the Notes may be redeemed only on an Interest Payment Date, 60 days prior to the Interest Payment Date occurring immediately before the earliest date on which the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, would be obliged to pay such additional amounts if a payment in respect of the Notes were then due.

Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this paragraph, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee (A) a certificate signed by an authorised officer of the Issuer, stating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer so to redeem have occurred and (B) an opinion of independent legal advisers of recognised standing to the effect that the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, has or will or, in the case of payments under the Guarantee, if a demand was made under the Guarantee, would become obliged to pay such additional amounts as a result of such change or amendment. Upon the expiry of any such notice as is referred to in this Condition 9(b), the Issuer shall be bound to redeem the Notes in accordance with this Condition 9(b).

(c) ***Redemption at the option of the Issuer:***

- (i) If Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, the Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole or, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, in part on any Optional Redemption Date (Call) at the relevant Optional Redemption Amount (Call) on the Issuer's giving not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders and the Trustee (which notice shall be irrevocable and shall oblige the Issuer to redeem the Notes or, as the case may be, the Notes specified in such notice on the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Call) at the Optional Redemption Amount (Call) plus accrued interest (if any) to such date).
- (ii) If the Optional Redemption Amount specified in the relevant Final Terms is the "**Make-Whole Redemption Amount**", the amount payable on the relevant Optional Redemption Date will be the higher of:
 - (A) the principal amount of the Notes; and
 - (B) the price, expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of the Notes (rounded to four decimal places with 0.00005 being rounded upwards), at which the then current yield on the Notes on the Reference Date would be equal to the current yield (determined by reference to the middle market price) at the Reference Time on the Reference Date of the relevant Benchmark Security plus the Make-Whole Margin, as determined by the Determination Agent,

provided however that, if the Optional Redemption Date occurs on or after the Par Redemption Date the amount payable on such Optional Redemption Date will be the principal amount of the Notes.

The "**Benchmark Security**", the "**Reference Time**" and the "**Make-Whole Margin**" will be specified in the relevant Final Terms, **provided however that**, if "Linear Interpolation" is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms, the current yield of the Benchmark Security shall be determined by linear interpolation (calculated to the nearest one twelfth of a year) of the yield of the two Benchmark Securities specified in the Final Terms.

The "**Reference Date**" means the date which is the third London Business Day prior to the date fixed for redemption.

The "**Determination Agent**" means the agent specified as such in the relevant Final Terms.

(d) ***Partial redemption:***

If the Notes are to be redeemed in part only on any date in accordance with Condition 9(c) (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer*), in the case of Bearer Notes, the Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by the drawing of lots in such place as the Trustee approves and in such manner as the Trustee considers appropriate, subject to compliance with applicable law, the rules of each competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system (if any) by which the Notes have then been admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation and the notice to Noteholders referred to in Condition 9(c) (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer*) shall specify the serial numbers of the Notes so to be redeemed and, in the case of Registered Notes, each Note shall be redeemed in part in the proportion which the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes to be redeemed on the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Call) bears to the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes on such date. If any Maximum Redemption Amount or Minimum Redemption Amount is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then the Optional Redemption Amount (Call) shall in no event be greater than the maximum or be less than the minimum so specified.

(e) ***Clean-up Call Option:***

If Clean-Up Call is specified in the applicable Final Terms and 80 per cent. or more in nominal amount of the Notes originally issued (which shall for this purpose include any further Notes issued and which are consolidated and forming a single Series with one or more previous Tranche(s) of Notes) have been redeemed or purchased and cancelled, the Issuer may, having given: (i) not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*); and (ii) not less than 10 days (or such shorter notice as such party shall accept) before the giving of the notice referred to in (i), notice to the Trustee, (which notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date fixed for redemption) redeem or, at the Issuer's option, purchase (or procure the purchase of) on any Interest Payment Date (if the relevant Note is a Floating Rate Note) or at any time (if the relevant Note is not a Floating Rate Note), all but not some only of the Notes then outstanding at the Clean-Up Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms together with interest accrued (if any) to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption.

(f) ***Redemption at the option of Noteholders:***

If Put Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, the Issuer shall, at the option of the Holder of any Note redeem such Note on the Optional Redemption Date (Put) specified in the relevant Put Option Notice at the relevant Optional Redemption Amount (Put) together with interest (if any) accrued to such date. In order to exercise the option contained in this Condition 9(f), the Holder of a Note must, not less than 15 nor more than 60 days before the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Put), deposit with any Paying Agent such Note together with all unmatured Coupons relating thereto and a duly completed Put Option Notice in the form obtainable from any Paying Agent. The Paying Agent with which such Note is so

deposited shall deliver a duly completed Put Option Receipt to the depositing Noteholder. No Note, once deposited with a duly completed Put Option Notice in accordance with this Condition 9(f), may be withdrawn; **provided, however, that** if, prior to the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Put), any such Note becomes immediately due and payable or, upon due presentation of any such Note on the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Put), payment of the redemption moneys is improperly withheld or refused, the relevant Paying Agent shall mail notification thereof to the depositing Noteholder at such address as may have been given by such Noteholder in the relevant Put Option Notice and shall hold such Note at its Specified Office for collection by the depositing Noteholder against surrender of the relevant Put Option Receipt. For so long as any outstanding Note is held by a Paying Agent in accordance with this Condition 9(f), the depositor of such Note and not such Paying Agent shall be deemed to be the Holder of such Note for all purposes.

(g) ***No other redemption:***

The Issuer shall not be entitled to redeem the Notes otherwise than as provided in Conditions 9(a) (*Scheduled redemption*) to 9(f) (*Redemption at the option of Noteholders*).

(h) ***Early redemption of Zero Coupon Notes:***

Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Redemption Amount payable on redemption of a Zero Coupon Note at any time before the Maturity Date shall be an amount equal to the sum of:

- (i) the Reference Price; and
- (ii) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which the Note becomes due and payable.

Where such calculation is to be made for a period which is not a whole number of years, the calculation in respect of the period of less than a full year shall be made on the basis of such Day Count Fraction as may be specified in the Final Terms for the purposes of this Condition 9(h) or, if none is so specified, a Day Count Fraction of 30E/360.

(i) ***Purchase:***

AstraZeneca PLC and AstraZeneca Finance or any of their Subsidiaries may at any time purchase Notes in the open market or otherwise and at any price and such Notes may be held, resold or, at the option of the Issuer, cancelled, **provided that** if the Notes are to be cancelled, they are purchased together with all unmatured Coupons relating to them.

(j) ***Cancellation:***

All Notes redeemed and any unmatured Coupons attached to or surrendered with them shall be cancelled and all Notes so cancelled and any Notes cancelled pursuant to Condition 9(i) (*Purchase*) above (together with, in respect of Bearer Notes, all unmatured Coupons cancelled with them) may not be reissued or resold. Any Notes purchased by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries may be cancelled, reissued or resold.

10. **Payments – Bearer Notes**

This Condition 10 is only applicable to Bearer Notes.

(a) ***Principal:***

Payments of principal shall be made only against presentation and (**provided that** payment is made in full) surrender of Bearer Notes at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States by cheque drawn in the currency in which the payment is due on, or by transfer to an account denominated in that currency (or, if that currency is euro, any other account to

which euro may be credited or transferred) and maintained by the payee with, a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of that currency (in the case of a sterling cheque, a town clearing branch of a bank in the City of London).

(b) ***Interest:***

Payments of interest shall, subject to Condition 10(h) (*Payments other than in respect of matured Coupons*) below, be made only against presentation and (**provided that** payment is made in full) surrender of the appropriate Coupons at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States in the manner described in Condition 104 (*Principal*) above.

(c) ***Payments in New York City:***

Payments of principal or interest may be made at the Specified Office of a Paying Agent in New York City if (i) the Issuer has appointed Paying Agents outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents will be able to make payment of the full amount of the interest on the Notes in the currency in which the payment is due when due, (ii) payment of the full amount of such interest at the offices of all such Paying Agents is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions and (iii) payment is permitted by applicable United States law.

(d) ***Payments subject to fiscal laws:***

All payments in respect of the Bearer Notes are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 12 (*Taxation*). No commissions or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders or Couponholders in respect of such payments.

(e) ***Deductions for unmatured Coupons:***

If the relevant Final Terms specifies that the Fixed Rate Note provisions are applicable and a Bearer Note is presented without all unmatured Coupons relating thereto:

- (i) if the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons is less than or equal to the amount of principal due for payment, a sum equal to the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons will be deducted from the amount of principal due for payment; **provided, however, that** if the gross amount available for payment is less than the amount of principal due for payment, the sum deducted will be that proportion of the aggregate amount of such missing Coupons which the gross amount actually available for payment bears to the amount of principal due for payment;
- (ii) if the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons is greater than the amount of principal due for payment:
 - (A) so many of such missing Coupons shall become void (in inverse order of maturity) as will result in the aggregate amount of the remainder of such missing Coupons (the "**Relevant Coupons**") being equal to the amount of principal due for payment; **provided, however, that** where this sub-paragraph would otherwise require a fraction of a missing Coupon to become void, such missing Coupon shall become void in its entirety; and
 - (B) a sum equal to the aggregate amount of the Relevant Coupons (or, if less, the amount of principal due for payment) will be deducted from the amount of principal due for payment; **provided, however, that**, if the gross amount available for payment is less than the amount of principal due for payment, the sum deducted will be that proportion of the aggregate amount of the Relevant Coupons (or, as the case may be, the amount of principal due for payment) which the gross amount actually available for payment bears to the amount of principal due for payment.

Each sum of principal so deducted shall be paid in the manner provided in Condition 104 (*Principal*) above against presentation and (**provided that** payment is made in full) surrender of the relevant missing Coupons.

(f) ***Unmatured Coupons void:***

If the relevant Final Terms specifies that this Condition 10(f) is applicable or that the Floating Rate Note provisions are applicable, on the due date for final redemption of any Note or early redemption in whole of such Note pursuant to Condition 9(b) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption for tax reasons*), Condition 9(f) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption at the option of Noteholders*), Condition 9(c) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption at the option of the Issuer*), Condition 9(e) (*Redemption and Purchase – Clean-up Call Option*) or Condition 13 (*Events of Default*), all unmatured Coupons relating thereto (whether or not still attached) shall become void and no payment will be made in respect thereof.

(g) ***Payments on business days:***

If the due date for payment of any amount in respect of any Bearer Note or Coupon is not a Payment Business Day in the place of presentation, the Holder shall not be entitled to payment in such place of the amount due until the next succeeding Payment Business Day in such place and shall not be entitled to any further interest or other payment in respect of any such delay.

(h) ***Payments other than in respect of matured Coupons:***

Payments of interest other than in respect of matured Coupons shall be made only against presentation of the relevant Bearer Notes at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (or in New York City if permitted by Condition 10(c) (*Payments in New York City*) above).

(i) ***Partial payments:***

If a Paying Agent makes a partial payment in respect of any Bearer Note or Coupon presented to it for payment, such Paying Agent will endorse thereon a statement indicating the amount and date of such payment.

(j) ***Exchange of Talons:***

On or after the maturity date of the final Coupon which is (or was at the time of issue) part of a Coupon Sheet relating to the Notes, the Talon forming part of such Coupon Sheet may be exchanged at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent for a further Coupon Sheet (including, if appropriate, a further Talon but excluding any Coupons in respect of which claims have already become void pursuant to Condition 14 (*Prescription*)). Upon the due date for redemption of any Bearer Note, any unexchanged Talon relating to such Note shall become void and no Coupon will be delivered in respect of such Talon.

(k) ***CMU:***

Notwithstanding the foregoing, all payments of principal and interest in respect of Notes held in the CMU will be made to the person(s) for whose account(s) interests in the relevant Note are credited as being held with the CMU in accordance with the CMU Rules (as defined in the Agency Agreement) at the relevant time as notified to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent by the CMU in a relevant CMU Instrument Position Report (as defined in the Agency Agreement) or any other relevant notification by the CMU, which notification shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the CMU (save in the case of manifest or proven error) and payment made in accordance thereof shall discharge the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, in respect of that payment.

(1) ***Payment of US Dollar Equivalent:***

The following provisions apply to Notes denominated in Renminbi only. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if by reason of Inconvertibility, Non-transferability or Illiquidity, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, is not able to satisfy payments of principal or interest in respect of Notes denominated in Renminbi when due in Renminbi in Hong Kong, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, may, on giving not less than 10 Hong Kong Banking Days' or more than 30 calendar days' irrevocable notice to the Noteholders prior to the due date for payment, settle any such payment in US Dollars on the due date at the US Dollar Equivalent of any such Renminbi denominated amount.

For the purposes of these Conditions:

"CMU" means the Central Moneymarkets Unit Service, operated by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority;

"**Determination Business Day**" means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange) in Hong Kong, Beijing and in New York City;

"**Determination Date**" means the day which is two Determination Business Days before the due date for any payment of the relevant amount under these Conditions;

"**Governmental Authority**" means any de facto or de jure government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of Hong Kong;

"**Hong Kong**" means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC;

"**Hong Kong Banking Day**" means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open for business in Hong Kong for business and settlement of Renminbi;

"**Illiquidity**" means where the general Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong becomes illiquid and, as a result of which, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, cannot obtain sufficient Renminbi in order to satisfy its obligation to pay interest and principal (in whole or in part) in respect of the Notes as determined by the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner following consultation (if practicable) with two Renminbi Dealers;

"**Inconvertibility**" means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to convert any amount due in respect of the Notes in the general Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after date of the relevant Final Terms and it is impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation);

"**Non-transferability**" means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to transfer Renminbi between accounts inside Hong Kong or from an account inside Hong Kong to an account outside Hong Kong and outside the PRC or from an account outside Hong Kong and outside the PRC to an account inside Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after date of the relevant Final Terms and it is impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation);

"PRC" means the People's Republic of China which, for the purpose of these Conditions, shall exclude Hong Kong, the Macau Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China and Taiwan;

"Renminbi Calculation Agent" means Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch;

"Renminbi Dealer" means an independent foreign exchange dealer of international repute active in the Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong;

"Spot Rate" means the spot CNY/US dollar exchange rate for the purchase of US dollars with Renminbi in the over-the-counter Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong for settlement in two Determination Business Days, as determined by the Renminbi Calculation Agent at or around 11 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on the Determination Date, on a deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADCNY3, or if no such rate is available, on a non-deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADNDF. If neither rate is available, the Renminbi Calculation Agent will determine the Spot Rate at or around 11 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on the Determination Date as the most recently available CNY/U.S. dollar official fixing rate for settlement in two Determination Business Days reported by The State Administration of Foreign Exchange of the PRC, which is reported on the Reuters Screen Page CNY=SAEC. Reference to a page on the Reuters Screen means the display page so designated on the Reuter Monitor Money Rates Service (or any successor service) or such other page as may replace that page for the purpose of displaying a comparable currency exchange rate;

"US Dollar Equivalent" means the Renminbi amount converted into US Dollars using the Spot Rate for the relevant Determination Date; and

"US Dollars" means the lawful currency of the United States of America.

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 10(I)10 by the Renminbi Calculation Agent, will (in the absence of its gross negligence or wilful misconduct) be binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor, in the case of Guaranteed Notes, the Agents and all Noteholders.

11. **Payments – Registered Notes**

This Condition 11 is only applicable to Registered Notes.

(a) **Principal:**

Payments of principal shall be made by cheque drawn in the currency in which the payment is due drawn on, or, upon application by a Holder of a Registered Note to the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent not later than the fifteenth day before the due date for any such payment, by transfer to an account denominated in that currency (or, if that currency is euro, any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) and maintained by the payee with, a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of that currency and (in the case of redemption) upon surrender (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsement) of the relevant Note Certificates at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent.

(b) **Interest:**

Payments of interest shall be made by cheque drawn in the currency in which the payment is due drawn on, or, upon application by a Holder of a Registered Note to the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent not later than the fifteenth day before the due date for any such payment, by transfer to an account denominated in that currency (or, if that currency is euro, any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) and maintained by the payee with, a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of that currency (in the case of a sterling cheque, a town clearing branch of a bank in the City of London) and (in the case of interest payable on redemption) upon surrender (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsement) of the relevant Note Certificates at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent.

(c) ***Payments subject to fiscal laws:***

All payments in respect of the Registered Notes are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 12 (*Taxation*). No commissions or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders in respect of such payments.

(d) ***Payments on business days:***

Where payment is to be made by transfer to an account, payment instructions (for value the due date, or, if the due date is not Payment Business Day, for value the next succeeding Payment Business Day) will be initiated and, where payment is to be made by cheque, the cheque will be mailed (i) (in the case of payments of principal and interest payable on redemption) on the later of the due date for payment and the day on which the relevant Note Certificate is surrendered (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsed) at the Specified Office of a Paying Agent and (ii) (in the case of payments of interest payable other than on redemption) on the due date for payment. A Holder of a Registered Note shall not be entitled to any interest or other payment in respect of any delay in payment resulting from (A) the due date for a payment not being a Payment Business Day or (B) a cheque mailed in accordance with this Condition 11 arriving after the due date for payment or being lost in the mail.

(e) ***Partial payments:***

If a Paying Agent makes a partial payment in respect of any Registered Note, the Issuer shall procure that the amount and date of such payment are noted on the Register and, in the case of partial payment upon presentation of a Note Certificate, that a statement indicating the amount and the date of such payment is endorsed on the relevant Note Certificate.

(f) ***Record date:***

Each payment in respect of a Registered Note will be made to the person shown as the Holder in the Register at the opening of business in the place of the Registrar's Specified Office on the fifteenth day before the due date for such payment (the "**Record Date**"). Where payment in respect of a Registered Note is to be made by cheque, the cheque will be mailed to the address shown as the address of the Holder in the Register at the opening of business on the relevant Record Date.

(g) ***CMU:***

Notwithstanding the foregoing, all payments of principal and interest in respect of Registered Notes held in the CMU will be made to the person(s) for whose account(s) interests in the relevant Registered Note are credited as being held with the CMU in accordance with the CMU Rules (as defined in the Agency Agreement) at the relevant time as notified to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent by the CMU in a relevant CMU Instrument Position Report (as defined in the Agency Agreement) or any other relevant notification by the CMU, which notification shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the CMU (save in the case of manifest or proven error) and payment made in accordance thereof shall discharge the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, in respect of that payment.

(h) ***Payment of US Dollar Equivalent:***

The following provisions apply to Notes denominated in Renminbi only. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if by reason of Inconvertibility, Non-transferability or Illiquidity, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, is not able to satisfy payments of principal or interest in respect of Notes denominated in Renminbi when due in Renminbi in Hong Kong, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, may, on giving not less than 10 Hong Kong Banking Days' or more than 30 calendar days' irrevocable notice to the Noteholders prior to the due date for payment, settle any such payment in US Dollars on the due date at the US Dollar Equivalent of any such Renminbi denominated amount.

For the purposes of these Conditions:

"**CMU**" means the Central Moneymarkets Unit Service, operated by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority;

"**Determination Business Day**" means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange) in Hong Kong, Beijing and in New York City;

"**Determination Date**" means the day which is two Determination Business Days before the due date for any payment of the relevant amount under these Conditions;

"**Governmental Authority**" means any de facto or de jure government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of Hong Kong;

"**Hong Kong**" means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC;

"**Hong Kong Banking Day**" means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open for business in Hong Kong for business and settlement of Renminbi.

"**Illiquidity**" means where the general Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong becomes illiquid and, as a result of which, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, cannot obtain sufficient Renminbi in order to satisfy its obligation to pay interest and principal (in whole or in part) in respect of the Notes as determined by the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner following consultation (if practicable) with two Renminbi Dealers;

"**Inconvertibility**" means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to convert any amount due in respect of the Notes in the general Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after date of the relevant Final Terms and it is impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation);

"**Non-transferability**" means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to transfer Renminbi between accounts inside Hong Kong or from an account inside Hong Kong to an account outside Hong Kong and outside the PRC or from an account outside Hong Kong and outside the PRC to an account inside Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after date of the relevant Final Terms and it is impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation);

"**PRC**" means the People's Republic of China which, for the purpose of these Conditions, shall exclude Hong Kong, the Macau Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China and Taiwan;

"**Renminbi Calculation Agent**" means Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch;

"**Renminbi Dealer**" means an independent foreign exchange dealer of international repute active in the Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong;

"**Spot Rate**" means the spot CNY/US dollar exchange rate for the purchase of US dollars with Renminbi in the over-the-counter Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong for settlement in two Determination Business Days, as determined by the Renminbi Calculation Agent at or around 11 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on the Determination Date, on a deliverable basis by

reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADCNY3, or if no such rate is available, on a non-deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADNDF. If neither rate is available, the Renminbi Calculation Agent will determine the Spot Rate at or around 11 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on the Determination Date as the most recently available CNY/U.S. dollar official fixing rate for settlement in two Determination Business Days reported by The State Administration of Foreign Exchange of the PRC, which is reported on the Reuters Screen Page CNY=SAEC. Reference to a page on the Reuters Screen means the display page so designated on the Reuter Monitor Money Rates Service (or any successor service) or such other page as may replace that page for the purpose of displaying a comparable currency exchange rate;

"**US Dollar Equivalent**" means the Renminbi amount converted into US Dollars using the Spot Rate for the relevant Determination Date; and

"**US Dollars**" means the lawful currency of the United States of America.

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 11(h) by the Renminbi Calculation Agent, will (in the absence of its gross negligence or wilful misconduct) be binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor, in the case of Guaranteed Notes, the Agents and all Noteholders.

12. Taxation

(a) *Gross up:*

All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes and the Coupons by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or on behalf of the Relevant Jurisdiction(s) or any political subdivision therein or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless the withholding or deduction of such taxes, duties, assessments, or governmental charges is required by law. In that event, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, shall pay such additional amounts as will result in receipt by the Noteholders and the Couponholders after such withholding or deduction of such amounts as would have been received by them had no such withholding or deduction been required, except that no such additional amounts shall be payable in respect of any Note or Coupon:

- (i) held by or on behalf of a Holder which is liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of such Note or Coupon by reason of its having some connection with the jurisdiction by which such taxes, duties, assessments or charges have been imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed other than the mere holding of the Note or Coupon; or
- (ii) where the relevant Note or Coupon or Note Certificate is presented or surrendered for payment more than 30 days after the Relevant Date except to the extent that the Holder of such Note or Coupon would have been entitled to such additional amounts on presenting or surrendering such Note or Coupon or Note Certificate for payment on the last day of such period of 30 days; or
- (iii) where such withholding or deduction is required pursuant to an agreement described in section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "**Internal Revenue Code**"), or is otherwise imposed pursuant to sections 1471 through 1474 of the Internal Revenue Code and any regulations, agreements or undertakings thereunder or official interpretations thereof or other law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto; or
- (iv) in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance, presented for payment by or on behalf of (i) any 10 per cent shareholder of AstraZeneca Finance within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code, (ii) any controlled foreign corporation related to AstraZeneca Finance within the meaning of Section 864(d)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code or (iii) any bank whose acquisition of Notes constitutes an

extension of credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its business, or (iv) any tax, assessment or governmental charge that would not have been imposed or withheld but for the failure of the holder, if required, to comply with certification, identification or information reporting or any other requirements under United States income tax laws and regulations, without regard to any tax treaty, with respect to the payment, concerning the nationality, residence, identity or connection with the United States of the holder or a beneficial owner of such Note or Coupon, if such compliance is required by United States income tax laws and regulations, without regard to any tax treaty, as a precondition to relief or exemption from such tax, assessment or governmental charge, including, failure of the holder or of the beneficial owner of such Note or Coupon, to provide a valid U.S. IRS Form W-8 (or successor form) or other documentation as permitted by official IRS guidance.

(b) ***Taxing jurisdiction:***

If the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, becomes subject at any time to any taxing jurisdiction other than the Relevant Jurisdiction(s), references in these Conditions to the Relevant Jurisdiction(s) shall be construed as references to the Relevant Jurisdiction(s) and/or such other jurisdiction.

13. **Events of Default**

If any of the following events occurs and is continuing:

(a) ***Non-payment:***

If default is made in the payment of principal in respect of the Notes within seven days of the due date for payment thereof or any amount of interest in respect of the Notes within fourteen days of the due date for payment thereof; or

(b) ***Breach of other obligations:***

the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, does not comply in all material respects with any of its other obligations under or in respect of the Notes, the Guarantee or the Trust Deed and (except in any case where, in the opinion of the Trustee, such failure is incapable of remedy in which case no continuation or notice as is hereinafter provided will be required) such failure to comply continues unremedied for 30 days (or such longer period as the Trustee may permit) after written notice thereof has been delivered by the Trustee to the Issuer and, in the case of Guaranteed Notes, the Guarantor; or

(c) ***Security enforced:***

a secured party takes possession, or a receiver, manager or other similar officer is appointed, of all or substantially all of the undertaking, assets and revenues of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable or any Restricted Subsidiaries; or

(d) ***Insolvency etc.:***

(i) the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, or any Restricted Subsidiaries becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts as they fall due, (ii) an administrator or liquidator of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be or any Restricted Subsidiaries or all or substantially all of the undertaking, assets and revenues of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be or any Restricted Subsidiaries is appointed, (iii) the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, or any Restricted Subsidiaries or makes a general assignment or an arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors generally or declares a moratorium in respect of any of its Indebtedness given by it or (iv) the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be or any Restricted Subsidiaries ceases or threatens to cease to carry on all or any substantial part of its business (otherwise than, in the case of a Subsidiary of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, for the purposes of or pursuant to an amalgamation, reorganisation or restructuring whilst solvent); or

(e) ***Winding up etc.:***

an order is made or an effective resolution is passed for the winding up, liquidation or dissolution of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be (otherwise than for the purposes of or pursuant to an amalgamation, reorganisation or restructuring whilst solvent on terms previously approved in writing by the Trustee or by an Extraordinary Resolution); or

(f) ***Failure to take action etc.:***

any action, condition or thing at any time required to be taken, fulfilled or done in order (i) to enable the Issuer and the Guarantor, in the case of Guaranteed Notes, lawfully to enter into, exercise their respective rights and perform and comply with their respective obligations under and in respect of the Notes, the Coupons and the Trust Deed, (ii) to ensure that those obligations are legal, valid, binding and enforceable and (iii) to make the Notes, the Coupons and the Trust Deed admissible in evidence in the courts of England is not taken, fulfilled or done; or

(g) ***Unlawfulness:***

it is or will become unlawful for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to perform or comply with any of its obligations under or in respect of the Notes or the Trust Deed,

then the Trustee may at its discretion and shall, if so requested in writing by the holders of at least one quarter of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes, or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution (subject to the Trustee having been indemnified or provided with security to its satisfaction) by written notice addressed and delivered to the Issuer and, in the case of Guaranteed Notes, the Guarantor, declare the Notes to be immediately due and payable, whereupon they shall become immediately due and payable at their Early Termination Amount together with accrued interest (if any) without further action or formality. Notice of any such declaration shall promptly be given to the Noteholders.

14. **Prescription**

Claims for principal in respect of Bearer Notes shall become void unless the relevant Bearer Notes are presented for payment within ten years of the appropriate Relevant Date. Claims for interest in respect of Bearer Notes shall become void unless the relevant Coupons are presented for payment within five years of the appropriate Relevant Date. Claims for principal and interest on redemption in respect of Registered Notes shall become void unless the relevant Note Certificates are surrendered for payment within ten years of the appropriate Relevant Date.

15. **Replacement of Notes and Coupons**

If any Note, Note Certificate or Coupon is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, in the case of Bearer Notes, or the Registrar, in the case of Registered Notes (and, if the Notes are then admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system which requires the appointment of a Paying Agent or Transfer Agent in any particular place, a Paying Agent or Transfer Agent having its Specified Office in the place required by such competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system), subject to all applicable laws and competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system requirements, upon payment by the claimant of the expenses incurred in connection with such replacement and on such terms as to evidence, security, indemnity and otherwise as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Notes, Note Certificates or Coupons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

16. **Trustee and Agents**

The Trust Deed contains provisions for the indemnification of the Trustee and for its relief from responsibility, including provisions relieving it from any obligation to take proceedings to enforce repayment unless indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction and to be paid its costs and expenses in priority to the claims of Noteholders. The Trust Deed also contains provisions pursuant to which the Trustee is entitled, *inter alia*, (i) to enter into business transactions with the Issuer or the Guarantor as the case may be, and/or any of their Subsidiaries and/or any related entity thereof and to act as trustee

for the holders of any other securities issued or guaranteed by or relating to the Issuer or the Guarantor as the case may be, or any of their Subsidiaries, (ii) to exercise and enforce its rights, comply with its obligations and perform its duties under or in relation to any such transactions or, as the case may be, any such trusteeship without regard to the interests of, or consequences for, the Noteholders or Couponholders, and (iii) to retain and not be liable to account for any profit made or any other amount or benefit received thereby or in connection therewith.

In the exercise of its powers and discretions under these Conditions and/or the Trust Deed, the Trustee will have regard to the interests of the Noteholders as a class and will not be responsible for any consequences for individual holders of Notes, Coupons or Talons as a result of such holders being connected in any way with a particular territory or taxing jurisdiction.

In acting under the Agency Agreement and in connection with the Notes and the Coupons, the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent (if any) act solely as agents of the Issuer and the Guarantor or, following the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Trustee and do not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Noteholders or Couponholders.

The Agents and their initial Specified Offices are set out below. The initial Calculation Agent (if any) is specified in the relevant Final Terms. The Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, reserve the right at any time, with the prior written consent of the Trustee, to vary or terminate the appointment of any Agent or Calculation Agent and to appoint a successor principal paying agent, CMU lodging and paying agent or registrar or calculation agent and additional or successor paying agents; **provided, however, that:**

- (a) the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, shall at all times maintain a Principal Paying Agent, a Registrar and a CMU Lodging and Paying Agent; and
- (b) if a Calculation Agent is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, shall at all times maintain a Calculation Agent; and
- (c) if and for so long as the Notes are admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system which requires the appointment of a Paying Agent and/or a Transfer Agent in any particular place, the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, shall maintain a Paying Agent and/or a Transfer Agent having its Specified Office in the place required by such competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system.

Notice of any appointment of, or change in, any of the Paying Agents or in their Specified Offices shall promptly be given to the Noteholders.

17. **Meetings of Noteholders; Modification and Waiver**

- (a) ***Meetings of Noteholders:***

The Trust Deed contains provisions for convening meetings of Noteholders to consider matters relating to the Notes, including the modification of any provision of these Conditions or the Trust Deed. Any such modification may be made if sanctioned by an Extraordinary Resolution. Such a meeting may be convened by the Issuer, or in the case of the Guaranteed Notes, the Guarantor or the Trustee and shall be convened by the Trustee upon the request in writing of Noteholders holding not less than one-tenth of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes. The quorum at any meeting convened to vote on an Extraordinary Resolution will be two or more Persons holding or representing one more than half of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes or, at any adjourned meeting, two or more Persons being or representing Noteholders whatever the principal amount of the Notes held or represented; **provided, however, that** Reserved Matters may only be sanctioned by an Extraordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of Noteholders at which two or more Persons holding or representing not less than three-quarters or, at any adjourned meeting, not less than one quarter of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes form a quorum. Any Extraordinary Resolution duly passed at any such meeting shall be binding on all the Noteholders and Couponholders, whether present or not.

Any such meeting of the Noteholders may be convened at a physical location, or such other method (which may include, without limitation, a conference call or video conference) as (i) the Trustee may prescribe or (ii) the Trustee may concur with the Issuer in prescribing, each in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Deed.

In addition, a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of at least 90 per cent. of the Noteholders who for the time being are entitled to receive notice of a meeting of Noteholders under the Trust Deed will take effect as if it were an Extraordinary Resolution. Such a resolution in writing may be contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more Noteholders.

(b) ***Modification and waiver:***

The Trustee may agree, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders, to (i) any modification to or of these Conditions, the Notes or the Trust Deed (other than in respect of a Reserved Matter) which is, in the opinion of the Trustee, proper to make if, in the opinion of the Trustee, such modification will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of Noteholders, (ii) any modification of these Conditions and the Notes or the Trust Deed that is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error, and (iii) any waiver or authorisation of any breach or proposed breach, of any of the provisions of these Conditions, the Notes or the Trust Deed (other than a proposed breach or breach relating to the subject of a Reserved Matter) that is in the opinion of the Trustee not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders. Any such modification, authorisation or waiver shall be binding on the Noteholders and the Couponholders and, if the Trustee so requires, such modification, authorisation or waiver shall be notified to the Noteholders as soon as practicable in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*).

Additionally, the Issuer may in accordance with Condition 7(i) (*Floating Rate Note Provisions – Benchmark Discontinuation*), vary or amend these Conditions, the Trust Deed and/or the Agency Agreement to give effect to certain amendments without any requirement for the consent or approval of Noteholders or Couponholders, as described in Condition 7(i) (*Floating Rate Note Provisions – Benchmark Discontinuation*) and the Trustee shall agree to such variations or amendments subject to the terms of Condition 7(i) (*Floating Rate Note Provisions – Benchmark Discontinuation*), or as otherwise notified to Noteholders and Couponholders.

(c) ***Substitution:***

The Trust Deed contains provisions under which the Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the Guarantor may, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders assume the obligations of the Issuer as principal debtor under the Trust Deed and the Notes **provided that** certain conditions specified in the Trust Deed are fulfilled.

No Noteholder or Couponholder shall, in connection with any substitution, be entitled to claim any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequence thereof for such Noteholder or (as the case may be) Couponholder except to the extent provided for in Condition 12 (*Taxation*) (or any undertaking given in addition to or substitution for it pursuant to the provisions of the Trust Deed).

18. **Enforcement**

The Trustee may, at any time, at its discretion and without further notice, institute such proceedings against the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, as it thinks fit to enforce any obligation, condition or provision binding on the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, under these Conditions or under the Trust Deed in respect of the Notes, but shall not be bound to do so unless:

- (a) it has been so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution or it has been so requested in writing by the holders of at least one quarter of the nominal amount of the Notes outstanding; and
- (b) it has been indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction.

No Noteholder or Couponholder shall be entitled to institute proceedings directly against the Issuer or, in the case of the Guaranteed Notes, the Guarantor unless the Trustee, having become bound to proceed as aforesaid, fails to do so within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing.

19. **Further Issues**

The Issuers may from time to time, without the consent of the Noteholders and in accordance with the Trust Deed, create and issue further notes having the same terms and conditions as the Notes in all respects (or in all respects except for the first payment of interest) so as to form a single series with the Notes. The Issuers may from time to time with the consent of the Trustee, create and issue other series of notes having the benefit of the Trust Deed.

20. **Notices**

(a) **Bearer Notes:**

(i) Valid Notices:

Notices to the Noteholders of Bearer Notes shall be valid if published in a leading English language daily newspaper published in London (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*) or, in the case of Renminbi Notes cleared through the CMU, published in Asia or, if such publication is not practicable, in a leading English language daily newspaper having general circulation in Europe or Asia (as the case may be). Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of first publication (or if required to be published in more than one newspaper, on the first date on which publication shall have been made in all the required newspapers).

(ii) Other Methods:

Notwithstanding Condition 20(a)(i) (*Valid Notices*) above, the Trustee may approve some other method of giving notice to the Noteholders if, in its opinion, that other method is reasonable having regard to market practice then prevailing and to the requirements of any stock exchange on which Notes are then listed and **provided that** notice of that other method is given to the Noteholders in the manner required by the Trustee.

(iii) Couponholders:

Couponholders shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the Noteholders of Bearer Notes.

(c) **Registered Notes:**

Notices to the Holders of Registered Notes shall be sent to them by first class mail (or its equivalent) or (if posted to an overseas address) by airmail at their respective addresses on the Register or, if such publication is not practicable, in a leading English language daily newspaper having general circulation in Europe. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the fourth day after the date of mailing.

21. **Rounding**

For the purposes of any calculations referred to in these Conditions (unless otherwise specified in these Conditions or the relevant Final Terms), (a) all percentages resulting from such calculations will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with 0.000005 per cent. being rounded up to 0.00001 per cent.), (b) all United States dollar amounts used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded to the nearest cent (with one half cent being rounded up), (c) all Japanese Yen amounts used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded downwards to the next lower whole Japanese Yen amount, and (d) all amounts denominated in any other currency used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded to the nearest two decimal places in such currency, with 0.005 being rounded upwards.

22. **Governing Law and Jurisdiction**(a) ***Governing Law:***

The Notes and the Trust Deed and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes and the Trust Deed are governed by English law.

(b) ***Jurisdiction:***

The parties to the Trust Deed have (i) agreed that the courts of England have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute (a "**Dispute**"), arising out of or in connection with the Trust Deed or the Notes (including a dispute regarding the existence, validity or termination of the Trust Deed or the Notes and all non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them) or the consequences of their nullity; and (ii) agreed that those courts are the most appropriate and convenient courts to settle any Dispute and, accordingly, that they will not argue to the contrary. Notwithstanding the above, the Trustee or any of the Noteholders may take proceedings relating to a Dispute ("**Proceedings**") in any other courts with jurisdiction. To the extent allowed by law, the Trustee or any of the Noteholders may take concurrent Proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.

(c) ***Process Agent:***

In the Trust Deed, AstraZeneca Finance has agreed that the documents which start any Proceedings or any other documents required to be served in relation to those Proceedings may be served on it by being delivered to AstraZeneca PLC which is presently at 1 Francis Crick Avenue, Cambridge Biomedical Campus, Cambridge CB2 0AA for the time being and undertakes that, in the event of AstraZeneca PLC ceasing so to act or ceasing to be registered in England, it will appoint another person as its agent for service of process in England in respect of any Proceedings in England. Nothing in this paragraph shall affect the right of the Trustee or, failing the Trustee, any Noteholder, to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

PART B
FORM OF INDIVIDUAL NOTE CERTIFICATE FOR ASTRAZENECA PLC

[CMU Instrument No: [•]/ISIN: [•]]
[CUSIP No.: [•]]

ASTRAZENECA PLC

[Aggregate principal amount of Series]
[Title of Notes]

INDIVIDUAL NOTE CERTIFICATE

This Note Certificate is issued in respect of a series of notes (the "**Notes**") of AstraZeneca PLC (the "**Issuer**") described in the final terms (the "**Final Terms**") or drawdown prospectus ("**Drawdown Prospectus**") a copy of the relevant particulars of which is endorsed on this Note. Any reference herein to the "**Conditions**" is to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes endorsed on this Note, as supplemented, amended and/or replaced by the Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus, and any reference to a numbered "**Condition**" is to the correspondingly numbered provision thereof. Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall have the same meanings when used in this Note.

This is to certify that:

.....
of
.....

is the person registered in the register maintained by the [ICSD]/[CMU] Registrar in relation to the Notes (the "**Register**") as the duly registered holder or, if more than one person is so registered, the first-named of such persons (the "**Holder**") of:

[*currency*].....
(..... [**CURRENCY IN WORDS**])

in aggregate principal amount of the Notes.

The Issuer, for value received, hereby promises to pay the Redemption Amount to the Holder on Maturity Date or on such earlier date or dates as the same may become payable in accordance with the Conditions (or to pay such other amounts of principal on such dates as may be specified in the Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus), and to pay interest on this Note on the dates and in the manner specified in the Conditions, together with any additional amounts payable in accordance with the Conditions, all subject to and in accordance with the Conditions.

This Note Certificate is evidence of entitlement only and is not a document of title. Entitlements are determined by the Register and only the Holder is entitled to payment in respect of this Note Certificate.

This Note Certificate shall not be valid for any purpose until it has been authenticated for and on behalf of [[Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch]/[Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch]] as [Principal Paying Agent]/[CMU] registrar.

This Note and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by English law.

AS WITNESS the manual signature of a duly authorised person for and on behalf of the Issuer.

ASTRAZENECA PLC

By:
[*manual signature*]
(*duly authorised*)

ISSUED as of [*issue date*]

AUTHENTICATED for and on behalf of

[[Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch]/[Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch]] as [Principal Paying Agent]/[CMU] registrar without recourse, warranty or liability

By:
[*manual signature*]
(*duly authorised*)

FORM OF TRANSFER

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, being the registered holder of this Note Certificate, hereby transfers to.....

.....
of.....
.....

[currency] in principal amount of the Notes and irrevocably requests and authorises [[Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas]/[Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch]], in its capacity as [ICSD]/[CMU] registrar in relation to the Notes (or any successor to [[Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas]/[Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch]], in its capacity as such) to effect the relevant transfer by means of appropriate entries in the register kept by it.

Dated:

By:
(duly authorised)

Notes

The name of the person by or on whose behalf this form of transfer is signed must correspond with the name of the registered holder as it appears on the face of this Note Certificate.

- (a) A representative of such registered holder should state the capacity in which such representative signs, e.g. executor.
- (b) The signature of the person effecting a transfer shall conform to any list of duly authorised specimen signatures supplied by the registered holder or be certified by a recognised bank, notary public or in such other manner as the [ICSD]/[CMU] Registrar may require.
- (c) Any transfer of Notes shall be in an amount equal to a Specified Denomination.

[On the reverse of the Note:]

FINAL TERMS

The following is a copy of the relevant particulars of the Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

[As set out in the Base Prospectus /Drawdown Prospectus (as applicable)]

[At the foot of the Terms and Conditions:]

**PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT AND
ICSD TRANSFER AGENT**

Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch
Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB

ICSD REGISTRAR

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas

60 Wall Street, 24th Floor
Mail Stop: NYC60 – 2405
New York, New York 10005
USA

**CMU LODGING, CMU TRANSFER
AND PAYING AGENT**

Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch
Level 60 International Commerce Centre
1 Austin Road West
Kowloon
Hong Kong

CMU REGISTRAR

Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch

Level 60 International Commerce Centre
1 Austin Road West
Kowloon
Hong Kong

PART C
FORM OF GLOBAL REGISTERED NOTE FOR ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

[THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 (THE "SECURITIES ACT") OR WITH ANY SECURITIES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.]

[[CMU Instrument No.]/[ISIN]: [•]]

[Common Code: [•]]

ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

*[Aggregate principal amount of Series]
[Title of Notes]*

guaranteed by

ASTRAZENECA PLC

GLOBAL REGISTERED NOTE

[Registered Holder

This is to certify that: [•]

is the person registered in the register maintained by the CMU Lodging Agent/ICSD Registrar in relation to the Notes (the "**Register**") as the duly registered holder (the "**Holder**") of an aggregate principal amount of Notes equal to the Aggregate Nominal Amount specified in the Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus (as applicable and each as defined below) or if the Aggregate Nominal Amount in respect of the Series specified in the Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus (as applicable) is different from the Aggregate Nominal Amount in respect of the Tranche specified in the Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus (as applicable), the Aggregate Nominal Amount in respect of the Tranche specified in such Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus.]⁶

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 The Notes

This Global Registered Note is issued in respect of the notes (the "**Notes**") of AstraZeneca Finance LLC (the "**Issuer**") described in the final terms (the "**Final Terms**") or drawdown prospectus ("**Drawdown Prospectus**") a copy of which is annexed hereto. [If a Drawdown Prospectus is annexed hereto, each reference in this

⁶ To be inserted into all Global Registered Notes issued through the CMU.

Global Registered Note to "Final Terms" shall be read and construed as a reference to the final terms of the Notes set out in such Drawdown Prospectus. The Notes:

- 1.1.1 *Trust Deed*: are subject to and have the benefit of a trust deed made on 10 September 2007 and amended and restated on 4 September 2009, 29 June 2012, 28 June 2013, 24 June 2015, 5 May 2016, 21 June 2018, 12 June 2019, 10 June 2020, 24 May 2021 and on 15 June 2022 (as further amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, the "**Trust Deed**") made between the Issuer, AstraZeneca PLC and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited as trustee (the "**Trustee**", which expression shall include all persons for the time being the trustee or trustees appointed under the Trust Deed);
- 1.1.2 *Agency Agreement*: are the subject of an amended and restated agency agreement dated 15 June 2022 (as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, the "Agency Agreement") made between the Issuer, AstraZeneca PLC, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas as ICSD registrar (the "**ICSD Registrar**" which expression includes any successor registrar appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU registrar (the "**CMU Registrar**" which expression includes any successor registrar appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), the Trustee, Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU lodging and paying agent, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal paying agent and the other paying agents and the transfer agents named therein.

1.2 Construction

All references in this Global Registered Note to an agreement, instrument or other document (including the Agency Agreement and the Trust Deed) shall be construed as a reference to that agreement, instrument or other document as the same may be amended, supplemented, replaced or novated from time to time **provided that**, in the case of any amendment, supplement, replacement or novation made after the date hereof, it is made in accordance with the Conditions. Headings and sub-headings are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the construction of this Global Registered Note.

1.3 References to Conditions

Any reference herein to the "**Conditions**" is to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes set out in Schedule 1 (*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*) hereto, as supplemented, amended and/or replaced by the Final Terms, and any reference to a numbered "**Condition**" is to the correspondingly numbered provision thereof. Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall have the same meanings when used in this Global Registered Note.

2. REGISTERED HOLDER

This certifies that [the Hong Kong Monetary Authority is the person registered]/[the person whose name is entered] in the register maintained by [ICSD Registrar]/[CMU Registrar] in relation to the Notes (the "**Register**") is the duly registered holder (the "**Holder**") of the aggregate principal amount equal to the Aggregate Nominal Amount specified in the Final Terms or (if the Aggregate Nominal Amount in respect of the

Series specified in the Final Terms is different from the Aggregate Nominal Amount in respect of the Tranche specified in the Final Terms) the Aggregate Nominal Amount in respect of the Tranche specified in the Final Terms.

3. PROMISE TO PAY

The Issuer, for value received, promises to pay to the Holder, in respect of each Note represented by this Global Registered Note, the Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date or on such earlier date or dates as the same may become payable in accordance with the Conditions (or to pay such other amounts of principal on such dates as may be specified in the Final Terms), and to pay interest on each such Note on the dates and in the manner specified in the Conditions, together with any additional amounts payable in accordance with the Conditions, all subject to and in accordance with the Conditions.

4. PAYMENT CONDITIONS

4.1 *Payment Business Day:* If the currency of any payment made in respect of Notes represented by this Global Registered Note is euro, the applicable Payment Business Day shall be any day which is a TARGET Settlement Day and a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre; or, if the currency of any payment made in respect of Notes represented by this Global Registered Note is not euro, the applicable Payment Business Day shall be any day which is a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in the Principal Financial Centre of the currency of payment and in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre.

4.2 *Payment Record Date:* Each payment made in respect of this Global Registered Note will be made to the person shown as the Holder in the Register at the close of business (in the relevant clearing system) on the Clearing System Business Day before the due date for such payment (the "**Record Date**") where "**Clearing System Business Day**" means a day on which each clearing system for which this Global Registered Note is being held is open for business.

4.3 [*Payments in accordance with CMU notification:* All payments in respect of this Global Registered Note to the extent it is held in the CMU shall be made to the Relevant Person(s) (as defined below). In this paragraph, Relevant Person(s) means the person(s) for whose account(s) interests in this Global Registered Note are credited as being held through the CMU in accordance with the agreements, rules and regulations governing the CMU (the "**CMU Rules**") one business day prior to the relevant payment date and payment made in accordance thereof shall be effective to satisfy and discharge the corresponding liabilities of the Issuer in respect of the Notes. Save in the case of final payment thereunder, no presentation of such Global Registered Note shall be required.]

5. EXCHANGE FOR INDIVIDUAL NOTE CERTIFICATES

This Global Registered Note will be exchanged in whole (but not in part) for duly authenticated and completed Individual Note Certificates (which expression has the meaning given in the Trust Deed) in accordance with the Agency Agreement:

5.1 *Upon notice:* on the expiry of such period of notice as may be specified in the Final Terms; or

- 5.2 *Upon demand:* at any time, if so specified in the Final Terms; or
- 5.3 *In limited circumstances:* if the Final Terms specifies "in the limited circumstances described in the Global Registered Note ", then if either of the following events occurs:
- 5.3.1 *Closure of clearing systems:* [Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**") or Clearstream Banking S.A. ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**")/the Hong Kong Monetary Authority as operator of the Central Moneymarkets Unit Service (the "**CMU**")]] or any other relevant clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business; or
- 5.3.2 *Event of Default:* an Event of Default as defined in Condition 13 (*Events of Default*) occurs and the Notes become due and payable.

6. DELIVERY OF INDIVIDUAL NOTE CERTIFICATES

Whenever this Global Registered Note is to be exchanged for Individual Note Certificates, such Individual Note Certificates shall be issued in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of this Global Registered Note within five business days of the delivery, by or on behalf of the Holder, [Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or the CMU] to the ICSD Registrar or CMU Registrar of such information as is required to complete and deliver such Individual Note Certificates (including, without limitation, the names and addresses of the persons in whose names the Individual Note Certificates are to be registered and the principal amount of each such person's holding) against the surrender of this Global Registered Note at the Specified Office of the of the ICSD Registrar or CMU Registrar. Such exchange shall be effected in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement and the regulations concerning the transfer and registration of Notes scheduled thereto and, in particular, shall be effected without charge to any Holder, but against such indemnity as the ICSD Registrar or CMU Registrar may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such exchange. In this paragraph, "business day" means a day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign currencies) in the city in which the ICSD Registrar or CMU Registrar has its Specified Office.

7. CONDITIONS APPLY

Save as otherwise provided herein, the Holder of this Global Registered Note shall have the benefit of, and be subject to, the Conditions and, for the purposes of this Global Registered Note, any reference in the Conditions to "**Note Certificate**" or "**Note Certificates**" shall, except where the context otherwise requires, be construed so as to include this Global Registered Note.

8. EXERCISE OF PUT OPTION

In order to exercise the option contained in Condition 9(f) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption at the option of the Noteholders*), the bearer of this Global Note must within the period specified in the Conditions for the deposit of the relevant Note and Put Option Notice (as such expression is defined in the Agency Agreement), in the case of Notes other than CMU Notes, give notice of such exercise to the Principal

Paying Agent, in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system, specifying the principal amount of Notes in respect of which the Put Option is being exercised, or, in the case of CMU Notes, give notice of such exercise to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, in accordance with the rules and procedures of the CMU (which may include notice being given on his instructions by a sub-custodian of the CMU by electronic means), specifying the principal amount of Notes in respect of which the Put Option is being exercised and at the same time presenting or procuring the presentation of the relevant Global Note to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent for notation accordingly within the time limits set forth in the relevant Condition. Any such notice shall be irrevocable and may not be withdrawn.

9. EXERCISE OF CALL OPTION

In connection with an exercise of the option contained in Condition 9(f) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption at the option of the Noteholders*) in relation to some only of the Notes, the Notes represented by this Global Registered Note may be redeemed in part in the principal amount specified by the Issuer in accordance with the Conditions and the Notes to be redeemed will not be selected as provided in the Conditions but in accordance with the rules and procedures of [Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg]/[the CMU] (to be reflected in the records of [Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]/[the CMU] as either a pool factor or a reduction in principal amount, at their discretion).

10. NOTICES

[Notwithstanding Condition 19 (*Notices*), so long as this Global Registered Note is held on behalf of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other clearing system (an "**Alternative Clearing System**"), notices to Holders of Notes represented by this Global Registered Note may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or (as the case may be) such Alternative Clearing System.]

[Notwithstanding Condition 19 (*Notices*) while this Global Registered Note is deposited with a sub custodian for the CMU, notices may be given by delivery to persons shown in a CMU Issue Position Report (as defined in the Trust Deed) issued by the CMU on the business day prior to the date of despatch of such notice. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to Noteholders on the second day after the day on which such notice is delivered to the persons shown in the relevant CMU Issue Position Report.]

11. DETERMINATION OF ENTITLEMENT

This Global Registered Note is evidence of entitlement only and is not a document of title. Entitlements are determined by the Register and only the Holder is entitled to payment in respect of this Global Registered Note.

12. AUTHENTICATION

This Global Registered Note shall not be valid for any purpose until it has been authenticated for and on behalf of [[Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch]/[Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch]] as [Principal Paying Agent]/[CMU] registrar.

13. [EFFECTUATION]

This Global Registered Note shall not be valid for any purpose until it has been effectuated for or on behalf of the entity appointed as common safekeeper by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg.]

14. GOVERNING LAW

This Global Registered Note and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by English law.

AS WITNESS the manual signature of a duly authorised person for and on behalf of the Issuer.

ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

By:.....

[manual signature]

(duly authorised)

ISSUED on the Issue Date

AUTHENTICATED for and on behalf of

[[Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch]/[Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch]] as [Principal Paying Agent]/[CMU] registrar without recourse, warranty or liability

By:
[manual signature]
(*duly authorised*)

[EFFECTUATED for and on behalf of

[COMMON SAFEKEEPER] as common safekeeper

without recourse, warranty or liability

By:
[*manual signature*]
(*duly authorised*)

FORM OF TRANSFER

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, being the registered holder of this Global Registered Note, hereby transfers to.....

of.....

[currency] in principal amount of the Notes and irrevocably requests and authorises [[Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas]/[Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch]], in its capacity as [ICSD]/[CMU] registrar in relation to the Notes (or any successor to [[Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas]/[Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch]], in its capacity as such) to effect the relevant transfer by means of appropriate entries in the register kept by it.

Dated:

By: (duly authorised)

Notes

The name of the person by or on whose behalf this form of transfer is signed must correspond with the name of the registered holder as it appears on the face of this Global Registered Note.

- (d) A representative of such registered holder should state the capacity in which such representative signs, e.g. executor.
(e) The signature of the person effecting a transfer shall conform to any list of duly authorised specimen signatures supplied by the registered holder or be certified by a recognised bank, notary public or in such other manner as the [ICSD]/[CMU] Registrar may require.
(f) Any transfer of Notes shall be in an amount equal to a Specified Denomination.

SCHEDULE 1

Terms and Conditions of the Notes

1. Introduction

(a) **Programme:**

AstraZeneca PLC and AstraZeneca Finance LLC ("**AstraZeneca Finance**") (each, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, the "**Issuer**") have established a Euro Medium Term Note Programme (the "**Programme**") for the issuance of up to US\$10,000,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of notes (the "**Notes**"), guaranteed, in respect of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance, by AstraZeneca PLC (in such capacity, the "**Guarantor**", and such Notes, the "**Guaranteed Notes**").

(b) **Final Terms:**

Notes issued under the Programme are issued in series (each a "**Series**") and each Series may comprise one or more tranches (each a "**Tranche**") of Notes. Each Tranche is the subject of final terms (the "**Final Terms**") which completes these terms and conditions (the "**Conditions**"). The terms and conditions applicable to any particular Tranche of Notes are these Conditions as completed by the relevant Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between these Conditions and the relevant Final Terms, the relevant Final Terms shall prevail.

(c) **Trust Deed:**

The Notes are constituted by, have the benefit of and are in all respects subject to a trust deed made on 10 September 2007 and amended and restated on 15 June 2022 (the "**Trust Deed**") between the Issuers, the Guarantor and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited (the "**Trustee**", which expression shall include all persons for the time being the trustee or trustees under the Trust Deed) as trustee for the Noteholders (as defined below).

(d) **Agency Agreement:**

The Notes are the subject of an amended and restated issue and paying agency agreement dated 15 June 2022 (the "**Agency Agreement**") between the Issuers, the Guarantor, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal paying agent (the "**Principal Paying Agent**" which expression includes any successor principal paying agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes) and Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU lodging and paying agent (the "**CMU Lodging and Paying Agent**", which expression includes any successor CMU lodging and paying agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas as ICSD registrar (the "**Registrar**", which expression includes any successor registrar appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as ICSD transfer agent (the "**Transfer Agent**", which expression includes any successor transfer agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU registrar (the "**CMU Registrar**", which expression includes any successor CMU transfer agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes to be held in the CMU Service and, together with the Registrar and any successor and the other registrars appointed in respect of any Notes, the "**Registrars**"), Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as CMU transfer agent (the "**CMU Transfer Agent**", which expression includes any successor CMU transfer agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes to be held in the CMU) and the Trustee. In these Conditions references to the "**Agents**" are to the Paying Agents, the Registrars and the Transfer Agents and any reference to an "**Agent**" is to any one of them.

(e) **The Notes:**

All subsequent references in these Conditions to "Notes" are to the Notes which are the subject of the relevant Final Terms. Copies of the relevant Final Terms are available for viewing at <https://www.astrazeneca.com/investor-relations/debt-investors/emtn-programme.html>.

(f) **Summaries:**

Certain provisions of these Conditions are summaries of the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement and are subject to their detailed provisions. The holders of the Notes (the "**Noteholders**") and the holders of the related interest coupons, if any, (the "**Couponholders**" and the "**Coupons**", respectively) are entitled to the benefit of, are bound by, and are deemed to have notice of, all the provisions of the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement applicable to them. Copies of the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement are available to Noteholders upon request during normal business hours.

2. **Interpretation**(a) **Definitions:**

In these Conditions the following expressions have the following meanings:

"2006 ISDA Definitions" means, in relation to a Series of Notes, the 2006 ISDA Definitions (as supplemented, amended and updated as at the date of issue of the first Tranche of the Notes of such Series) as published by ISDA (copies of which may be obtained from ISDA at www.isda.org);

"2021 ISDA Definitions" means, in relation to a Series of Notes, the latest version of the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions (including each Matrix (and any successor Matrix thereto), as defined in such 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions) as at the date of issue of the first Tranche of Notes of such Series, as published by ISDA on its website (www.isda.org);

"Accrual Yield" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Additional Business Centre(s)" means the city or cities specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

"Additional Financial Centre(s)" means the city or cities specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

"Business Day" means:

- (i) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a TARGET Settlement Day and a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in each (if any) Additional Business Centre; and
- (ii) in relation to any sum payable in a currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in London, in the Principal Financial Centre of the relevant currency and in each (if any) Additional Business Centre;

"Business Day Convention", in relation to any particular date, has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms and, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, may have different meanings in relation to different dates and, in this context, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

- (xi) **"Following Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day;
- (xii) **"Modified Following Business Day Convention"** or **"Modified Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month in which case that date will be the first preceding day that is a Business Day;
- (xiii) **"Preceding Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be brought forward to the first preceding day that is a Business Day;

- (xiv) **"FRN Convention", "Floating Rate Convention" or "Eurodollar Convention"** means that each relevant date shall be the date which numerically corresponds to the preceding such date in the calendar month which is the number of months specified in the relevant Final Terms as the Specified Period after the calendar month in which the preceding such date occurred, **provided, however, that:**
- (A) if there is no such numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which any such date should occur, then such date will be the last day which is a Business Day in that calendar month;
 - (B) if any such date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then such date will be the first following day which is a Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case it will be the first preceding day which is a Business Day; and
 - (C) if the preceding such date occurred on the last day in a calendar month which was a Business Day, then all subsequent such dates will be the last day which is a Business Day in the calendar month which is the specified number of months after the calendar month in which the preceding such date occurred; and
- (xv) **"No Adjustment"** means that the relevant date shall not be adjusted in accordance with any Business Day Convention;

"Calculation Agent" means the Principal Paying Agent or such other Person specified in the relevant Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and Interest Amount(s) and/or such other amount(s) as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Calculation Amount" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Consolidated Net Tangible Assets" means the aggregate amount of consolidated total assets of AstraZeneca PLC, after deducting therefrom (a) all liabilities due within one year (other than (x) short-term borrowings and (y) long-term debt due within one year) and (b) all goodwill, trade names, trademarks, patents and other like intangibles, as shown on the audited consolidated balance sheet contained in the last annual report to shareholders of AstraZeneca PLC;

"Coupon Sheet" means, in respect of a Note, a coupon sheet relating to the Note;

"Day Count Fraction" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount for any period of time (the **"Calculation Period"**), such day count fraction as may be specified in these Conditions or the relevant Final Terms and:

- (i) if **"Actual/Actual (ICMA)"** is so specified, means:
 - (a) where the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Regular Period during which it falls, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (1) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
 - (b) where the Calculation Period is longer than one Regular Period, the sum of:
 - (A) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Regular Period in which it begins divided by the product of (1) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
 - (B) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Regular Period divided by the product of (a) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year;

- (ii) if "**Actual/Actual (ISDA)**" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of the Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (iii) if "**Actual/365 (Fixed)**" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
- (iv) if "**Actual/360**" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;
- (v) if "**30/360**" is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**D₁**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"**D₂**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30";

- (vi) if "**30E/360**" or "**Eurobond Basis**" is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30; and

- (vii) if "30E/360 (ISDA)" is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30,

provided, however, that in each such case the number of days in the Calculation Period is calculated from and including the first day of the Calculation Period to but excluding the last day of the Calculation Period;

"Early Redemption Amount (Tax)" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, the relevant Final Terms;

"Early Termination Amount" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, these Conditions or the relevant Final Terms;

"EURIBOR" means, in respect of any specified currency and any specified period, the interest rate benchmark known as the Euro zone interbank offered rate which is calculated and published by a designated distributor (currently Thomson Reuters) in accordance with the requirements from time to time of the European Banking Federation based on estimated interbank borrowing rates for a number of designated currencies and maturities which are provided, in respect of each such currency, by a panel of contributor banks (details of historic EURIBOR rates can be obtained from the designated distributor);

"Extraordinary Resolution" has the meaning given in the Trust Deed;

"Final Redemption Amount" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, the relevant Final Terms;

"First Interest Payment Date" means the date specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Fixed Coupon Amount" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Guarantee" and **"Guarantee of the Notes"** each means the Guarantee of the Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance by the Guarantor in the Trust Deed;

"Holder", in the case of Bearer Notes, has the meaning given in Condition 3(b) (*Form, Denomination and Title – Title to Bearer Notes*) and, in the case of Registered Notes, has the meaning given in Condition 3(d) (*Form, Denomination and Title – Title to Registered Notes*);

"Indebtedness" means any indebtedness (whether being principal, premium, interest or other amounts) for or in respect of any notes, bonds, debentures, debenture stock, loan stock or other securities or any borrowed money or any liability under or in respect of any acceptance or acceptance credit;

"Interest Amount" means, in relation to a Note and an Interest Period, the amount of interest payable in respect of that Note for that Interest Period;

"Interest Commencement Date" means the Issue Date of the Notes or such other date as may be specified as the Interest Commencement Date in the relevant Final Terms;

"Interest Determination Date" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Interest Payment Date" means the First Interest Payment Date and any date or dates specified as such in, or determined in accordance with the provisions of, the relevant Final Terms and, if a Business Day Convention is specified in the relevant Final Terms:

- (iii) as the same may be adjusted in accordance with the relevant Business Day Convention;
or
- (iv) if the Business Day Convention is the FRN Convention, Floating Rate Convention or Eurodollar Convention and an interval of a number of calendar months is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being the Specified Period, each of such dates as may occur in accordance with the FRN Convention, Floating Rate Convention or Eurodollar Convention at such Specified Period of calendar months following the Interest Commencement Date (in the case of the first Interest Payment Date) or the previous Interest Payment Date (in any other case);

"Interest Period" means each period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date or any Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next Interest Payment Date;

"ISDA" means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (or any successor);

"ISDA Definitions" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Issue Date" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Margin" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Maturity Date" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Maximum Redemption Amount" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Minimum Redemption Amount" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Noteholder", in the case of Bearer Notes, has the meaning given in Condition 3(b) (*Form, Denomination and Title – Title to Bearer Notes*) and, in the case of Registered Notes, has the meaning given in Condition 3(d) (*Form, Denomination and Title – Title to Registered Notes*);

"Optional Redemption Amount (Call)" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, the relevant Final Terms;

"Optional Redemption Amount (Put)" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, the relevant Final Terms;

"Optional Redemption Date (Call)" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Optional Redemption Date (Put)" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Par Redemption Date" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Participating Member State" means a Member State of the European Communities which adopts the euro as its lawful currency in accordance with the Treaty;

"Paying Agents" means the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent and any substitute or additional paying agents appointed in accordance with the Agency Agreement and a **"Paying Agent"** means any of them;

"Payment Business Day" means:

- (v) if the currency of payment is euro, any day which is:
 - (A) a day on which banks in the relevant place of presentation are open for presentation and payment of bearer debt securities and for dealings in foreign currencies; and
 - (B) in the case of payment by transfer to an account, a TARGET Settlement Day and a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre; or
- (vi) if the currency of payment is not euro, any day which is:
 - (A) a day on which banks in the relevant place of presentation are open for presentation and payment of bearer debt securities and for dealings in foreign currencies; and
 - (B) in the case of payment by transfer to an account, a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in the Principal Financial Centre of the currency of payment and in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre;

"Permitted Security Interest" means:

- (vii) any Security Interest over Relevant Assets and the shares of stock or Indebtedness of AstraZeneca PLC, and its Restricted Subsidiaries securing Indebtedness of AstraZeneca PLC and its Restricted Subsidiaries the principal amount of which (when aggregated with the principal amount of any other Indebtedness which has the benefit of any Security Interest over Relevant Assets and the shares of stock or Indebtedness of AstraZeneca PLC and its Restricted Subsidiaries) does not at the time exceed 15 per cent. of the Consolidated Net Tangible Assets;
- (viii) any Security Interest on property, shares of stock or Indebtedness of any Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary;
- (ix) any Security Interest on property or shares of stock existing at the time of acquisition of that property or those shares of stock, or to secure the payment of all or any part of the purchase price of that property or those shares of stock, or to secure any debt incurred before, at the time of, or within twelve months after, in the case of shares of stock, the acquisition of such shares of stock and, in the case of property, the later of the acquisition,

completion of construction (including any improvements on an existing property) or commencement of the commercial operation of the property, where the debt is incurred to finance all or any part of the purchase price thereof;

- (x) any Security Interest securing Indebtedness owed to AstraZeneca PLC or to any of its Restricted Subsidiaries by AstraZeneca PLC or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;
- (xi) any Security Interest existing at the Issue Date of the Notes;
- (xii) any Security Interest on a Relevant Asset to secure Indebtedness incurred to finance all or part of the cost of improving, constructing, altering or repairing any building, equipment or facilities or of any other improvements on all or any part of that Relevant Asset, if such Indebtedness is incurred before, during, or within twelve months after completing the improvement, construction, alteration or repair;
- (xiii) any Security Interest on property owned or held by any Person or on shares of stock or Indebtedness of any Person, where the Security Interest existed either at the time the corporation is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with either AstraZeneca PLC or a Restricted Subsidiary or at the time of a sale, lease or other disposition of all or substantially all of the property of a Person to AstraZeneca PLC or a Restricted Subsidiary;
- (xiv) any Security Interest arising by operation of law and not securing amounts more than 90 days overdue or otherwise being contested in good faith;
- (xv) any Security Interest arising by operation of law over any credit balance or cash held in any account with a financial institution;
- (xvi) any rights of financial institutions to offset credit balances in connection with the operation of cash management programs established for the benefit of AstraZeneca PLC and/or the benefit of any Restricted Subsidiary;
- (xvii) any Security Interest incurred or deposits made in the ordinary course of business, including but not limited to:
 - (a) any mechanics', materialmen's, carriers', workmen's, vendors' or other similar Security Interests;
 - (b) any Security Interests securing amounts in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security; or
 - (c) any easements, rights-of-way, restrictions and other similar charges;
- (xviii) any Security Interest incurred or deposit made securing the performance of tenders, bids, leases, statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, government contracts, performance and return of money bonds and other obligations of a similar nature incurred in the ordinary course of business;
- (xix) any Security Interest securing taxes or assessments or other applicable governmental charges or levies;
- (xx) any extension, renewal or replacement or successive extensions, renewals or replacements, in whole or in part, of any Security Interest described in paragraphs (a)(i) to (a)(xiii) above or of any Indebtedness secured by a Security Interest described in paragraphs (a)(i) to (a)(xiii) above, so long as the principal amount of Indebtedness secured does not exceed the principal amount of Indebtedness secured at the time of the extension, renewal or replacement, and that the extension, renewal or replacement Security Interest is limited to all or any part of the same property or shares of stock that secured the Security Interest extended, renewed or replaced (including improvements on that property), or property received or shares of stock issued in substitution or exchange;

- (xxi) any Security Interest in favour of AstraZeneca PLC or any of its Subsidiaries; and
- (xxii) any Security Interest on property of AstraZeneca PLC or a Restricted Subsidiary in favour of the United States or any State of the United States, or the United Kingdom, or any other country, or any political subdivision of, or any department, agency or instrumentality of, these countries or states, to secure partial, progress, advance or other payments under provisions of any contract or statute including, but not limited to, Security Interests to secure Indebtedness of pollution control or industrial revenue bond type, or to secure any Indebtedness incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price or cost of construction of the property subject to these Security Interests;

"Person" means any individual, company, corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, association, organisation, state or agency of a state or other entity, whether or not having separate legal personality;

"Principal Financial Centre" means, in relation to any currency, the principal financial centre for that currency, **provided, however, that:**

- (xxiii) in relation to euro, it means the principal financial centre of such Member State of the European Communities as is selected (in the case of a payment) by the payee or (in the case of a calculation) by the Calculation Agent; and
- (xxiv) in relation to Australian dollars, it means either Sydney or Melbourne and, in relation to New Zealand dollars, it means either Wellington or Auckland; in each case as is selected (in the case of a payment) by the payee or (in the case of a calculation) by the Calculation Agent;

"Put Option Notice" means a notice which must be delivered to a Paying Agent by any Noteholder wanting to exercise a right to redeem a Note at the option of the Noteholder pursuant to Condition 9(f) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption at the option of Noteholders*);

"Put Option Receipt" means a receipt issued by a Paying Agent to a depositing Noteholder upon deposit of a Note with such Paying Agent by any Noteholder wanting to exercise a right to redeem a Note at the option of the Noteholder;

"Rate of Interest" means the rate or rates (expressed as a percentage per annum) of interest payable in respect of the Notes specified in the relevant Final Terms or calculated or determined in accordance with the provisions of these Conditions and/or the relevant Final Terms;

"Redemption Amount" means, as appropriate, the Final Redemption Amount, the Early Redemption Amount (Tax), the Optional Redemption Amount (Call), the Optional Redemption Amount (Put), the Early Termination Amount or such other amount in the nature of a redemption amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with the provisions of, the relevant Final Terms;

"Reference Banks" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms or, if none, four major banks selected by the Issuer or an agent appointed at the time in the market that is most closely connected with the Reference Rate;

"Reference Price" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Reference Rate" means EURIBOR for the relevant tenor specified in the applicable Final Terms;

"Regular Period" means:

- (xxv) in the case of Notes where interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including the Interest Commencement Date to but

excluding the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period from and including one Interest Payment Date to but excluding the next Interest Payment Date;

- (xxvi) in the case of Notes where, apart from the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where "**Regular Date**" means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls; and
- (xxvii) in the case of Notes where, apart from one Interest Period other than the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where "**Regular Date**" means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls other than the Interest Payment Date falling at the end of the irregular Interest Period;

"**Relevant Asset**" means any manufacturing plant or facility or any research facility owned by AstraZeneca PLC or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries which is located within the United States or the United Kingdom and having a gross book value (before deducting any depreciation reserve), as of the date of determination, exceeding 2 per cent. of AstraZeneca PLC's Consolidated Net Tangible Assets other than:

- (xxviii) any plant or facility or research facility which, in the opinion of the board of directors of AstraZeneca PLC is not materially important to the total business conducted by the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, and its subsidiaries considered as a whole; or
- (xxix) any portion of a property described above which, in the opinion of the board of directors of AstraZeneca PLC, is not materially important to the use or operation of such property;

"**Relevant Date**" means, in relation to any payment, whichever is the later of (a) the date on which the payment in question first becomes due and (b) if the full amount payable has not been received by the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent on or prior to such due date, the date on which (the full amount having been so received) notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders;

"**Relevant Financial Centre**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Relevant Jurisdiction**" means the United Kingdom in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca PLC and the United States and/or the United Kingdom in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance;

"**Relevant Screen Page**" means the page, section or other part of a particular information service (including, without limitation, Reuters) specified as the Relevant Screen Page in the relevant Final Terms, or such other page, section or other part as may replace it on that information service or such other information service, in each case, as may be nominated by the Person providing or sponsoring the information appearing there for the purpose of displaying rates or prices comparable to the Reference Rate;

"**Relevant Time**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Reserved Matter**" means any proposal:

- (xxx) to change any date fixed for payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes, to reduce the amount of principal or interest payable on any date in respect of the Notes or to alter the method of calculating the amount of any payment in respect of the Notes on redemption or maturity (other than in respect of any Benchmark Amendments);
- (xxxi) to effect the exchange or substitution of the Notes for, or the conversion of the Notes into, shares, bonds or other obligations or securities of the Issuer or any other person or

body corporate formed or to be formed (other than as permitted under Clause 8.3 of the Trust Deed);

- (xxxii) to change the currency in which amounts due in respect of the Notes are payable;
- (xxxiii) to change the quorum required at any meeting of Noteholders or the majority required to pass an Extraordinary Resolution; or
- (xxxiv) to amend this definition;

"Restricted Subsidiary" means any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of AstraZeneca PLC other than a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary principally engaged in leasing or financing instalment receivables or principally engaged in financing the operations of AstraZeneca PLC and its consolidated subsidiaries:

- (xxxv) with substantially all of its property located within the United Kingdom or the United States; and
- (xxxvi) which owns a Relevant Asset;

"Security Interest" means any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or other security interest including, without limitation, anything analogous to any of the foregoing under the laws of any jurisdiction;

"Specified Currency" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Specified Denomination(s)" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Specified Office" has the meaning given in the Agency Agreement;

"Specified Period" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Subsidiary" means, in relation to any Person (the **"first Person"**) at any particular time, any other Person (the **"second Person"**):

- (xxxvii) whose affairs and policies the first Person controls or has the power to control, whether by ownership of share capital, contract, the power to appoint or remove members of the governing body of the second Person or otherwise; or
- (xxxviii) whose financial statements are, in accordance with applicable law and generally accepted accounting principles, consolidated with those of the first Person;

"Talon" means a talon for further Coupons;

"TARGET2" means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer payment system which utilises a single shared platform and which was launched on 19 November 2007;

"TARGET Settlement Day" means any day on which TARGET2 is open for the settlement of payments in euro;

"Treaty" means the Treaty establishing the European Communities, as amended;

"Wholly-Owned Subsidiary" means any Person in which AstraZeneca PLC and/or one or more of its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries, controls, directly or indirectly, all of the stock with ordinary voting power to elect the board of directors of that Person; and

"Zero Coupon Note" means a Note specified as such in the relevant Final Terms.

(b) **Interpretation:**

In these Conditions:

- (i) if the Notes are Zero Coupon Notes or are Registered Notes, references to Coupons and Couponholders are not applicable;
- (ii) if Talons are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being attached to the Notes at the time of issue, references to Coupons shall be deemed to include references to Talons;
- (iii) if Talons are not specified in the relevant Final Terms as being attached to the Notes at the time of issue, references to Talons are not applicable;
- (iv) any reference to principal shall be deemed to include the Redemption Amount, any additional amounts in respect of principal which may be payable under Condition 12 (*Taxation*), any premium payable in respect of a Note and any other amount in the nature of principal payable pursuant to these Conditions;
- (v) any reference to interest shall be deemed to include any additional amounts in respect of interest which may be payable under Condition 12 (*Taxation*) and any other amount in the nature of interest payable pursuant to these Conditions;
- (vi) references to Notes being "outstanding" shall be construed in accordance with the Trust Deed;
- (vii) if an expression is stated in Condition 2(a) (*Interpretation – Definitions*) to have the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms, but the relevant Final Terms gives no such meaning or specifies that such expression is "not applicable" then such expression is not applicable to the Notes; and
- (viii) any reference to the Agency Agreement or the Trust Deed shall be construed as a reference to the Agency Agreement or the Trust Deed, as the case may be, as amended and/or supplemented up to and including the Issue Date of the Notes.

3. **Form, Denomination and Title**

- (a) *Bearer Notes:* Bearer Notes are in the Specified Denomination(s) with Coupons and, if specified in the relevant Final Terms, Talons attached at the time of issue. In the case of a Series of Bearer Notes with more than one Specified Denomination, Bearer Notes of one Specified Denomination will not be exchangeable for Bearer Notes of another Specified Denomination.
- (b) *Title to Bearer Notes:* Title to Bearer Notes and the Coupons will pass by delivery. In the case of Bearer Notes, "**Holder**" means the holder of such Bearer Note and "**Noteholder**" and "**Couponholder**" shall be construed accordingly.
- (c) *Registered Notes:* Registered Notes are in the Specified Denomination(s), which may include a minimum denomination specified in the relevant Final Terms and higher integral multiples of a smaller amount specified in the relevant Final Terms.
- (d) *Title to Registered Notes:* The Registrar will maintain the register in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement. A certificate (each, a "**Note Certificate**") will be issued to each Holder of Registered Notes in respect of its registered holding. Each Note Certificate will be numbered serially with an identifying number which will be recorded in the Register. In the case of Registered Notes, "**Holder**" means the person in whose name such Registered Note is for the time being registered in the Register (or, in the case of a joint holding, the first named thereof) and "**Noteholder**" shall be construed accordingly.
- (e) *Ownership:* The Holder of any Note or Coupon shall (except as otherwise required by law) be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes (whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any other interest therein, any writing thereon, in the case of Registered Notes, on the Note Certificate relating thereto (other than the endorsed form of

transfer) or any notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) and no Person shall be liable for so treating such Holder. No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of any Note or the Trust Deed under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

- (f) *Transfers of Registered Notes:* Subject to Conditions 3(i) (*Closed periods*) and 3(j) (*Regulations concerning transfers and registration*) below, a Registered Note may be transferred upon surrender of the relevant Note Certificate, with the endorsed form of transfer duly completed, at the Specified Office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent, together with such evidence as the Registrar or (as the case may be) such Transfer Agent may reasonably require to prove the title of the transferor and the authority of the individuals who have executed the form of transfer; provided, however, that a Registered Note may not be transferred unless the principal amount of Registered Notes transferred and (where not all of the Registered Notes held by a Holder are being transferred) the principal amount of the balance of Registered Notes not transferred are Specified Denominations. Where not all the Registered Notes represented by the surrendered Note Certificate are the subject of the transfer, a new Note Certificate in respect of the balance of the Registered Notes will be issued to the transferor.
- (g) *Registration and delivery of Note Certificates:* Within five business days of the surrender of a Note Certificate in accordance with Condition 3(f) (*Transfers of Registered Notes*) above, the Registrar will register the transfer in question and deliver a new Note Certificate of a like principal amount to the Registered Notes transferred to each relevant Holder at its Specified Office or (as the case may be) the Specified Office of any Transfer Agent or (at the request and risk of any such relevant Holder) by uninsured first class mail (airmail if overseas) to the address specified for the purpose by such relevant Holder. In this paragraph, "**business day**" means a day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign currencies) in the city where the Registrar or (as the case may be) the relevant Transfer Agent has its Specified Office.
- (h) *No charge:* The transfer of a Registered Note will be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Registrar or any Transfer Agent but against such indemnity as the Registrar or (as the case may be) such Transfer Agent may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such transfer.
- (i) *Closed periods:* Noteholders may not require transfers to be registered during the period of 15 days ending on the due date for any payment of principal or interest in respect of the Registered Notes.
- (j) *Regulations concerning transfers and registration:* All transfers of Registered Notes and entries on the Register are subject to the detailed regulations concerning the transfer of Registered Notes scheduled to the Agency Agreement. The regulations may be changed by the Issuer with the prior written approval of the Registrar. A copy of the current regulations will be mailed (free of charge) by the Registrar to any Noteholder who requests in writing a copy of such regulations.

4. **Status of the Notes and the Guarantee of the Notes**

- (a) The Notes constitute direct, general and unconditional obligations of the Issuer which will at all times rank *pari passu* among themselves and at least *pari passu* with all other present and future unsecured obligations of the Issuer, save for such obligations as may be preferred by provisions of law that are both mandatory and of general application.
- (b) The Guarantor has in the Trust Deed unconditionally and irrevocably Guaranteed the due and punctual payment of all sums from time to time payable by AstraZeneca Finance in respect of the Guaranteed Notes. This Guarantee of the Guaranteed Notes constitutes direct, general and unconditional obligations of the Guarantor which will at all times rank at least *pari passu* with all other present and future unsecured obligations of the Guarantor, save for such obligations as may be preferred by provisions of law that are both mandatory and of general application.

5. **Negative Pledge**

So long as any Note remains outstanding, AstraZeneca PLC shall not, and shall procure that none of its Restricted Subsidiaries will, create or permit to subsist any Security Interest other than a Permitted Security Interest over any Relevant Asset or any shares of stock or Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary without at the same time or prior thereto securing the Notes equally and rateably therewith.

6. **Fixed Rate Note Provisions**

(a) ***Application:***

This Condition 6 is applicable to the Notes only if the Fixed Rate Note provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.

(b) ***Accrual of interest:***

The Notes bear interest from the Interest Commencement Date at the Rate of Interest payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date, subject as provided in Condition 10 (*Payments – Bearer Notes*) and Condition 11 (*Payments – Registered Notes*). Each Note will cease to bear interest from the due date for final redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment of the Redemption Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case it will continue to bear interest in accordance with this Condition 6 (as well after as before judgment) until whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder and (ii) the day which is seven days after the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent has notified the Noteholders that it has received all sums due in respect of the Notes up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).

(c) ***Fixed Coupon Amount:***

The amount of interest payable in respect of each Note for any Interest Period shall be the relevant Fixed Coupon Amount and, if the Notes are in more than one Specified Denomination, shall be the relevant Fixed Coupon Amount in respect of the relevant Specified Denomination.

(d) ***Calculation of interest amount:***

The amount of interest payable in respect of each Note for any period for which a Fixed Coupon Amount is not specified shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the Calculation Amount, multiplying the product by the relevant Day Count Fraction, rounding the resulting figure to the nearest sub-unit of the Specified Currency (half a sub-unit being rounded upwards) and multiplying such rounded figure by a fraction equal to the Specified Denomination of such Note divided by the Calculation Amount. For this purpose a "**sub-unit**" means, in the case of any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of euro, means one cent.

7. **Floating Rate Note Provisions**

(a) ***Application:***

This Condition 7 is applicable to the Notes only if the Floating Rate Note provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.

(b) ***Accrual of interest:***

The Notes bear interest from the Interest Commencement Date at the Rate of Interest payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date, subject as provided in Condition 10 (*Payments – Bearer Notes*) and Condition 11 (*Payments – Registered Notes*). Each Note will cease to bear interest from the due date for final redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment of the Redemption Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case it will continue to bear interest in accordance with this Condition 7 (as well after as before judgment) until whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are

received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder and (ii) the day which is seven days after the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent has notified the Noteholders that it has received all sums due in respect of the Notes up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).

(c) **Screen Rate Determination:**

If Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes for each Interest Period will be determined by the Calculation Agent on the following basis:

- (i) if the Reference Rate is a composite quotation or customarily supplied by one entity, the Calculation Agent will determine the Reference Rate which appears on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date;
- (ii) in any other case, the Calculation Agent will determine the arithmetic mean of the Reference Rates which appear on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date;
- (iii) if, in the case of (i) above, such rate does not appear on that page or, in the case of (ii) above, fewer than two such rates appear on that page or if, in either case, the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, the relevant Issuer (or an agent appointed to do so on its behalf) will:
 - (A) request the principal Relevant Financial Centre office of each of the Reference Banks to provide a quotation of the Reference Rate at approximately the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date to prime banks in the Relevant Financial Centre interbank market in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in that market at that time; and
 - (B) provide such quotations to the Calculation Agent who shall determine the arithmetic mean of such quotations; and
- (iv) if fewer than two such quotations are provided as requested, the Calculation Agent will determine the arithmetic mean of the rates (being the nearest to the Reference Rate, as determined by the Calculation Agent) quoted by major banks in the Principal Financial Centre of the Specified Currency, requested and selected by the relevant Issuer (or an agent on its behalf), at approximately 11.00 a.m. (local time in the Principal Financial Centre of the Specified Currency) on the first day of the relevant Interest Period for loans in the Specified Currency to leading European banks for a period equal to the relevant Interest Period and in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in that market at that time,

and the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be the sum of the Margin and the rate or (as the case may be) the arithmetic mean so determined; **provided, however, that** if the Calculation Agent is unable to determine a rate or (as the case may be) an arithmetic mean in accordance with the above provisions in relation to any Interest Period, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes during such Interest Period will be the sum of the Margin and the rate or (as the case may be) the arithmetic mean last determined in relation to the Notes in respect of a preceding Interest Period.

- (d) **ISDA Determination:** If ISDA Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes for each Interest Period will be the sum of the Margin and the relevant ISDA Rate where "**ISDA Rate**" in relation to any Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if the Calculation Agent were acting as Calculation Agent for that interest rate swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

- (i) if the Final Terms specify either "2006 ISDA Definitions" or "2021 ISDA Definitions" as the applicable ISDA Definitions:
 - (A) the Floating Rate Option (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is as specified in the relevant Final Terms;
 - (B) the Designated Maturity (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is a period specified in the relevant Final Terms; and
 - (C) the relevant Reset Date (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is as specified in the relevant Final Terms;
 - (D) if the specified Floating Rate Option is an Overnight Floating Rate Option (as defined in the ISDA Definitions), Compounding is specified to be applicable in the relevant Final Terms and:
 - (1) if Compounding with Lookback is specified as the Compounding Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Compounding with Lookback is the Overnight Rate Compounding Method and (b) Lookback is the number of Applicable Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in the relevant Final Terms;
 - (2) if Compounding with Observation Period Shift is specified as the Compounding Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Compounding with Observation Period Shift is the Overnight Rate Compounding Method, (b) Observation Period Shift is the number of Observation Period Shift Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in the relevant Final Terms and (c) Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions), if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
 - (3) if Compounding with Lockout is specified as the Compounding Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Compounding with Lockout is the Overnight Rate Compounding Method, (b) Lockout is the number of Lockout Period Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in the relevant Final Terms and (c) Lockout Period Business Days, if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms;
 - (E) if the specified Floating Rate Option is an Overnight Floating Rate Option (as defined in the ISDA Definitions), Averaging is specified to be applicable in the relevant Final Terms and:
 - (1) if Averaging with Lookback is specified as the Averaging Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Averaging with Lookback is the Overnight Rate Averaging Method and (b) Lookback is the number of Applicable Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in relevant Final Terms;
 - (2) if Averaging with Observation Period Shift is specified as the Averaging Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Averaging with Overnight Period Shift is the Overnight Rate Averaging Method, (b) Observation Period Shift is the number of Observation Period Shift Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in the relevant Final Terms and (c) Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions), if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
 - (3) if Averaging with Lockout is specified as the Averaging Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Averaging with Lockout is the Overnight Rate Averaging Method, (b) Lockout is the number of Lockout Period

Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in the relevant Final Terms and (c) Lockout Period Business Days, if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms; and

- (F) if the specified Floating Rate Option is an Index Floating Rate Option (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) and Index Provisions are specified to be applicable in the relevant Final Terms, the Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) shall be applicable and, (a) Observation Period Shift is the number of Observation Period Shift Business Days (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified in the relevant Final Terms and (b) Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days, if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms;
- (ii) references in the ISDA Definitions to:
- (A) **"Confirmation"** shall be references to the relevant Final Terms;
- (B) **"Calculation Period"** shall be references to the relevant Interest Period;
- (C) **"Termination Date"** shall be references to the Maturity Date;
- (D) **"Effective Date"** shall be references to the Interest Commencement Date; and
- (iii) If the Final Terms specify "2006 ISDA Definitions" as being applicable, the definition of **'Fallback Observation Day'** in the ISDA Definitions shall be deemed deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following: **"Fallback Observation Day'** means, in respect of a Reset Date and the Calculation Period (or any Compounding Period included in that Calculation Period) to which that Reset Date relates, unless otherwise agreed, the day that is five Business Days preceding the related Payment Date".
- (iv) if the Final Terms specify "2021 ISDA Definitions" as being applicable:
- (A) **"Administrator/Benchmark Event"** shall be disappplied; and
- (B) if the Temporary Non-Publication Fallback in respect of any specified Floating Rate Option is specified to be "Temporary Non-Publication Fallback – Alternative Rate" in the Floating Rate Matrix of the 2021 ISDA Definitions the reference to "Calculation Agent Alternative Rate Determination" in the definition of "Temporary Non-Publication Fallback – Alternative Rate" shall be replaced by "Temporary Non-Publication Fallback – Previous Day's Rate".
- (e) ***Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest***
- If any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then the Rate of Interest shall in no event be greater than the maximum or be less than the minimum so specified.
- (f) ***Calculation of Interest Amount:***
- The Calculation Agent will, as soon as practicable after the time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined in relation to each Interest Period, calculate the Interest Amount payable in respect of each Note for such Interest Period. The Interest Amount will be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period to the Calculation Amount, multiplying the product by the relevant Day Count Fraction, rounding the resulting figure to the nearest sub-unit of the Specified Currency (half a sub-unit being rounded upwards) and multiplying such rounded figure by a fraction equal to the Specified Denomination of the relevant Note divided by the Calculation Amount. For this purpose a **"sub-unit"** means, in the case of any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of euro, means one cent.

(g) **Calculation of other amounts:**

If the relevant Final Terms specifies that any other amount is to be calculated by the Calculation Agent, the Calculation Agent will, as soon as practicable after the time or times at which any such amount is to be determined, calculate the relevant amount. The relevant amount will be calculated by the Calculation Agent in the manner specified in the relevant Final Terms.

(h) **Publication:**

The Calculation Agent will cause each Rate of Interest and Interest Amount determined by it, together with the relevant Interest Payment Date, and any other amount(s) required to be determined by it together with any relevant payment date(s) to be notified to the Paying Agents and each competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system (if any) by which the Notes have then been admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation as soon as practicable after such determination but (in the case of each Rate of Interest, Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date) in any event not later than the first day of the relevant Interest Period. Notice thereof shall also promptly be given to the Noteholders. The Calculation Agent will be entitled to recalculate any Interest Amount (on the basis of the foregoing provisions) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the relevant Interest Period. If the Calculation Amount is less than the minimum Specified Denomination the Calculation Agent shall not be obliged to publish each Interest Amount but instead may publish only the Calculation Amount and the Interest Amount in respect of a Note having the minimum Specified Denomination.

(i) **Benchmark Discontinuation:**

- (i) If the Issuer (in consultation with the Calculation Agent) determines that a Benchmark Event occurs in relation to the Reference Rate when the Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) for any Interest Period remains to be determined by reference to such Reference Rate, then the Issuer shall notify the Calculation Agent and shall use its reasonable endeavours to select and appoint an Independent Adviser, as soon as reasonably practicable, to determine a Successor Rate, failing which an Alternative Rate (in accordance with Condition 7(i)(ii)) and, in either case, an Adjustment Spread, if any (in accordance with Condition 7(i)(iii)) and any Benchmark Amendments (in accordance with Condition 7(i)(iv)).

In the absence of bad faith or fraud, the Independent Adviser shall have no liability whatsoever to the Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable), the Trustee, the Paying Agents or the Noteholders for any determination made by it pursuant to this Condition 7(i).

If (i) the Issuer is unable to select and appoint an Independent Adviser or (ii) the Independent Adviser selected and appointed by it fails to determine a Successor Rate or, failing which, an Alternative Rate in accordance with this Condition 7(i) prior to the date which is ten Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Determination Date, the Reference Rate applicable to the immediate following Interest Period shall be the Reference Rate applicable as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date. If there has not been a first Interest Payment Date, the Reference Rate shall be the Reference Rate applicable to the first Floating Rate Interest Period. For the avoidance of doubt, any adjustment pursuant to this final paragraph of Condition 7(i) shall apply to the immediately following Interest Period only. Any subsequent Interest Period may be subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 7(i).

- (ii) If the Independent Adviser determines and notifies the Calculation Agent prior to the date which is ten Business Days prior to the next Interest Determination Date in its discretion that:
- (A) there is a Successor Rate, then such Successor Rate shall (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 7(i)(iii)) subsequently be used in place of the Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest for the immediately following Interest Period and all following Interest Periods, subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 7(i); or

- (B) there is no Successor Rate but that there is an Alternative Rate, then such Alternative Rate shall (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 7(i)(iii)) subsequently be used in place of the Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest for the immediately following Interest Period and all following Interest Periods, subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 7(i).
- (iii) If the Independent Adviser determines and notifies the Calculation Agent prior to the date which is ten business days prior to the next Interest Determination Date in its discretion (A) that an Adjustment Spread is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and (B) the quantum of, or a formula or methodology for determining, such Adjustment Spread, then such Adjustment Spread shall apply to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be).
- (iv) If any relevant Successor Rate, Alternative Rate or Adjustment Spread is determined in accordance with this Condition 7(i) and the Independent Adviser determines in its discretion (A) that amendments to these Conditions, the Trust Deed or the Agency Agreement are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread (such amendments, the "**Benchmark Amendments**") and (B) the terms of the Benchmark Amendments, then the Issuer shall, subject to giving notice thereof in accordance with Condition 7(i)(vi), without any requirement for the consent or approval of relevant Noteholders or Couponholders, vary or amend these Conditions, the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement to give effect to such Benchmark Amendments with effect from the date specified in such notice.
- (v) The Trustee shall, at the request and expense of the Issuer and without the requirement for any consent or approval of the Noteholders or Couponholders, concur with the Issuer in effecting any Benchmark Amendments as may be required in order to give effect to this Condition 7(i) (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not be treated as being within the scope of the Reserved Matters (as defined in the Trust Deed)), subject to receipt by the Trustee of the certificate referred to in Condition 7(i)(vii) below, *provided however*, that neither the Trustee nor the Agents shall be obliged so to concur if in the reasonable opinion of the Trustee or the Agents, doing so would have the effect of (i) exposing the Trustee or the Agents (as applicable) to any liabilities against which it has not been indemnified and/or prefunded and/or secured to their satisfaction or (ii) imposing more onerous obligations upon it or expose it to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend the protective provisions in these Conditions, the Agency Agreement or the Trust Deed (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any documents supplemental thereto) afforded to the Trustee or the Agents (as applicable). For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Trustee, the Paying Agents or the Calculation Agent will be responsible for determining whether or not a Benchmark Event has occurred.
- (vi) Any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate, Adjustment Spread and the specific terms of any Benchmark Amendments, as determined under this Condition 7(i) will be notified promptly by the Issuer to the Trustee, the Paying Agents, the Calculation Agent and, in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*), the Noteholders. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the effective date, which shall be not less than ten Business Days prior to the next Interest Determination Date, of the Benchmark Amendments, if any.
- (vii) No later than notifying the Trustee and the Agents of the same, which shall be not less than ten Business Days prior to the next Interest Determination Date, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee and the Agents a certificate signed by an authorised signatory of the Issuer:
- (A) confirming (x) that a Benchmark Event has occurred, (y) the relevant Successor Rate, or, as the case may be, the relevant Alternative Rate and, (z) where applicable, any relevant Adjustment Spread and/or the specific terms of any relevant Benchmark Amendments, in each case as determined in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 7(i); and

- (B) certifying that the relevant Benchmark Amendments are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such relevant Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread.

The Trustee and the Agents shall be entitled to rely on such certificate (without further enquiry and without liability to any person) as sufficient evidence thereof.

- (viii) The Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread (if any) and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) determined in accordance with this Condition 7(i) will (in the absence of manifest error, bad faith or fraud in the determination of the Successor Rate or Alternative Rate, and the Adjustment Spread (if any) and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) and without prejudice to the Trustee's or the Agents ability to rely on such certificate as aforesaid), be binding on the Issuer, the Noteholders, the Trustee, the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent.
- (ix) Without prejudice to the obligations of the Issuer under Conditions 7(i)(i), 7(i)(ii), 7(i)(iii) and 7(i)(iv), the Reference Rate and the fallback provisions provided for in Condition 7(c) (*Screen Rate Determination*) will continue to apply unless and until a Benchmark Event has occurred and only then once the Agents and the Trustee have been notified of the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and any Adjustment spread (if applicable) and Benchmark Amendments (if applicable) in accordance with paragraph (vi) above.
- (x) As used in this Condition 7(i):

"Adjustment Spread" means either a spread (which may be positive or negative), or the formula or methodology for calculating a spread, in either case, which the Independent Adviser determines is required to be applied to the relevant Successor Rate or the relevant Alternative Rate (as the case may be) to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable in the circumstances, any economic prejudice or benefit (as the case may be) to Noteholders as a result of the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and is the spread, formula or methodology which:

- (A) in the case of a Successor Rate, is formally recommended in relation to the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Successor Rate by any Relevant Nominating Body; or
- (B) (if no such recommendation has been made, or in the case of an Alternative Rate) the Independent Adviser determines, is recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference the Reference Rate, where such rate has been replaced by the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be); or
- (C) (if the Independent Adviser determines that no such industry standard is recognised or acknowledged) the Independent Adviser determines to be appropriate.

"Alternative Rate" means an alternative benchmark or screen rate which the Independent Adviser determines in accordance with Condition 7(i)(ii) is customary in market usage in the international debt capital markets for the purposes of determining floating rates of interest (or the relevant component part thereof) in the Specified Currency.

"Benchmark Amendments" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7(i)(iv).

"Benchmark Event" means:

- (A) the Reference Rate ceasing to be published for a period of at least five (5) Business Days or ceasing to exist; or

CONFORMED COPY

- (B) a public statement by the administrator of the Reference Rate that it will cease publishing the Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely (in circumstances where no successor administrator has been appointed that will continue publication of the Reference Rate); or
- (C) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Reference Rate, that the Reference Rate has been or will permanently or indefinitely discontinued; or
- (D) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Reference Rate as a consequence of which the Reference Rate will be prohibited from being used either generally, or in respect of the relevant Floating Rate Notes; or
- (E) there has taken place (or will otherwise take place, prior to the next following Interest Determination Date) a change in customary market practice in the international debt capital markets applicable generally to floating rate notes denominated in the Specified Currency (determined according to factors including, but not limited to, public statements, opinions and publications of industry bodies and organisations) to refer to a base rate other than the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms despite the continued existence of such Reference Rate, when any Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) remains to be determined by reference to the Reference Rate; or
- (F) it has become unlawful for the Calculation Agent, the Issuer or any other party to calculate any Rate of Interest using the Reference Rate;

"Independent Adviser" means an independent financial institution of international repute or other independent financial adviser experienced in the international capital markets, in each case selected and appointed by the Issuer at its own expense under Condition 7(i)(i).

"Relevant Nominating Body" means, in respect of a benchmark or screen rate (as applicable):

- (A) the central bank for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) relates, or any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable); or
- (B) any working group or committee sponsored by, chaired or co-chaired by or constituted at the request of (a) the central bank for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) relates, (b) any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable), (c) a group of the aforementioned central banks or other supervisory authorities or (d) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof.

"Successor Rate" means a successor to or replacement of the Reference Rate which is formally recommended by any Relevant Nominating Body.

(j) ***Notifications etc.:***

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this Condition 7 by the Calculation Agent will (in the absence of manifest error) be binding on the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, the Trustee, the Paying Agents, the Noteholders and the Couponholders and (subject as aforesaid) no liability to any such Person(s) will attach to the Calculation Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions for such purposes.

(k) **Calculation Agent**

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 7, if in the Calculation Agent's opinion there is any uncertainty between two or more alternative courses of action in making any determination or calculation under this Condition 7, the Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, and the Independent Adviser thereof and the Issuer and the Independent Adviser shall direct the Calculation Agent in writing as to which alternative course of action to adopt. If the Calculation Agent is not promptly provided with such direction, or is otherwise unable to make such calculation or determination for any reason, it shall notify the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, and the Independent Adviser thereof and the Calculation Agent shall be under no obligation to make such calculation or determination and shall not incur any liability for not doing so.

8. **Zero Coupon Note Provisions**(a) **Application:**

This Condition 8 is applicable to the Notes only if the Zero Coupon Note provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.

(b) **Late payment on Zero Coupon Notes:**

If the Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Note is improperly withheld or refused, the Redemption Amount shall thereafter be an amount equal to the sum of:

- (i) the Reference Price; and
- (ii) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price on the basis of the relevant Day Count Fraction from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder and (ii) the day which is seven days after the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, or, as the case may be, the Trustee has notified the Noteholders that it has received all sums due in respect of the Notes up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).

9. **Redemption and Purchase**(a) **Scheduled redemption:**

Unless previously redeemed, or purchased and cancelled in accordance with Condition 9(j) (*Cancellation*), the Notes will be redeemed at their Final Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date, subject as provided in Condition 10 (*Payments – Bearer Notes*) and Condition 11 (*Payments – Registered Notes*).

(b) **Redemption for tax reasons:**

The Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part:

- (i) at any time (if the Floating Rate Note provisions are not specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable); or
- (ii) on any Interest Payment Date (if the Floating Rate Note provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable),

on giving not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), at their Early Redemption Amount (Tax), together with interest accrued (if any) to the date fixed for redemption, if:

- (A) the Issuer or (in respect of payments under the Guarantee of the Notes for Guaranteed Notes) the Guarantor, as the case may be, has or will or, in the case

of payments under the Guarantee, if a demand was made under the Guarantee, would become obliged to pay additional amounts as provided or referred to in Condition 12 (*Taxation*) as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the tax laws or regulations of the Relevant Jurisdiction(s) or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax, or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations (including a holding by a court of competent jurisdiction), which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the date of issue of the first Tranche of the Notes; and

- (B) such obligation cannot be avoided by the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable taking reasonable measures available to it,

provided, however, that no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than:

- (1) where the Notes may be redeemed at any time, 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, would be obliged to pay such additional amounts if a payment in respect of the Notes were then due; or
- (2) where the Notes may be redeemed only on an Interest Payment Date, 60 days prior to the Interest Payment Date occurring immediately before the earliest date on which the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, would be obliged to pay such additional amounts if a payment in respect of the Notes were then due.

Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this paragraph, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee (A) a certificate signed by an authorised officer of the Issuer, stating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer so to redeem have occurred and (B) an opinion of independent legal advisers of recognised standing to the effect that the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, has or will or, in the case of payments under the Guarantee, if a demand was made under the Guarantee, would become obliged to pay such additional amounts as a result of such change or amendment. Upon the expiry of any such notice as is referred to in this Condition 9(b), the Issuer shall be bound to redeem the Notes in accordance with this Condition 9(b).

(c) ***Redemption at the option of the Issuer:***

- (i) If Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, the Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole or, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, in part on any Optional Redemption Date (Call) at the relevant Optional Redemption Amount (Call) on the Issuer's giving not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders and the Trustee (which notice shall be irrevocable and shall oblige the Issuer to redeem the Notes or, as the case may be, the Notes specified in such notice on the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Call) at the Optional Redemption Amount (Call) plus accrued interest (if any) to such date).
- (ii) If the Optional Redemption Amount specified in the relevant Final Terms is the "**Make-Whole Redemption Amount**", the amount payable on the relevant Optional Redemption Date will be the higher of:
 - (A) the principal amount of the Notes; and
 - (B) the price, expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of the Notes (rounded to four decimal places with 0.00005 being rounded upwards), at which the then current yield on the Notes on the Reference Date would be equal to the current yield (determined by reference to the middle market price) at the Reference Time on the Reference Date of the relevant Benchmark Security plus the Make-Whole Margin, as determined by the Determination Agent,

provided however that, if the Optional Redemption Date occurs on or after the Par Redemption Date the amount payable on such Optional Redemption Date will be the principal amount of the Notes.

The "**Benchmark Security**", the "**Reference Time**" and the "**Make-Whole Margin**" will be specified in the relevant Final Terms, **provided however that**, if "Linear Interpolation" is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms, the current yield of the Benchmark Security shall be determined by linear interpolation (calculated to the nearest one twelfth of a year) of the yield of the two Benchmark Securities specified in the Final Terms.

The "**Reference Date**" means the date which is the third London Business Day prior to the date fixed for redemption.

The "**Determination Agent**" means the agent specified as such in the relevant Final Terms.

(d) ***Partial redemption:***

If the Notes are to be redeemed in part only on any date in accordance with Condition 9(c) (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer*), in the case of Bearer Notes, the Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by the drawing of lots in such place as the Trustee approves and in such manner as the Trustee considers appropriate, subject to compliance with applicable law, the rules of each competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system (if any) by which the Notes have then been admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation and the notice to Noteholders referred to in Condition 9(c) (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer*) shall specify the serial numbers of the Notes so to be redeemed and, in the case of Registered Notes, each Note shall be redeemed in part in the proportion which the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes to be redeemed on the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Call) bears to the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes on such date. If any Maximum Redemption Amount or Minimum Redemption Amount is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then the Optional Redemption Amount (Call) shall in no event be greater than the maximum or be less than the minimum so specified.

(e) ***Clean-up Call Option:***

If Clean-Up Call is specified in the applicable Final Terms and 80 per cent. or more in nominal amount of the Notes originally issued (which shall for this purpose include any further Notes issued and which are consolidated and forming a single Series with one or more previous Tranche(s) of Notes) have been redeemed or purchased and cancelled, the Issuer may, having given: (i) not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*); and (ii) not less than 10 days (or such shorter notice as such party shall accept) before the giving of the notice referred to in (i), notice to the Trustee, (which notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date fixed for redemption) redeem or, at the Issuer's option, purchase (or procure the purchase of) on any Interest Payment Date (if the relevant Note is a Floating Rate Note) or at any time (if the relevant Note is not a Floating Rate Note), all but not some only of the Notes then outstanding at the Clean-Up Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms together with interest accrued (if any) to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption.

(f) ***Redemption at the option of Noteholders:***

If Put Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, the Issuer shall, at the option of the Holder of any Note redeem such Note on the Optional Redemption Date (Put) specified in the relevant Put Option Notice at the relevant Optional Redemption Amount (Put) together with interest (if any) accrued to such date. In order to exercise the option contained in this Condition 9(f), the Holder of a Note must, not less than 15 nor more than 60 days before the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Put), deposit with any Paying Agent such Note together with all unmatured Coupons relating thereto and a duly completed Put Option Notice in the form obtainable from any Paying Agent. The Paying Agent with which such Note is so

deposited shall deliver a duly completed Put Option Receipt to the depositing Noteholder. No Note, once deposited with a duly completed Put Option Notice in accordance with this Condition 9(f), may be withdrawn; **provided, however, that** if, prior to the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Put), any such Note becomes immediately due and payable or, upon due presentation of any such Note on the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Put), payment of the redemption moneys is improperly withheld or refused, the relevant Paying Agent shall mail notification thereof to the depositing Noteholder at such address as may have been given by such Noteholder in the relevant Put Option Notice and shall hold such Note at its Specified Office for collection by the depositing Noteholder against surrender of the relevant Put Option Receipt. For so long as any outstanding Note is held by a Paying Agent in accordance with this Condition 9(f), the depositor of such Note and not such Paying Agent shall be deemed to be the Holder of such Note for all purposes.

(g) ***No other redemption:***

The Issuer shall not be entitled to redeem the Notes otherwise than as provided in Conditions 9(a) (*Scheduled redemption*) to 9(f) (*Redemption at the option of Noteholders*).

(h) ***Early redemption of Zero Coupon Notes:***

Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Redemption Amount payable on redemption of a Zero Coupon Note at any time before the Maturity Date shall be an amount equal to the sum of:

- (i) the Reference Price; and
- (ii) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which the Note becomes due and payable.

Where such calculation is to be made for a period which is not a whole number of years, the calculation in respect of the period of less than a full year shall be made on the basis of such Day Count Fraction as may be specified in the Final Terms for the purposes of this Condition 9(h) or, if none is so specified, a Day Count Fraction of 30E/360.

(i) ***Purchase:***

AstraZeneca PLC and AstraZeneca Finance or any of their Subsidiaries may at any time purchase Notes in the open market or otherwise and at any price and such Notes may be held, resold or, at the option of the Issuer, cancelled, **provided that** if the Notes are to be cancelled, they are purchased together with all unmatured Coupons relating to them.

(j) ***Cancellation:***

All Notes redeemed and any unmatured Coupons attached to or surrendered with them shall be cancelled and all Notes so cancelled and any Notes cancelled pursuant to Condition 9(i) (*Purchase*) above (together with, in respect of Bearer Notes, all unmatured Coupons cancelled with them) may not be reissued or resold. Any Notes purchased by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries may be cancelled, reissued or resold.

10. **Payments – Bearer Notes**

This Condition 10 is only applicable to Bearer Notes.

(a) ***Principal:***

Payments of principal shall be made only against presentation and (**provided that** payment is made in full) surrender of Bearer Notes at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States by cheque drawn in the currency in which the payment is due on, or by transfer to an account denominated in that currency (or, if that currency is euro, any other account to

which euro may be credited or transferred) and maintained by the payee with, a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of that currency (in the case of a sterling cheque, a town clearing branch of a bank in the City of London).

(b) **Interest:**

Payments of interest shall, subject to Condition 10(h) (*Payments other than in respect of matured Coupons*) below, be made only against presentation and (**provided that** payment is made in full) surrender of the appropriate Coupons at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States in the manner described in Condition 104 (*Principal*) above.

(c) **Payments in New York City:**

Payments of principal or interest may be made at the Specified Office of a Paying Agent in New York City if (i) the Issuer has appointed Paying Agents outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents will be able to make payment of the full amount of the interest on the Notes in the currency in which the payment is due when due, (ii) payment of the full amount of such interest at the offices of all such Paying Agents is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions and (iii) payment is permitted by applicable United States law.

(d) **Payments subject to fiscal laws:**

All payments in respect of the Bearer Notes are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 12 (*Taxation*). No commissions or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders or Couponholders in respect of such payments.

(e) **Deductions for unmatured Coupons:**

If the relevant Final Terms specifies that the Fixed Rate Note provisions are applicable and a Bearer Note is presented without all unmatured Coupons relating thereto:

- (i) if the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons is less than or equal to the amount of principal due for payment, a sum equal to the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons will be deducted from the amount of principal due for payment; **provided, however, that** if the gross amount available for payment is less than the amount of principal due for payment, the sum deducted will be that proportion of the aggregate amount of such missing Coupons which the gross amount actually available for payment bears to the amount of principal due for payment;
- (ii) if the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons is greater than the amount of principal due for payment:
 - (A) so many of such missing Coupons shall become void (in inverse order of maturity) as will result in the aggregate amount of the remainder of such missing Coupons (the "**Relevant Coupons**") being equal to the amount of principal due for payment; **provided, however, that** where this sub-paragraph would otherwise require a fraction of a missing Coupon to become void, such missing Coupon shall become void in its entirety; and
 - (B) a sum equal to the aggregate amount of the Relevant Coupons (or, if less, the amount of principal due for payment) will be deducted from the amount of principal due for payment; **provided, however, that**, if the gross amount available for payment is less than the amount of principal due for payment, the sum deducted will be that proportion of the aggregate amount of the Relevant Coupons (or, as the case may be, the amount of principal due for payment) which the gross amount actually available for payment bears to the amount of principal due for payment.

Each sum of principal so deducted shall be paid in the manner provided in Condition 104 (*Principal*) above against presentation and (**provided that** payment is made in full) surrender of the relevant missing Coupons.

(f) ***Unmatured Coupons void:***

If the relevant Final Terms specifies that this Condition 10(f) is applicable or that the Floating Rate Note provisions are applicable, on the due date for final redemption of any Note or early redemption in whole of such Note pursuant to Condition 9(b) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption for tax reasons*), Condition 9(f) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption at the option of Noteholders*), Condition 9(c) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption at the option of the Issuer*), Condition 9(e) (*Redemption and Purchase – Clean-up Call Option*) or Condition 13 (*Events of Default*), all unmatured Coupons relating thereto (whether or not still attached) shall become void and no payment will be made in respect thereof.

(g) ***Payments on business days:***

If the due date for payment of any amount in respect of any Bearer Note or Coupon is not a Payment Business Day in the place of presentation, the Holder shall not be entitled to payment in such place of the amount due until the next succeeding Payment Business Day in such place and shall not be entitled to any further interest or other payment in respect of any such delay.

(h) ***Payments other than in respect of matured Coupons:***

Payments of interest other than in respect of matured Coupons shall be made only against presentation of the relevant Bearer Notes at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (or in New York City if permitted by Condition 10(c) (*Payments in New York City*) above).

(i) ***Partial payments:***

If a Paying Agent makes a partial payment in respect of any Bearer Note or Coupon presented to it for payment, such Paying Agent will endorse thereon a statement indicating the amount and date of such payment.

(j) ***Exchange of Talons:***

On or after the maturity date of the final Coupon which is (or was at the time of issue) part of a Coupon Sheet relating to the Notes, the Talon forming part of such Coupon Sheet may be exchanged at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent for a further Coupon Sheet (including, if appropriate, a further Talon but excluding any Coupons in respect of which claims have already become void pursuant to Condition 14 (*Prescription*)). Upon the due date for redemption of any Bearer Note, any unexchanged Talon relating to such Note shall become void and no Coupon will be delivered in respect of such Talon.

(k) ***CMU:***

Notwithstanding the foregoing, all payments of principal and interest in respect of Notes held in the CMU will be made to the person(s) for whose account(s) interests in the relevant Note are credited as being held with the CMU in accordance with the CMU Rules (as defined in the Agency Agreement) at the relevant time as notified to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent by the CMU in a relevant CMU Instrument Position Report (as defined in the Agency Agreement) or any other relevant notification by the CMU, which notification shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the CMU (save in the case of manifest or proven error) and payment made in accordance thereof shall discharge the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, in respect of that payment.

(1) ***Payment of US Dollar Equivalent:***

The following provisions apply to Notes denominated in Renminbi only. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if by reason of Inconvertibility, Non-transferability or Illiquidity, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, is not able to satisfy payments of principal or interest in respect of Notes denominated in Renminbi when due in Renminbi in Hong Kong, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, may, on giving not less than 10 Hong Kong Banking Days' or more than 30 calendar days' irrevocable notice to the Noteholders prior to the due date for payment, settle any such payment in US Dollars on the due date at the US Dollar Equivalent of any such Renminbi denominated amount.

For the purposes of these Conditions:

"CMU" means the Central Moneymarkets Unit Service, operated by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority;

"**Determination Business Day**" means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange) in Hong Kong, Beijing and in New York City;

"**Determination Date**" means the day which is two Determination Business Days before the due date for any payment of the relevant amount under these Conditions;

"**Governmental Authority**" means any de facto or de jure government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of Hong Kong;

"**Hong Kong**" means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC;

"**Hong Kong Banking Day**" means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open for business in Hong Kong for business and settlement of Renminbi;

"**Illiquidity**" means where the general Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong becomes illiquid and, as a result of which, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, cannot obtain sufficient Renminbi in order to satisfy its obligation to pay interest and principal (in whole or in part) in respect of the Notes as determined by the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner following consultation (if practicable) with two Renminbi Dealers;

"**Inconvertibility**" means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to convert any amount due in respect of the Notes in the general Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after date of the relevant Final Terms and it is impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation);

"**Non-transferability**" means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to transfer Renminbi between accounts inside Hong Kong or from an account inside Hong Kong to an account outside Hong Kong and outside the PRC or from an account outside Hong Kong and outside the PRC to an account inside Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after date of the relevant Final Terms and it is impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation);

"PRC" means the People's Republic of China which, for the purpose of these Conditions, shall exclude Hong Kong, the Macau Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China and Taiwan;

"Renminbi Calculation Agent" means Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch;

"Renminbi Dealer" means an independent foreign exchange dealer of international repute active in the Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong;

"Spot Rate" means the spot CNY/US dollar exchange rate for the purchase of US dollars with Renminbi in the over-the-counter Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong for settlement in two Determination Business Days, as determined by the Renminbi Calculation Agent at or around 11 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on the Determination Date, on a deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADCNY3, or if no such rate is available, on a non-deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADNDF. If neither rate is available, the Renminbi Calculation Agent will determine the Spot Rate at or around 11 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on the Determination Date as the most recently available CNY/U.S. dollar official fixing rate for settlement in two Determination Business Days reported by The State Administration of Foreign Exchange of the PRC, which is reported on the Reuters Screen Page CNY=SAEC. Reference to a page on the Reuters Screen means the display page so designated on the Reuter Monitor Money Rates Service (or any successor service) or such other page as may replace that page for the purpose of displaying a comparable currency exchange rate;

"US Dollar Equivalent" means the Renminbi amount converted into US Dollars using the Spot Rate for the relevant Determination Date; and

"US Dollars" means the lawful currency of the United States of America.

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 10(I)10 by the Renminbi Calculation Agent, will (in the absence of its gross negligence or wilful misconduct) be binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor, in the case of Guaranteed Notes, the Agents and all Noteholders.

11. **Payments – Registered Notes**

This Condition 11 is only applicable to Registered Notes.

(a) ***Principal:***

Payments of principal shall be made by cheque drawn in the currency in which the payment is due drawn on, or, upon application by a Holder of a Registered Note to the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent not later than the fifteenth day before the due date for any such payment, by transfer to an account denominated in that currency (or, if that currency is euro, any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) and maintained by the payee with, a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of that currency and (in the case of redemption) upon surrender (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsement) of the relevant Note Certificates at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent.

(b) ***Interest:***

Payments of interest shall be made by cheque drawn in the currency in which the payment is due drawn on, or, upon application by a Holder of a Registered Note to the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent not later than the fifteenth day before the due date for any such payment, by transfer to an account denominated in that currency (or, if that currency is euro, any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) and maintained by the payee with, a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of that currency (in the case of a sterling cheque, a town clearing branch of a bank in the City of London) and (in the case of interest payable on redemption) upon surrender (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsement) of the relevant Note Certificates at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent.

(c) ***Payments subject to fiscal laws:***

All payments in respect of the Registered Notes are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 12 (*Taxation*). No commissions or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders in respect of such payments.

(d) ***Payments on business days:***

Where payment is to be made by transfer to an account, payment instructions (for value the due date, or, if the due date is not Payment Business Day, for value the next succeeding Payment Business Day) will be initiated and, where payment is to be made by cheque, the cheque will be mailed (i) (in the case of payments of principal and interest payable on redemption) on the later of the due date for payment and the day on which the relevant Note Certificate is surrendered (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsed) at the Specified Office of a Paying Agent and (ii) (in the case of payments of interest payable other than on redemption) on the due date for payment. A Holder of a Registered Note shall not be entitled to any interest or other payment in respect of any delay in payment resulting from (A) the due date for a payment not being a Payment Business Day or (B) a cheque mailed in accordance with this Condition 11 arriving after the due date for payment or being lost in the mail.

(e) ***Partial payments:***

If a Paying Agent makes a partial payment in respect of any Registered Note, the Issuer shall procure that the amount and date of such payment are noted on the Register and, in the case of partial payment upon presentation of a Note Certificate, that a statement indicating the amount and the date of such payment is endorsed on the relevant Note Certificate.

(f) ***Record date:***

Each payment in respect of a Registered Note will be made to the person shown as the Holder in the Register at the opening of business in the place of the Registrar's Specified Office on the fifteenth day before the due date for such payment (the "**Record Date**"). Where payment in respect of a Registered Note is to be made by cheque, the cheque will be mailed to the address shown as the address of the Holder in the Register at the opening of business on the relevant Record Date.

(g) ***CMU:***

Notwithstanding the foregoing, all payments of principal and interest in respect of Registered Notes held in the CMU will be made to the person(s) for whose account(s) interests in the relevant Registered Note are credited as being held with the CMU in accordance with the CMU Rules (as defined in the Agency Agreement) at the relevant time as notified to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent by the CMU in a relevant CMU Instrument Position Report (as defined in the Agency Agreement) or any other relevant notification by the CMU, which notification shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the CMU (save in the case of manifest or proven error) and payment made in accordance thereof shall discharge the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, in respect of that payment.

(h) ***Payment of US Dollar Equivalent:***

The following provisions apply to Notes denominated in Renminbi only. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if by reason of Inconvertibility, Non-transferability or Illiquidity, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, is not able to satisfy payments of principal or interest in respect of Notes denominated in Renminbi when due in Renminbi in Hong Kong, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, may, on giving not less than 10 Hong Kong Banking Days' or more than 30 calendar days' irrevocable notice to the Noteholders prior to the due date for payment, settle any such payment in US Dollars on the due date at the US Dollar Equivalent of any such Renminbi denominated amount.

For the purposes of these Conditions:

"**CMU**" means the Central Moneymarkets Unit Service, operated by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority;

"**Determination Business Day**" means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange) in Hong Kong, Beijing and in New York City;

"**Determination Date**" means the day which is two Determination Business Days before the due date for any payment of the relevant amount under these Conditions;

"**Governmental Authority**" means any de facto or de jure government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of Hong Kong;

"**Hong Kong**" means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC;

"**Hong Kong Banking Day**" means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open for business in Hong Kong for business and settlement of Renminbi.

"**Illiquidity**" means where the general Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong becomes illiquid and, as a result of which, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, cannot obtain sufficient Renminbi in order to satisfy its obligation to pay interest and principal (in whole or in part) in respect of the Notes as determined by the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner following consultation (if practicable) with two Renminbi Dealers;

"**Inconvertibility**" means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to convert any amount due in respect of the Notes in the general Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after date of the relevant Final Terms and it is impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation);

"**Non-transferability**" means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to transfer Renminbi between accounts inside Hong Kong or from an account inside Hong Kong to an account outside Hong Kong and outside the PRC or from an account outside Hong Kong and outside the PRC to an account inside Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after date of the relevant Final Terms and it is impossible for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation);

"**PRC**" means the People's Republic of China which, for the purpose of these Conditions, shall exclude Hong Kong, the Macau Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China and Taiwan;

"**Renminbi Calculation Agent**" means Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch;

"**Renminbi Dealer**" means an independent foreign exchange dealer of international repute active in the Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong;

"**Spot Rate**" means the spot CNY/US dollar exchange rate for the purchase of US dollars with Renminbi in the over-the-counter Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong for settlement in two Determination Business Days, as determined by the Renminbi Calculation Agent at or around 11 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on the Determination Date, on a deliverable basis by

reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADCNY3, or if no such rate is available, on a non-deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADNDF. If neither rate is available, the Renminbi Calculation Agent will determine the Spot Rate at or around 11 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on the Determination Date as the most recently available CNY/U.S. dollar official fixing rate for settlement in two Determination Business Days reported by The State Administration of Foreign Exchange of the PRC, which is reported on the Reuters Screen Page CNY=SAEC. Reference to a page on the Reuters Screen means the display page so designated on the Reuter Monitor Money Rates Service (or any successor service) or such other page as may replace that page for the purpose of displaying a comparable currency exchange rate;

"**US Dollar Equivalent**" means the Renminbi amount converted into US Dollars using the Spot Rate for the relevant Determination Date; and

"**US Dollars**" means the lawful currency of the United States of America.

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 11(h) by the Renminbi Calculation Agent, will (in the absence of its gross negligence or wilful misconduct) be binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor, in the case of Guaranteed Notes, the Agents and all Noteholders.

12. Taxation

(a) *Gross up:*

All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes and the Coupons by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or on behalf of the Relevant Jurisdiction(s) or any political subdivision therein or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless the withholding or deduction of such taxes, duties, assessments, or governmental charges is required by law. In that event, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, shall pay such additional amounts as will result in receipt by the Noteholders and the Couponholders after such withholding or deduction of such amounts as would have been received by them had no such withholding or deduction been required, except that no such additional amounts shall be payable in respect of any Note or Coupon:

- (i) held by or on behalf of a Holder which is liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of such Note or Coupon by reason of its having some connection with the jurisdiction by which such taxes, duties, assessments or charges have been imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed other than the mere holding of the Note or Coupon; or
- (ii) where the relevant Note or Coupon or Note Certificate is presented or surrendered for payment more than 30 days after the Relevant Date except to the extent that the Holder of such Note or Coupon would have been entitled to such additional amounts on presenting or surrendering such Note or Coupon or Note Certificate for payment on the last day of such period of 30 days; or
- (iii) where such withholding or deduction is required pursuant to an agreement described in section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "**Internal Revenue Code**"), or is otherwise imposed pursuant to sections 1471 through 1474 of the Internal Revenue Code and any regulations, agreements or undertakings thereunder or official interpretations thereof or other law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto; or
- (iv) in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance, presented for payment by or on behalf of (i) any 10 per cent shareholder of AstraZeneca Finance within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code, (ii) any controlled foreign corporation related to AstraZeneca Finance within the meaning of Section 864(d)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code or (iii) any bank whose acquisition of Notes constitutes an

extension of credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its business, or (iv) any tax, assessment or governmental charge that would not have been imposed or withheld but for the failure of the holder, if required, to comply with certification, identification or information reporting or any other requirements under United States income tax laws and regulations, without regard to any tax treaty, with respect to the payment, concerning the nationality, residence, identity or connection with the United States of the holder or a beneficial owner of such Note or Coupon, if such compliance is required by United States income tax laws and regulations, without regard to any tax treaty, as a precondition to relief or exemption from such tax, assessment or governmental charge, including, failure of the holder or of the beneficial owner of such Note or Coupon, to provide a valid U.S. IRS Form W-8 (or successor form) or other documentation as permitted by official IRS guidance.

(b) ***Taxing jurisdiction:***

If the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, becomes subject at any time to any taxing jurisdiction other than the Relevant Jurisdiction(s), references in these Conditions to the Relevant Jurisdiction(s) shall be construed as references to the Relevant Jurisdiction(s) and/or such other jurisdiction.

13. **Events of Default**

If any of the following events occurs and is continuing:

(a) ***Non-payment:***

If default is made in the payment of principal in respect of the Notes within seven days of the due date for payment thereof or any amount of interest in respect of the Notes within fourteen days of the due date for payment thereof; or

(b) ***Breach of other obligations:***

the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, does not comply in all material respects with any of its other obligations under or in respect of the Notes, the Guarantee or the Trust Deed and (except in any case where, in the opinion of the Trustee, such failure is incapable of remedy in which case no continuation or notice as is hereinafter provided will be required) such failure to comply continues unremedied for 30 days (or such longer period as the Trustee may permit) after written notice thereof has been delivered by the Trustee to the Issuer and, in the case of Guaranteed Notes, the Guarantor; or

(c) ***Security enforced:***

a secured party takes possession, or a receiver, manager or other similar officer is appointed, of all or substantially all of the undertaking, assets and revenues of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable or any Restricted Subsidiaries; or

(d) ***Insolvency etc.:***

(i) the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, or any Restricted Subsidiaries becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts as they fall due, (ii) an administrator or liquidator of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be or any Restricted Subsidiaries or all or substantially all of the undertaking, assets and revenues of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be or any Restricted Subsidiaries is appointed, (iii) the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, or any Restricted Subsidiaries or makes a general assignment or an arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors generally or declares a moratorium in respect of any of its Indebtedness given by it or (iv) the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be or any Restricted Subsidiaries ceases or threatens to cease to carry on all or any substantial part of its business (otherwise than, in the case of a Subsidiary of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, for the purposes of or pursuant to an amalgamation, reorganisation or restructuring whilst solvent); or

(e) ***Winding up etc.:***

an order is made or an effective resolution is passed for the winding up, liquidation or dissolution of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be (otherwise than for the purposes of or pursuant to an amalgamation, reorganisation or restructuring whilst solvent on terms previously approved in writing by the Trustee or by an Extraordinary Resolution); or

(f) ***Failure to take action etc.:***

any action, condition or thing at any time required to be taken, fulfilled or done in order (i) to enable the Issuer and the Guarantor, in the case of Guaranteed Notes, lawfully to enter into, exercise their respective rights and perform and comply with their respective obligations under and in respect of the Notes, the Coupons and the Trust Deed, (ii) to ensure that those obligations are legal, valid, binding and enforceable and (iii) to make the Notes, the Coupons and the Trust Deed admissible in evidence in the courts of England is not taken, fulfilled or done; or

(g) ***Unlawfulness:***

it is or will become unlawful for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to perform or comply with any of its obligations under or in respect of the Notes or the Trust Deed,

then the Trustee may at its discretion and shall, if so requested in writing by the holders of at least one quarter of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes, or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution (subject to the Trustee having been indemnified or provided with security to its satisfaction) by written notice addressed and delivered to the Issuer and, in the case of Guaranteed Notes, the Guarantor, declare the Notes to be immediately due and payable, whereupon they shall become immediately due and payable at their Early Termination Amount together with accrued interest (if any) without further action or formality. Notice of any such declaration shall promptly be given to the Noteholders.

14. **Prescription**

Claims for principal in respect of Bearer Notes shall become void unless the relevant Bearer Notes are presented for payment within ten years of the appropriate Relevant Date. Claims for interest in respect of Bearer Notes shall become void unless the relevant Coupons are presented for payment within five years of the appropriate Relevant Date. Claims for principal and interest on redemption in respect of Registered Notes shall become void unless the relevant Note Certificates are surrendered for payment within ten years of the appropriate Relevant Date.

15. **Replacement of Notes and Coupons**

If any Note, Note Certificate or Coupon is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, in the case of Bearer Notes, or the Registrar, in the case of Registered Notes (and, if the Notes are then admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system which requires the appointment of a Paying Agent or Transfer Agent in any particular place, a Paying Agent or Transfer Agent having its Specified Office in the place required by such competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system), subject to all applicable laws and competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system requirements, upon payment by the claimant of the expenses incurred in connection with such replacement and on such terms as to evidence, security, indemnity and otherwise as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Notes, Note Certificates or Coupons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

16. **Trustee and Agents**

The Trust Deed contains provisions for the indemnification of the Trustee and for its relief from responsibility, including provisions relieving it from any obligation to take proceedings to enforce repayment unless indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction and to be paid its costs and expenses in priority to the claims of Noteholders. The Trust Deed also contains provisions pursuant to which the Trustee is entitled, *inter alia*, (i) to enter into business transactions with the Issuer or the Guarantor as the case may be, and/or any of their Subsidiaries and/or any related entity thereof and to act as trustee

for the holders of any other securities issued or guaranteed by or relating to the Issuer or the Guarantor as the case may be, or any of their Subsidiaries, (ii) to exercise and enforce its rights, comply with its obligations and perform its duties under or in relation to any such transactions or, as the case may be, any such trusteeship without regard to the interests of, or consequences for, the Noteholders or Couponholders, and (iii) to retain and not be liable to account for any profit made or any other amount or benefit received thereby or in connection therewith.

In the exercise of its powers and discretions under these Conditions and/or the Trust Deed, the Trustee will have regard to the interests of the Noteholders as a class and will not be responsible for any consequences for individual holders of Notes, Coupons or Talons as a result of such holders being connected in any way with a particular territory or taxing jurisdiction.

In acting under the Agency Agreement and in connection with the Notes and the Coupons, the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent (if any) act solely as agents of the Issuer and the Guarantor or, following the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Trustee and do not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Noteholders or Couponholders.

The Agents and their initial Specified Offices are set out below. The initial Calculation Agent (if any) is specified in the relevant Final Terms. The Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, reserve the right at any time, with the prior written consent of the Trustee, to vary or terminate the appointment of any Agent or Calculation Agent and to appoint a successor principal paying agent, CMU lodging and paying agent or registrar or calculation agent and additional or successor paying agents; **provided, however, that:**

- (a) the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, shall at all times maintain a Principal Paying Agent, a Registrar and a CMU Lodging and Paying Agent; and
- (b) if a Calculation Agent is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, shall at all times maintain a Calculation Agent; and
- (c) if and for so long as the Notes are admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system which requires the appointment of a Paying Agent and/or a Transfer Agent in any particular place, the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, shall maintain a Paying Agent and/or a Transfer Agent having its Specified Office in the place required by such competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system.

Notice of any appointment of, or change in, any of the Paying Agents or in their Specified Offices shall promptly be given to the Noteholders.

17. **Meetings of Noteholders; Modification and Waiver**

- (a) ***Meetings of Noteholders:***

The Trust Deed contains provisions for convening meetings of Noteholders to consider matters relating to the Notes, including the modification of any provision of these Conditions or the Trust Deed. Any such modification may be made if sanctioned by an Extraordinary Resolution. Such a meeting may be convened by the Issuer, or in the case of the Guaranteed Notes, the Guarantor or the Trustee and shall be convened by the Trustee upon the request in writing of Noteholders holding not less than one-tenth of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes. The quorum at any meeting convened to vote on an Extraordinary Resolution will be two or more Persons holding or representing one more than half of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes or, at any adjourned meeting, two or more Persons being or representing Noteholders whatever the principal amount of the Notes held or represented; **provided, however, that** Reserved Matters may only be sanctioned by an Extraordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of Noteholders at which two or more Persons holding or representing not less than three-quarters or, at any adjourned meeting, not less than one quarter of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes form a quorum. Any Extraordinary Resolution duly passed at any such meeting shall be binding on all the Noteholders and Couponholders, whether present or not.

Any such meeting of the Noteholders may be convened at a physical location, or such other method (which may include, without limitation, a conference call or video conference) as (i) the Trustee may prescribe or (ii) the Trustee may concur with the Issuer in prescribing, each in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Deed.

In addition, a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of at least 90 per cent. of the Noteholders who for the time being are entitled to receive notice of a meeting of Noteholders under the Trust Deed will take effect as if it were an Extraordinary Resolution. Such a resolution in writing may be contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more Noteholders.

(b) ***Modification and waiver:***

The Trustee may agree, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders, to (i) any modification to or of these Conditions, the Notes or the Trust Deed (other than in respect of a Reserved Matter) which is, in the opinion of the Trustee, proper to make if, in the opinion of the Trustee, such modification will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of Noteholders, (ii) any modification of these Conditions and the Notes or the Trust Deed that is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error, and (iii) any waiver or authorisation of any breach or proposed breach, of any of the provisions of these Conditions, the Notes or the Trust Deed (other than a proposed breach or breach relating to the subject of a Reserved Matter) that is in the opinion of the Trustee not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders. Any such modification, authorisation or waiver shall be binding on the Noteholders and the Couponholders and, if the Trustee so requires, such modification, authorisation or waiver shall be notified to the Noteholders as soon as practicable in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*).

Additionally, the Issuer may in accordance with Condition 7(i) (*Floating Rate Note Provisions – Benchmark Discontinuation*), vary or amend these Conditions, the Trust Deed and/or the Agency Agreement to give effect to certain amendments without any requirement for the consent or approval of Noteholders or Couponholders, as described in Condition 7(i) (*Floating Rate Note Provisions – Benchmark Discontinuation*) and the Trustee shall agree to such variations or amendments subject to the terms of Condition 7(i) (*Floating Rate Note Provisions – Benchmark Discontinuation*), or as otherwise notified to Noteholders and Couponholders.

(c) ***Substitution:***

The Trust Deed contains provisions under which the Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the Guarantor may, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders assume the obligations of the Issuer as principal debtor under the Trust Deed and the Notes **provided that** certain conditions specified in the Trust Deed are fulfilled.

No Noteholder or Couponholder shall, in connection with any substitution, be entitled to claim any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequence thereof for such Noteholder or (as the case may be) Couponholder except to the extent provided for in Condition 12 (*Taxation*) (or any undertaking given in addition to or substitution for it pursuant to the provisions of the Trust Deed).

18. **Enforcement**

The Trustee may, at any time, at its discretion and without further notice, institute such proceedings against the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, as it thinks fit to enforce any obligation, condition or provision binding on the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, under these Conditions or under the Trust Deed in respect of the Notes, but shall not be bound to do so unless:

- (a) it has been so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution or it has been so requested in writing by the holders of at least one quarter of the nominal amount of the Notes outstanding; and
- (b) it has been indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction.

No Noteholder or Couponholder shall be entitled to institute proceedings directly against the Issuer or, in the case of the Guaranteed Notes, the Guarantor unless the Trustee, having become bound to proceed as aforesaid, fails to do so within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing.

19. **Further Issues**

The Issuers may from time to time, without the consent of the Noteholders and in accordance with the Trust Deed, create and issue further notes having the same terms and conditions as the Notes in all respects (or in all respects except for the first payment of interest) so as to form a single series with the Notes. The Issuers may from time to time with the consent of the Trustee, create and issue other series of notes having the benefit of the Trust Deed.

20. **Notices**

(a) **Bearer Notes:**

(i) Valid Notices:

Notices to the Noteholders of Bearer Notes shall be valid if published in a leading English language daily newspaper published in London (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*) or, in the case of Renminbi Notes cleared through the CMU, published in Asia or, if such publication is not practicable, in a leading English language daily newspaper having general circulation in Europe or Asia (as the case may be). Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of first publication (or if required to be published in more than one newspaper, on the first date on which publication shall have been made in all the required newspapers).

(ii) Other Methods:

Notwithstanding Condition 20(a)(i) (*Valid Notices*) above, the Trustee may approve some other method of giving notice to the Noteholders if, in its opinion, that other method is reasonable having regard to market practice then prevailing and to the requirements of any stock exchange on which Notes are then listed and **provided that** notice of that other method is given to the Noteholders in the manner required by the Trustee.

(iii) Couponholders:

Couponholders shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the Noteholders of Bearer Notes.

(d) **Registered Notes:**

Notices to the Holders of Registered Notes shall be sent to them by first class mail (or its equivalent) or (if posted to an overseas address) by airmail at their respective addresses on the Register or, if such publication is not practicable, in a leading English language daily newspaper having general circulation in Europe. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the fourth day after the date of mailing.

21. **Rounding**

For the purposes of any calculations referred to in these Conditions (unless otherwise specified in these Conditions or the relevant Final Terms), (a) all percentages resulting from such calculations will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with 0.000005 per cent. being rounded up to 0.00001 per cent.), (b) all United States dollar amounts used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded to the nearest cent (with one half cent being rounded up), (c) all Japanese Yen amounts used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded downwards to the next lower whole Japanese Yen amount, and (d) all amounts denominated in any other currency used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded to the nearest two decimal places in such currency, with 0.005 being rounded upwards.

22. **Governing Law and Jurisdiction**(a) ***Governing Law:***

The Notes and the Trust Deed and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes and the Trust Deed are governed by English law.

(b) ***Jurisdiction:***

The parties to the Trust Deed have (i) agreed that the courts of England have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute (a "**Dispute**"), arising out of or in connection with the Trust Deed or the Notes (including a dispute regarding the existence, validity or termination of the Trust Deed or the Notes and all non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them) or the consequences of their nullity; and (ii) agreed that those courts are the most appropriate and convenient courts to settle any Dispute and, accordingly, that they will not argue to the contrary. Notwithstanding the above, the Trustee or any of the Noteholders may take proceedings relating to a Dispute ("**Proceedings**") in any other courts with jurisdiction. To the extent allowed by law, the Trustee or any of the Noteholders may take concurrent Proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.

(c) ***Process Agent:***

In the Trust Deed, AstraZeneca Finance has agreed that the documents which start any Proceedings or any other documents required to be served in relation to those Proceedings may be served on it by being delivered to AstraZeneca PLC which is presently at 1 Francis Crick Avenue, Cambridge Biomedical Campus, Cambridge CB2 0AA for the time being and undertakes that, in the event of AstraZeneca PLC ceasing so to act or ceasing to be registered in England, it will appoint another person as its agent for service of process in England in respect of any Proceedings in England. Nothing in this paragraph shall affect the right of the Trustee or, failing the Trustee, any Noteholder, to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

PART D
FORM OF INDIVIDUAL NOTE CERTIFICATE FOR ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

[CMU Instrument No: [•]/ISIN: [•]]
[CUSIP No.: [•]]

ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

*[Aggregate principal amount of Series]
[Title of Notes]*

guaranteed by

ASTRAZENECA PLC

INDIVIDUAL NOTE CERTIFICATE

This Note Certificate is issued in respect of a series of notes (the "**Notes**") of AstraZeneca Finance LLC (the "**Issuer**") described in the final terms (the "**Final Terms**") or drawdown prospectus ("**Drawdown Prospectus**") a copy of the relevant particulars of which is endorsed on this Note. Any reference herein to the "**Conditions**" is to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes endorsed on this Note, as supplemented, amended and/or replaced by the Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus, and any reference to a numbered "**Condition**" is to the correspondingly numbered provision thereof. Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall have the same meanings when used in this Note.

This is to certify that:

.....
of
.....

is the person registered in the register maintained by the [ICSD]/[CMU] Registrar in relation to the Notes (the "**Register**") as the duly registered holder or, if more than one person is so registered, the first-named of such persons (the "**Holder**") of:

[*currency*].....
(..... [**CURRENCY IN WORDS**])

in aggregate principal amount of the Notes.

The Issuer, for value received, hereby promises to pay the Redemption Amount to the Holder on Maturity Date or on such earlier date or dates as the same may become payable in accordance with the Conditions (or to pay such other amounts of principal on such dates as may be specified in the Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus), and to pay interest on this Note on the dates and in the manner specified in the Conditions, together with any additional amounts payable in accordance with the Conditions, all subject to and in accordance with the Conditions.

This Note Certificate is evidence of entitlement only and is not a document of title. Entitlements are determined by the Register and only the Holder is entitled to payment in respect of this Note Certificate.

This Note Certificate shall not be valid for any purpose until it has been authenticated for and on behalf of [[Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch]/[Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch]] as [Principal Paying Agent]/[CMU] registrar.

This Note and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by English law.

AS WITNESS the manual signature of a duly authorised person for and on behalf of the Issuer.

ASTRAZENECA FINANCE LLC

By:
[*manual signature*]
(*duly authorised*)

ISSUED as of [*issue date*]

AUTHENTICATED for and on behalf of

[[Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch]/[Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch]] as [Principal Paying Agent]/[CMU] registrar without recourse, warranty or liability

By:
[*manual signature*]
(*duly authorised*)

FORM OF TRANSFER

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, being the registered holder of this Note Certificate, hereby transfers to.....

.....
of.....
.....

[currency] in principal amount of the Notes and irrevocably requests and authorises [[Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas]/[Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch]], in its capacity as [ICSD]/[CMU] registrar in relation to the Notes (or any successor to [[Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas]/[Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch]], in its capacity as such) to effect the relevant transfer by means of appropriate entries in the register kept by it.

Dated:

By:
(duly authorised)

Notes

The name of the person by or on whose behalf this form of transfer is signed must correspond with the name of the registered holder as it appears on the face of this Note Certificate.

- (g) A representative of such registered holder should state the capacity in which such representative signs, e.g. executor.
- (h) The signature of the person effecting a transfer shall conform to any list of duly authorised specimen signatures supplied by the registered holder or be certified by a recognised bank, notary public or in such other manner as the [ICSD]/[CMU] Registrar may require.
- (i) Any transfer of Notes shall be in an amount equal to a Specified Denomination.

[On the reverse of the Note:]

FINAL TERMS

The following is a copy of the relevant particulars of the Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

[As set out in the Base Prospectus /Drawdown Prospectus (as applicable)]

[At the foot of the Terms and Conditions:]

**PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT AND
ICSD TRANSFER AGENT**

Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch
Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB

ICSD REGISTRAR

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas

60 Wall Street, 24th Floor
Mail Stop: NYC60 – 2405
New York, New York 10005
USA

**CMU LODGING, CMU TRANSFER
AND PAYING AGENT**

Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch
Level 60 International Commerce Centre
1 Austin Road West
Kowloon
Hong Kong

CMU REGISTRAR

Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch

Level 60 International Commerce Centre
1 Austin Road West
Kowloon
Hong Kong

SCHEDULE 4
PROVISIONS FOR MEETINGS OF NOTEHOLDERS

1. Definitions

In this Trust Deed and the Conditions, the following expressions have the following meanings:

1.1 In relation to Meetings of holders of Registered Notes and/or holders of Bearer Notes:

"Chairperson" means, in relation to any Meeting, the individual who takes the chair in accordance with paragraph 8 (*Chairperson*);

"Extraordinary Resolution" means a resolution passed at a Meeting duly convened and held in accordance with this Schedule by a majority of not less than three quarters of the votes cast;

"Meeting" means a meeting of Noteholders (whether originally convened or resumed following an adjournment);

"Relevant Fraction" means:

- (a) for all business other than voting on an Extraordinary Resolution, one tenth;
- (b) for voting on any Extraordinary Resolution other than one relating to a Reserved Matter, more than half; and
- (c) for voting on any Extraordinary Resolution relating to a Reserved Matter, not less than three quarters;

provided, however, that, in the case of a Meeting which has resumed after adjournment for want of a quorum, it means:

- (i) for all business other than voting on an Extraordinary Resolution relating to a Reserved Matter, the fraction of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes represented or held by the Voters actually present at the Meeting; and
- (ii) for voting on any Extraordinary Resolution relating to a Reserved Matter, not less than one quarter;

"Relevant Jurisdiction" means the United Kingdom in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca PLC and the United States and/or the United Kingdom in the case of Notes issued by AstraZeneca Finance LLC

"Reserved Matter" means any proposal:

- (a) to change any date fixed for payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes, to reduce the amount of principal or interest payable on any date in respect of the Notes or to alter the method of calculating the amount of any payment in respect of the Notes on redemption or maturity *provided however* for the avoidance of doubt that a Benchmark Amendment (as defined in the

Conditions) and the selection of a Successor Rate, Alternative Rate or Adjustment Spread (all as defined in the Conditions) shall not constitute a Reserved Matter;

- (b) to effect the exchange or substitution of the Notes for, or the conversion of the Notes into, shares, bonds or other obligations or securities of the Issuers or the Guarantor or any other person or body corporate formed or to be formed (other than as permitted under Clause 8.3 (*Substitution*) of this Trust Deed);
- (c) to modify any provision of the guarantee of the Notes (other than as permitted under Clause 8.3 (*Substitution*) of this Trust Deed);
- (d) to change the currency in which amounts due in respect of the Notes are payable;
- (e) to change the quorum required at any Meeting or the majority required to pass an Extraordinary Resolution; or
- (f) to amend this definition;

"Written Resolution" means a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of at least 90 per cent. of the holders of Notes who for the time being are entitled to receive notice of a Meeting in accordance with the provisions of this Schedule, whether contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more such holders of the Notes;

"24 hours" means a period of 24 hours including all or part of a day (disregarding for this purpose the day upon which such Meeting is to be held) upon which banks are open for business in both the place where the relevant Meeting is to be held and in each of the places where the Paying Agents have their Specified Offices and such period shall be extended by one period or, to the extent necessary, more periods of 24 hours until there is included as aforesaid all or part of a day upon which banks are open for business as aforesaid; and

"48 hours" means 2 consecutive periods of 24 hours.

1.2 In relation to Meetings of holders of Bearer Notes only:

"Block Voting Instruction" means, in relation to any Meeting, a document in the English language issued by a Paying Agent:

- (a) certifying that the Deposited Notes have been deposited with such Paying Agent (or to its order at a bank or other depositary) or blocked in an account with a clearing system and will not be released until the earlier of:
 - (i) the conclusion of the Meeting; and
 - (ii) the surrender to such Paying Agent, not less than 48 hours before the time fixed for the Meeting (or, if the Meeting has been adjourned, the time fixed for its resumption), of the receipt for the deposited or blocked Notes and notification thereof by such Paying Agent to the Relevant Issuer and the Trustee; and

- (b) certifying that the depositor of each Deposited Note or a duly authorised person on its behalf has instructed the relevant Paying Agent that the votes attributable to such Deposited Note are to be cast in a particular way on each resolution to be put to the Meeting and that, during the period of 48 hours before the time fixed for the Meeting, such instructions may not be amended or revoked;
- (c) listing the total number and (if in definitive form) the certificate numbers of the Deposited Notes, distinguishing for each resolution between those in respect of which instructions have been given to vote for, or against, the resolution; and
- (d) authorising a named individual or individuals to vote in respect of the Deposited Notes in accordance with such instructions;

"Deposited Notes" means certain specified Bearer Notes which have been deposited with a Paying Agent (or to its order at a bank or other depository) or blocked in an account with a clearing system, for the purposes of a Block Voting Instruction or a Voting Certificate;

"Proxy" means, in relation to any Meeting, a person appointed to vote under a Block Voting Instruction other than:

- (a) any such person whose appointment has been revoked and in relation to whom the relevant Paying Agent has been notified in writing of such revocation by the time which is 48 hours before the time fixed for such Meeting; and
- (b) any such person appointed to vote at a Meeting which has been adjourned for want of a quorum and who has not been reappointed to vote at the Meeting when it is resumed;

"Voter" means, in relation to any Meeting, the bearer of a Voting Certificate, Proxy or the bearer of a definitive Note who produces such definitive Note at the Meeting;

"Voting Certificate" means, in relation to any Meeting, a certificate in the English language issued by a Paying Agent and dated in which it is stated:

- (a) that the Deposited Notes have been deposited with such Paying Agent (or to its order at a bank or other depository) or blocked in an account with a clearing system and will not be released until the earlier of:
 - (i) the conclusion of the Meeting; and
 - (ii) the surrender of such certificate to such Paying Agent; and
- (b) that the bearer of such certificate is entitled to attend and vote at the Meeting in respect of the Deposited Notes;

1.3 In relation to any Meeting of the holders of Registered Notes:

"Block Voting Instruction" means, in relation to any Meeting, a document in the English language issued by a Registrar:

- (a) certifying:

- (i) that certain specified Registered Notes (each a "**Blocked Note**") have been blocked in an account with a clearing system and will not be released until the conclusion of the Meeting and that the holder of each Blocked Note or a duly authorised person on its behalf has instructed the Registrar that the votes attributable to such Blocked Note are to be cast in a particular way on each resolution to be put to the Meeting; or
- (ii) that each registered holder of certain specified Registered Notes (each a "**Relevant Note**") or a duly authorised person on its behalf has instructed the Registrar that the votes attributable to each Relevant Note held by it are to be cast in a particular way on each resolution to be put to the Meeting; and

in each case that, during the period of 48 hours before the time fixed for the Meeting, such instructions may not be amended or revoked;

- (b) listing the total principal amount of the Blocked Notes and the Relevant Notes, distinguishing for each resolution between those in respect of which instructions have been given to vote for, or against, the resolution; and
- (c) authorising a named individual or individuals to vote in respect of the Blocked Notes and the Relevant Notes in accordance with such instructions;

"**Form of Proxy**" means, in relation to any Meeting, a document in the English language available from the Registrar signed by a Noteholder or, in the case of a corporation, executed under its seal or signed on its behalf by a duly authorised officer and delivered to the Registrar not later than 48 hours before the time fixed for such Meeting, appointing a named individual or individuals to vote in respect of the Registered Notes held by such Noteholder;

"**Proxy**", in the case of Registered Notes means, in relation to any Meeting, a person appointed to vote under a Block Voting Instruction or a Form of Proxy other than:

- (a) any such person whose appointment has been revoked and in relation to whom the Registrar has been notified in writing of such revocation by the time which is 48 hours before the time fixed for such Meeting; and
- (b) any such person appointed to vote at a Meeting which has been adjourned for want of a quorum and who has not been reappointed to vote at the Meeting when it is resumed;

"**Voter**" means, in relation to any Meeting, (a) a Proxy or (b) (subject to paragraph 5 (*Record date in relation to Registered Notes*) below) a Noteholder; **provided, however, that** (subject to paragraph 5 (*Record date in relation to Registered Notes*) below) any Noteholder which has appointed a Proxy under a Block Voting Instruction or Form of Proxy shall not be a "**Voter**" except to the extent that such appointment has been revoked and the Registrar notified in writing of such revocation at least 48 hours before the time fixed for such Meeting.

2. Issue of Voting Certificates, and Block Voting Instructions and Forms of Proxy

2.1 Bearer Notes

The holder of a Bearer Note may obtain a Voting Certificate from any Paying Agent or require any Paying Agent to issue a Block Voting Instruction by depositing such Bearer Note with such Paying Agent or arranging for such Bearer Note to be (to its satisfaction) held to its order or under its control or blocked in an account with a clearing system not later than 48 hours before the time fixed for the relevant Meeting. A Voting Certificate or Block Voting Instruction shall be valid until the release of the Deposited Notes to which it relates. So long as a Voting Certificate or Block Voting Instruction is valid, the bearer thereof (in the case of a Voting Certificate) or any Proxy named therein (in the case of a Block Voting Instruction) shall be deemed to be the holder of the Bearer Notes to which it relates for all purposes in connection with the Meeting. A Voting Certificate and a Block Voting Instruction cannot be outstanding simultaneously in respect of the same Bearer Note.

2.2 Registered Notes

The holder of a Registered Note may require the Registrar to issue a Block Voting Instruction by arranging (to the satisfaction of the Registrar) for such Registered Note to be blocked in an account with a clearing system not later than 48 hours before the time fixed for the relevant Meeting. The holder of a Registered Note may require the Registrar to issue a Block Voting Instruction by delivering to the Registrar written instructions not later than 48 hours before the time fixed for the relevant Meeting. Any holder of a Note may obtain an uncompleted and unexecuted Form of Proxy from the Registrar. A Block Voting Instruction and a Form of Proxy cannot be outstanding simultaneously in respect of the same Registered Note.

3. References to deposit/release or blocking/release of Notes

3.1 Bearer Notes

Where Bearer Notes are represented by a Global Note or are held in definitive form within a clearing system, references to the deposit, or release, of Bearer Notes shall be construed in accordance with the usual practices (including blocking the relevant account) of such clearing system.

3.2 Registered Notes

Where Registered Notes are represented by a Global Registered Note or are held in definitive form within a clearing system, references to the blocking, or release, of Registered Notes shall be construed in accordance with the usual practices (including blocking the relevant account) of such clearing system.

4. Validity of Block Voting Instructions and Forms of Proxy

4.1 Bearer Notes

Block Voting Instructions in relation to Bearer Notes shall be valid only if it is deposited at the Specified Office of the relevant Paying Agent or at some other place approved by the Trustee, at least 24 hours before the time fixed for the relevant Meeting or the

Chairperson decides otherwise before the Meeting proceeds to business. If the Trustee requires, a notarised copy of each Block Voting Instruction and satisfactory proof of the identity of each Proxy named therein shall be produced at the Meeting, but the Trustee shall not be obliged to investigate the validity of any Block Voting Instruction or the authority of any Proxy.

4.2 Registered Notes

Block Voting Instructions in relation to Registered Notes and Forms of Proxy shall be valid only if deposited at the specified office of the Registrar or at some other place approved by the Trustee, at least 24 hours before the time fixed for the relevant Meeting or the Chairperson decides otherwise before the Meeting proceeds to business. If the Trustee requires, a notarised copy of each Block Voting Instruction and satisfactory proof of the identity of each Proxy named therein shall be produced at the Meeting, but the Trustee shall not be obliged to investigate the validity of any Block Voting Instruction or the authority of any Proxy.

5. Record date in relation to Registered Notes

The Relevant Issuer may fix a record date for the purposes of any Meeting of the holders of Registered Notes or any resumption thereof following its adjournment for want of a quorum provided that such record date is not more than 10 days prior to the time fixed for such Meeting or (as the case may be) its resumption. The person in whose name a Registered Note is registered in the Register on the record date at close of business in the city in which the Registrar has its Specified Office shall be deemed to be the holder of such Note for the purposes of such Meeting and notwithstanding any subsequent transfer of such Note or entries in the Register.

6. Convening of Meeting

The Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (where applicable, and acting together with the Relevant Issuer) or the Trustee may convene a Meeting at any time, and the Trustee shall be obliged to do so subject to its being indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction upon the request in writing of Noteholders holding not less than one tenth of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes. Every Meeting shall be held on a date, and at a time and place, approved by the Trustee.

7. Notice

At least 21 days' notice (exclusive of the day on which the notice is given and of the day on which the relevant Meeting is to be held) specifying the date, time and place of the Meeting shall be given to the Noteholders and the Paying Agents in relation to Bearer Notes, and the Registrar, in relation to Registered Notes (with a copy to the Relevant Issuer) and Guarantor (where applicable) where the Meeting is convened by the Trustee or, where the Meeting is convened by the Relevant Issuer, the Trustee.

7.1 In relation to Bearer Notes

The notice shall set out the full text of any resolutions to be proposed unless the Trustee agrees that the notice shall instead specify the nature of the resolutions without including the full text and shall state that the Bearer Notes may be deposited with, or to

the order of, any Paying Agent for the purpose of obtaining Voting Certificates or appointing Proxies not later than 48 hours before the time fixed for the Meeting.

7.2 In relation to Bearer Notes

The notice shall set out the full text of any resolutions to be proposed unless the Trustee agrees that the notice shall instead specify the nature of the resolutions without including the full text and shall state that Registered Notes may be blocked in clearing systems for the purposes of appointing Proxies under Block Voting Instructions until 48 hours before the time fixed for the Meeting and a Noteholder may appoint a Proxy either under a Block Voting Instruction by delivering written instructions to the Registrar or by executing and delivering a Form of Proxy to the Specified Office of the Registrar, in either case until 48 hours before the time fixed for the Meeting.

8. Chairperson

An individual (who may, but need not, be a Noteholder) nominated in writing by the Trustee may take the chair at any Meeting but, if no such nomination is made or if the individual nominated is not present within 15 minutes after the time fixed for the Meeting, those present shall elect one of themselves to take the chair failing which, the Relevant Issuers or the Guarantor (where applicable) may appoint a Chairperson. The Chairperson of an adjourned Meeting need not be the same person as was the Chairperson of the original Meeting.

9. Quorum

The quorum at any Meeting shall be at least two Voters representing or holding not less than the Relevant Fraction of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes; **provided, however, that**, so long as at least the Relevant Fraction of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes is represented by, in the case of Bearer Notes, the Global Note(s) or, in the case of Registered Notes, the Global Notes Certificate(s) or a single Individual Note Certificate, in the context of Registered Notes, a Voter appointed in relation thereto or being the holder of the Notes represented thereby shall be deemed to be two Voters for the purpose of forming a quorum.

10. Adjournment for want of quorum

If within 15 minutes after the time fixed for any Meeting a quorum is not present, then:

- (a) in the case of a Meeting requested by Noteholders, it shall be dissolved; and
- (b) in the case of any other Meeting (unless the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable) and the Trustee otherwise agree), it shall be adjourned for such period (which shall be not less than 14 days and not more than 42 days) and to such place as the Chairperson determines (with the approval of the Trustee); **provided, however, that:**
 - (i) the Meeting shall be dissolved if the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable) and the Trustee together so decide; and

- (ii) no Meeting may be adjourned more than once for want of a quorum.

11. Adjourned Meeting

The Chairperson may, with the consent of, and shall if directed by, any Meeting adjourn such Meeting from time to time and from place to place, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned Meeting except business which might lawfully have been transacted at the Meeting from which the adjournment took place.

12. Notice following adjournment

Paragraph 7 (*Notice*) shall apply to any Meeting which is to be resumed after adjournment for want of a quorum save that:

- (a) 10 days' notice (exclusive of the day on which the notice is given and of the day on which the Meeting is to be resumed) shall be sufficient; and
- (b) the notice shall specifically set out the quorum requirements which will apply when the Meeting resumes.

It shall not be necessary to give notice of the resumption of a Meeting which has been adjourned for any other reason.

13. Participation

The following may attend and speak at a Meeting:

- (a) Voters;
- (b) representatives of the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable) and the Trustee;
- (c) the financial advisers of the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable) and the Trustee;
- (d) the legal counsel to the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable) and the Trustee and such advisers; and
- (e) in relation to Registered Notes, the Registrar, or in relation to Bearer Notes any other person approved by the Meeting or the Trustee.

14. Show of hands

Every question submitted to a Meeting shall be decided in the first instance by a show of hands. Unless a poll is validly demanded before or at the time that the result is declared, the Chairperson's declaration that on a show of hands a resolution has been passed, passed by a particular majority, rejected or rejected by a particular majority shall be conclusive, without proof of the number of votes cast for, or against, the resolution. Where there is only one Voter, this paragraph shall not apply and the resolution will immediately be decided by means of a poll.

15. Poll

A demand for a poll shall be valid if it is made by the Chairperson, the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable) the Trustee or one or more Voters representing or holding not less than one-fiftieth of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes. The poll may be taken immediately or after such adjournment as the Chairperson directs, but any poll demanded on the election of the Chairperson or on any question of adjournment shall be taken at the Meeting without adjournment. A valid demand for a poll shall not prevent the continuation of the relevant Meeting for any other business as the Chairperson directs.

16. Votes

Every Voter shall have:

- (a) on a show of hands, one vote; and
- (b) on a poll, the number of votes obtained by dividing the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Note(s) represented or held by him by the unit of currency in which the Notes are denominated.

In the case of a voting tie the Chairperson shall have a casting vote.

Unless the terms of any Block Voting Instruction or Form of Proxy state otherwise, a Voter shall not be obliged to exercise all the votes to which they are entitled or to cast all the votes which he exercises in the same way.

In the case of any Meeting of holders of more than one Series of Notes where not all such Series are in the same currency, the principal amount of such Notes shall for all purposes in this Schedule 4 (whether, *inter alia*, in respect of the Meeting or any poll resulting therefrom), be the equivalent in U.S. dollars translated at the spot rate of a bank nominated by the Trustee for the sale of the relevant currency or currencies for U.S. dollars on the seventh dealing day prior to such Meeting, or in the case of a written request pursuant to paragraph 5 (*Record date in relation to Registered Notes*), the date of such request. In such circumstances, on any poll each person present shall have one vote for each Unit of Notes (converted as above) which he holds.

In this paragraph, a "Unit" means the lowest denomination of the Notes as stated in the Applicable Supplement or in the case of a meeting of Noteholders of more than one Series, shall be the lowest common denominator of the lowest denomination of the Notes.

17. Validity of Votes by Proxies

Any vote by a Proxy in accordance with the relevant Block Voting Instruction in relation to either Bearer of Registered Notes or Form of Proxy in relation to Registered Notes or shall be valid even if such Block Voting Instruction or Form of Proxy or any instruction pursuant to which it was given has been amended or revoked, **provided that** neither the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable) the Trustee nor the Chairperson has been notified in writing of such amendment or revocation by the time which is 24 hours before the time fixed for the relevant Meeting. Unless revoked, any appointment of a Proxy under a Block Voting Instruction or a Form of Proxy in relation

to a Meeting shall remain in force in relation to any resumption of such Meeting following an adjournment; **provided, however, that** no such appointment of a Proxy in relation to a Meeting originally convened which has been adjourned for want of a quorum shall remain in force in relation to such Meeting when it is resumed. Any person appointed to vote at such a Meeting must be reappointed under a Block Voting Instruction (or, in relation to Registered Notes, a Form of Proxy) to vote at the Meeting when it is resumed.

18. Powers

A Meeting shall have power (exercisable only by Extraordinary Resolution), without prejudice to any other powers conferred on it or any other person:

- (a) to approve any Reserved Matter;
- (b) to approve any proposal by the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (where applicable) for any modification, abrogation, variation or compromise of any provisions of this Trust Deed or the Conditions or any arrangement in respect of the obligations of the Relevant Issuer under or in respect of the Notes;
- (c) in the case of Guaranteed Notes, to approve any proposal by the Guarantor for any modification of any provision of the Guarantee of the Notes or any arrangement in respect of the obligations of the Guarantor thereunder;
- (d) (other than as permitted under Clause 8.3 (*Substitution*) of this Trust Deed) to approve the substitution of any person for the Relevant Issuer (or any previous substitute) as principal obligor under the Notes or in the case of Guaranteed Notes, the substitution of any person for the Guarantor as guarantor under the Guarantee of the Notes;
- (e) (other than as permitted under Clause 8.3 (*Substitution*) of this Trust Deed) to waive any breach or authorise any proposed breach by the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (where applicable) of its obligations under or in respect of this Trust Deed or the Notes or any act or omission which might otherwise constitute an Event of Default under the Notes;
- (f) to remove any Trustee;
- (g) to approve the appointment of a new Trustee;
- (h) to authorise the Trustee (subject to its being indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction) or any other person to execute all documents and do all things necessary to give effect to any Extraordinary Resolution;
- (i) to discharge or exonerate the Trustee from any liability in respect of any act or omission for which it may become responsible under this Trust Deed or the Notes;
- (j) to give any other authorisation or approval which under this Trust Deed or the Notes is required to be given by Extraordinary Resolution; and

- (k) to appoint any persons as a committee to represent the interests of the Noteholders and to confer upon such committee any powers which the Noteholders could themselves exercise by Extraordinary Resolution.

19. Extraordinary Resolution binds all holders

An Extraordinary Resolution shall be binding upon all Noteholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders, whether or not present at such Meeting, and each of the Noteholders shall be bound to give effect to it accordingly. Notice of the result of every vote on an Extraordinary Resolution shall be given to the Noteholders and the Paying Agents (with a copy to the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor and the Trustee) within 14 days of the conclusion of the Meeting.

20. Minutes

Minutes of all resolutions and proceedings at each Meeting shall be made. The Chairperson shall sign the minutes, which shall be *prima facie* evidence of the proceedings recorded therein. Unless and until the contrary is proved, every such Meeting in respect of the proceedings of which minutes have been summarised and signed shall be deemed to have been duly convened and held and all resolutions passed or proceedings transacted at it to have been duly passed and transacted.

21. Written Resolution

A Written Resolution shall take effect as if it were an Extraordinary Resolution.

22. Further regulations

Subject to all other provisions contained in this Trust Deed, the Trustee may:

- 22.1 without the consent of the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable) or the Noteholders prescribe such further regulations regarding the holding of Meetings of Noteholders and attendance and voting at them ("**Further Regulations**") as the Trustee may in its sole discretion determine; or
- 22.2 concur with the Relevant Issuer and/or the Guarantor (where applicable) in making Further Regulations if it is of the opinion that to do so is not materially prejudicial to the Noteholders.

23. Several Series

The following provisions shall apply where outstanding Notes belong to more than one Series:

- (a) Business which in the opinion of the Trustee affects the Notes of only one Series shall be transacted at a separate Meeting of the holders of the Notes of that Series.
- (b) Business which in the opinion of the Trustee affects the Notes of more than one Series but does not give rise to an actual or potential conflict of interest between the holder of Notes or one such Series and the holders of Notes of any other such Series shall be transacted either at separate Meetings of the holders of the

Notes of each such Series or at a single Meeting of the holders of the Notes of all such Series, as the Trustee shall in its absolute discretion determine.

- (c) Business which in the opinion of the Trustee affects the Notes of more than one Series and gives rise to an actual or potential conflict of interest between the holders of Notes of one such Series and the holders of Notes of any other such Series shall be transacted at separate Meetings of the holders of the Notes of each such Series.
- (d) The preceding paragraphs of this Schedule shall be applied as if references to the Notes and Noteholders were to the Notes of the relevant Series and to the holders of such Notes.
- (e) In this paragraph, "**business**" includes (without limitation) the passing or rejection of any resolution.